NEAR-DUD SATELLITE SOLVES BIG MYSTERIES

Astronomy®

ICD 08070

December 1997 • $3.95
U.K. £2.25
Can. $5.25

The Bondage of TIME & SPACE

How Fast is Our Universe Expanding?

Raising Your Kids to Be Astronomers

Chasing Planets that Don't Exist

Build-It-Yourself Dobsonian Kit

LX50

Advanced technology at the most affordable prices *ever.*

■ **Battery-Powered, Completely Cordless Operation!** Meade LX50 models operate for more than 50 hours from six AA-size batteries inserted through the telescope's control panel. Or use the standard-equipment 25 ft. cord to power the telescope directly from any auto cigarette lighter plug.

■ **Standard-Equipment Declination Motor and Hand Controller:** Plug the hand controller into the LX50 control panel and you're ready for full dual-axis drive capability at any of 4 photo-guide or microslew speeds: 2x, 8x, 16x, or 32x, plus quartz-controlled sidereal-rate tracking in R.A. Switch speeds instantly using the speed-control button on the hand controller. Dual-axis drive rate is indicated by a red LED.

■ **Multi-Function Control Panel:** Includes connectors for CCD autoguiders; for the standard-equipment Declination motor; and for the optional Magellan II Computer-Corrector *(below)*. A North-South switch permits telescope operation anywhere in the world.

■ **Super Multi-Coated Optics:** The exact same EMC super multi-coated optical tube assemblies included with Meade LX200 models.

■ **Massive LX200-type Fork Mounts:** Meade LX50 mounts are manufactured of the same virgin aluminum castings as Meade LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrains. Massive, rigid mountings that include the Meade LX worm-gear drive system with low periodic error for advanced photographic or CCD imaging applications. *No competing mid-priced equatorial mountings even come close.*

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", and 10" LX50's—Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty LX200-type fork mount; 5.75" LX worm gear system in R.A.; multi-function control panel; DC servo Declination motor; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; setting circles on both axes; keypad hand controller; 4-speed drive controls on both axes; battery compartment accepting six (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; 25 ft. power cord for telescope operation from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug; 6 x 30mm (7" and 8" models) or 8 x 50mm (10") viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism; MA25mm multi-coated eyepiece (1.25"); standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, bubble level, and azimuth control; complete operating instructions.

8" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$1395.**
10" LX50 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**1695.**
7" LX50 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**1795.**
Variable-Height Field Tripod	**295.**
7" Maksutov-Cassegrain Tube Ass'y	**1295.**

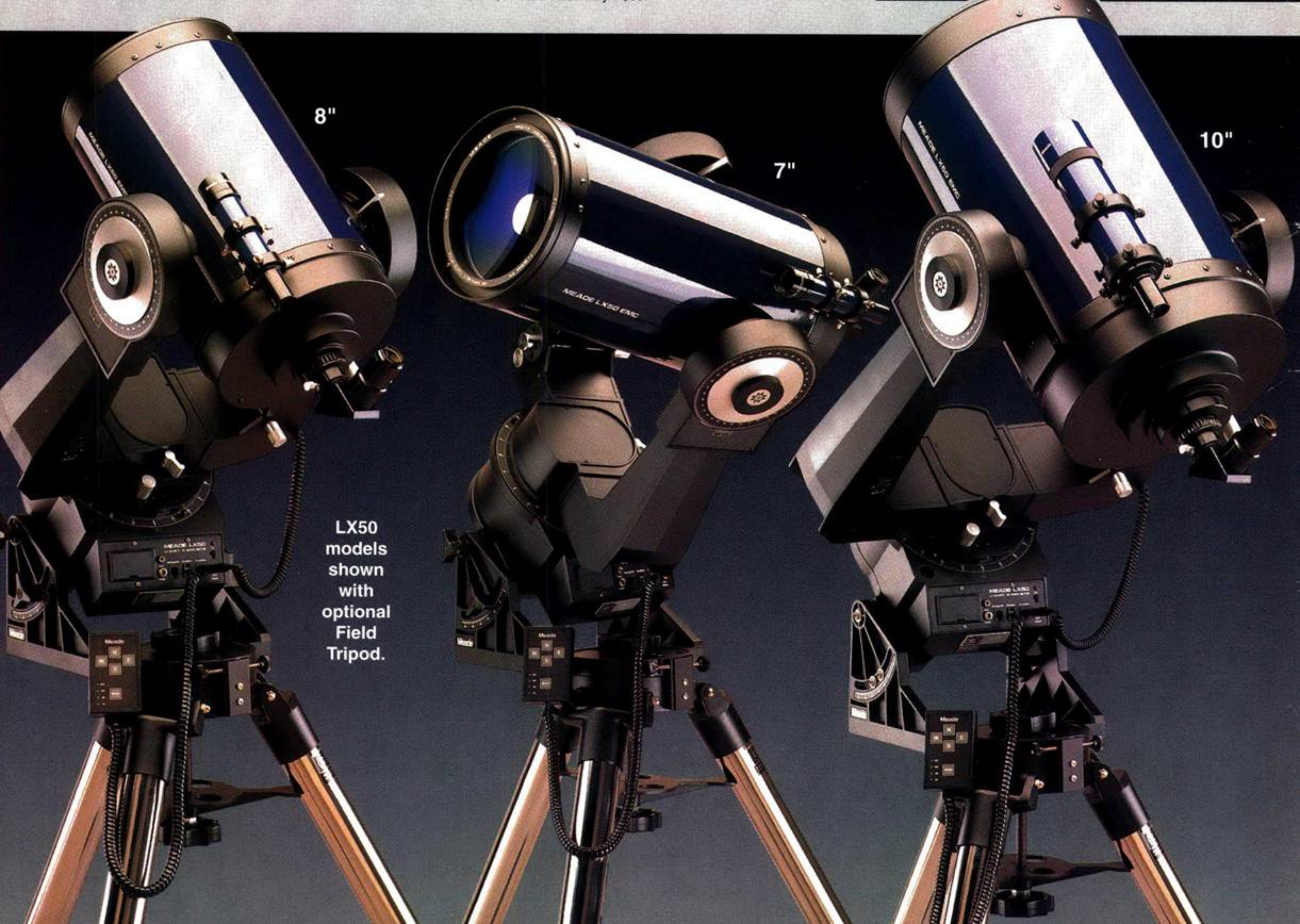
Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 7"—$125; 7" Tube Assembly—$65.

Meade Magellan™ II Computer-Corrector for LX50 Telescopes: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your LX50 and enjoy an incredible range of advanced capabilities. ■ Fast manual slewing to any object, either from input RA and Dec or from the 12,218-object database. ■ High-resolution 4096-pulse encoders (5.3 arc-minute precision), concealed in special LX50 encoder compartments. ■ Large 32-character, red-backlighted display. ■ Quick 2-star alignment. ■ Four-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x sidereal) dual-axis drive corrector/microslewing system.

MEADE
MAGELLAN II
COMPUTER · CORRECTOR
ENTER
MODE
FIND
N
W
E
S

only $495!

#2024: Magellan II for LX50's—Includes Magellan II hand controller *(right)*; encoders for both axes; all required mounting hardware. Installs to any LX50 in minutes. **$495.** + $15 packing and shipping in the 48 states.



LX50 models shown with optional Field Tripod.

The largest-selling serious telescopes in the world.

LX200

In virtually every country in the world where serious telescopes are sold, more Meade LX200's are sold than all competing models combined. Consider these *standard-equipment* specifications:

- **Superb Optics:** LX200 diffraction-limited imaging capabilities are a legend in the industry; we regularly receive reports stating that optical performance approaches that of a fine *ED* apochromatic lens.
- **Automatic GO TO Capability:** Meade LX200's are *the only commercial telescopes ever manufactured* that automatically GO TO any input R.A. and Dec., or to any of 64,359 objects in the onboard database, *to a precision of one arc-minute or better.*

8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$2795.**
10" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**3195.**
12" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**4495.**
7" LX200 Maksutov-Cassegrain	**3295.**

Packing and shipping in the 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 12"—$215; 7"—$125.

- **Meade LX200 High-Precision Pointing™** is so precise it permits the positioning of *every* selected object on *every* commercially-available CCD chip *every* time, automatically — *a feat that no other telescope priced under $40,000 can accomplish.*
- **Permanently-Programmable Smart Drive™** routinely achieves 5 arc. sec. periodic error, an observatory standard.
- **9-Speed Dual-Axis Electronics:** Electronics that cover every possible contingency of telescope positioning—from 2x photo-guide, to 32x image centering, to 8°/sec. slewing across the sky, as well as 6 other dual-axis drive speeds in between.
- **Field Operation:** No other telescopes of such incredible capabilities transport so readily for field operation. The optional #1812 Electronic DC Adapter (a compact 4 oz. unit) allows for field powering directly from an automobile cigarette lighter plug.

SPECIFICATIONS: 7", 8", 10", and 12" LX200's—Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" (f/6.3 or f/10) or 12" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain or 7" f/15 Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty fork mount with 4" polar ball bearing, dual-axis 5.75" worm gears, and multi-function control panel; manual and electric slow-motion controls on both axes; keypad hand controller with digital readout display, permanently programmable Smart Drive, 9-speed drive controls on both axes (7-speed on 12"), High-Precision Pointing, and GO TO controller; 64,359-object onboard celestial software library; 25 ft. power cord and adapter for telescope operation from 115v.AC; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; 1.25" diagonal prism (7", 8", 10") or 2" diagonal mirror with 1.25" adapter (12"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod (7", 8", 10") or giant field tripod (12"); operating instructions.

MEADE LX200 EMC
8"
7"
10"
12"
Meade

Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy of the 100-page Meade General Catalog.

Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order retail prices.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (714) 451-1450
FAX: (714) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

December 1997 • Vol. 25, No. 12

Astronomy®

COVER PHOTO: Mike Bessell, Mount Stromlo and Siding Spring Observatories

FEATURES

84 Touring a Stellar Graveyard

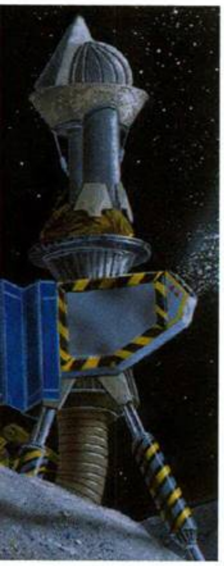
Rudolph Schild, Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics

36 On the Trail of Rogue Planets

A few scientists believe that most galaxies harbor a thousand trillion planets unattached to any star. *Peter Catalano.*

42 Vulcan Chasers

Why does Mercury travel a different path than Newton's laws predict? For several decades, many astronomers believed an inner planet was at fault. *William Sheehan and Richard Baum.*



48 Digging for Gold

Michael Carroll

48 Digging for Gold

A near-Earth asteroid just one kilometer across could prove to be a gold mine for precious metals. *Jeffrey S. Kargel.*

COVER

54 Astronomy's Feisty Old Man

Despite half a century as the greatest living observational cosmologist, Allan Sandage remains an outcast for his views on the size and age of the universe. *Frederic Golden.*

60 The Triumph of Hipparcos

How can the most ancient stars appear older than the universe itself? Recent results from the European Hipparcos satellite may finally solve this mystery. *Amy Adams.*

78 Raising Astronomers

It's not hard to get kids hooked on astronomy. All it takes is some innovative classroom programs — or a crystal-clear night under the stars. *Steve Olson.*

84 Touring a Stellar Graveyard

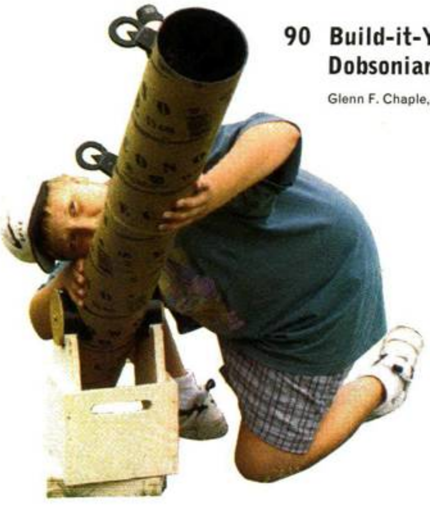
A colorful group of compact planetary nebulae awaits backyard observers who crank up the power. *Alan Goldstein.*

90 Getting the Right Start

Looking for a good, low-cost scope? This 4.25-inch reflector you build from a kit could do the trick. *Glenn F. Chaple, Jr.*

96 Ask Astro

The editors of *Astronomy* answer your questions about the sky and the universe.



90 Build-it-Yourself Dobsonian Kit

Glenn F. Chaple, Jr.

DEPARTMENTS

54 **The Bondage of Time & Space**

Frederic Golden

6 **Behind the Scenes**
- Making the Sky Clear

16 **Talking Back**

24 **AstroNews**
- Pathfinder Keeps Rolling Along
- A Pair of Colliding Supernovae
- HST Spies Bare Black Hole
- Tipsy-Turvy Earth
- Iapetus's Split Personality
- More Kuiper Belt Objects
- Hubble Finds Big Crater on Vesta
- Seeing Double with Mira

66 **Sky Show**
- The cool evening skies of December offer a number of planetary targets, but the best event should be the moon passing in front of Saturn. *Martin Ratcliffe and Rick Shaffer.*

100 **Star Stuff**

Products
- Home Planetarium
- Europa Newtonian Reflectors
- e-wipe
- Astronomical Calendar 1998
- Meade 155 Telescope for Beginning Stargazers
- The Hubble Space Telescope Poster

Books
- Pluto and Charon: Ice Worlds on the Ragged Edge of the Solar System
- Cosmic Clouds: Birth, Death, and Recycling in the Galaxy
- Bright Galaxies, Dark Matters

Bytes
- Life in the Universe
- Views of the Solar System

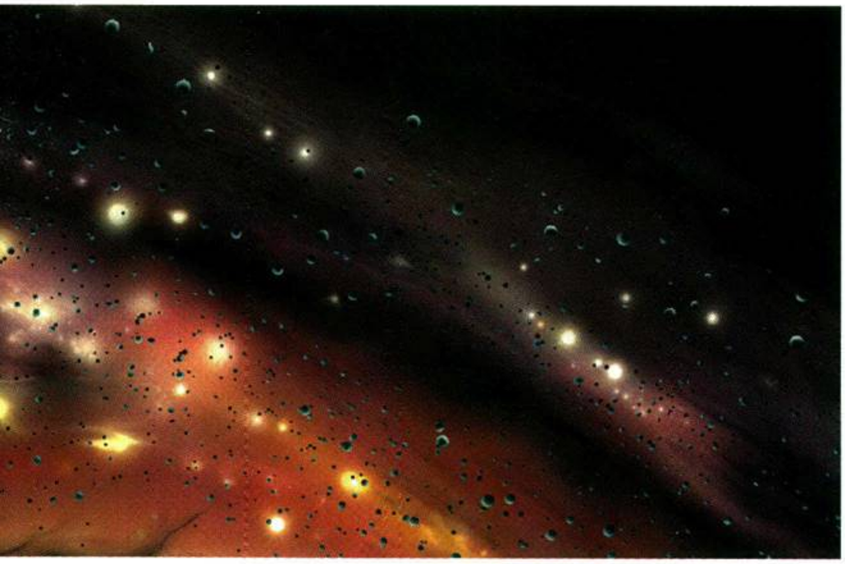
118 **Looking Ahead**

119 **Resources**

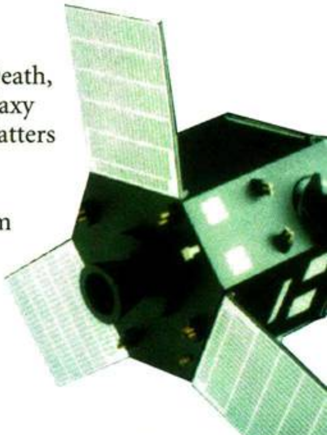
124 **Advertiser Index**

126 **Hot Shots**
- 50 Years of Meteors

130 **Ultimate Exposure**



36 **On the Trail of Rogue Planets** *Astronomy*: Elisabeth Rowan

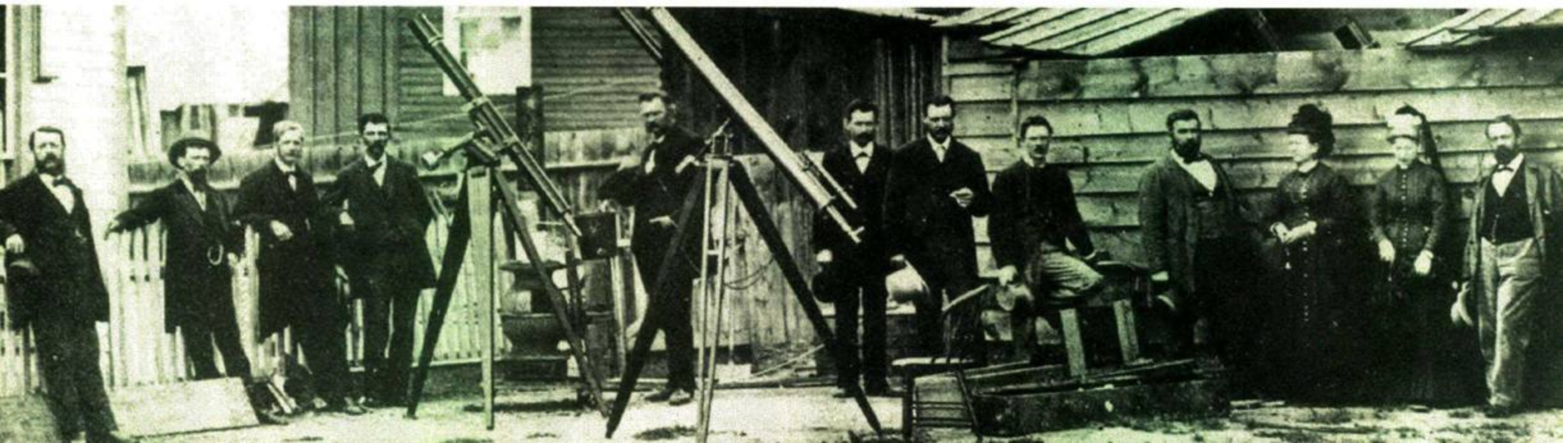


60 **Near-dud Satellite Solves Big Mysteries**

European Space Agency

42 **Chasing Planets that Don't Exist**

The Mary Lea Shane Archives of the Lick Observatory



BEHIND THE SCENES

BY BONNIE BILYEU GORDON

Making the Sky Clear

In this, the Christmas issue of *Astronomy*, it's appropriate, I think, to address a subject that has been profoundly missing in the magazine for many years: children. In Steve Olson's story called "Raising Astronomers" we want to draw your attention to the true future of astronomy. We want to ask you to help us find and nurture young astronomers in today's world, where most people live in cities, and their skies are not terribly inviting.

Brittany Paydock of La Petite Academy in Waukesha, Wisconsin, modeled this solar system for *Astronomy*.

In spring of this year at a science meeting, I ran into Steve, who I hadn't seen for perhaps 10 years. He could not stop talking about his children, only one of whom existed when I left town. When he learned about my move to *Astronomy*, he was quick to tell me about the sort of astronomy education his two kids are getting in their upscale Maryland neighborhood. (See solar system drawing by Sarah Olson on page 78.) But he complained that it wasn't enough and said that this was a subject close to his heart.

It's close to my heart too, and we'd both like to share one message here: Without support, certain sciences will slip away from public education completely. Without support, kids will grow into adults who know about as much of the heavens as citizens of the Middle Ages. If you don't believe this (or even if you do), take a look at Steve's evidence beginning on page 78, and see if my concern is too great. "Raising Astronomers" is a first effort in an *Astronomy* mandate for learning.

We will be looking for stories that focus on young astronomers and for projects that will awaken and warm the interests of the young — and in fact, all beginners. This is part of the mission of any true astronomy magazine (and of any single astronomy story or any single television program on the subject), and we mean to fulfill that mission here.

Astronomy®

EDITORIAL STAFF

EDITOR
Bonnie Bilyeu Gordon
MANAGING EDITOR
David J. Eicher
ASSOCIATE EDITOR
Robert Naeye
ASSOCIATE EDITOR
Richard Talcott
PHOTO EDITOR
Patricia Kurtz
COPY EDITOR
Jeanette Brown
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Terry Williams Conley
EDITORIAL SECRETARY
Julie Sherwin
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Beth Livermore, John Shibley, Tom Yulsman

ART STAFF

ART DIRECTOR
Carole Kramer
GRAPHIC DESIGNER
Katherine Kolstedt
ILLUSTRATORS
Elisabeth Rowan and Terri Metzger
PRODUCTION COORDINATOR
Helene Tsigistras

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

Buzz Aldrin, Marcia Bartusiak, Timothy Ferris, Paul Hodge, John S. Gallagher III, Anne L. Kinney, Edward Kolb, Alan Lightman, Stephen P. Maran, James Trefil

PUBLISHER

Russell G. Larson

The Audit Bureau

Astronomy (ISSN 0091-6358, USPS 531-350) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Editorial phone: (414) 796-8776; advertising: (800) 558-1544; customer service: (800) 446-5489; subscriptions: (800) 533-6644, 7 days a week, 24 hours a day; fax (414) 796-0126.

Copyright © 1997 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission.

Periodicals postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional offices. Printed in the U.S.A. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions and address changes. Subscription price: 1 year $34.95, Canadian and foreign: 1 year $45, payable in U.S. funds (Canadian price includes GST). BN 12271 3209 RT. Canadian International Publications Mail Products Agreement 545-775. *Not responsible for unsolicited materials.* POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Astronomy*, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

MEADE ETX

90mm Maksutov-Cassegrain

MEADE SUPER PLÖSSL
8 x 21mm
MEADE
MEADE

Meade ETX Astro Telescope. Shown with optional #64 Photo Adapter.

SPECIFICATIONS: ETX Astro Telescope—Includes Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly (D = 90mm, F = 1250mm, f/13.8) with EMC super multi-coatings; internal flip-mirror system for either straight-through or 90° observing position; equatorial fork mount with slow-motion controls, locks, and setting circles in R.A. and Dec; table tripod with elevation scale on center tripod leg; motor drive system with internal battery compartment accepting three (user-supplied) AA-size batteries; 8 x 21mm achromatic erect-image viewfinder; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece (1.25"); operating instructions. *Net weight 9 lbs.* **$595***
(+ $20 packing and shipping in the 48 states)
*Suggested U.S. mail-order retail price.

Now you can have diffraction-limited imaging and ultraportability ...at only *$595*, *complete!*

The revolutionary Meade ETX goes anywhere with you at a moment's notice and presents the finest optical images ever made available in an ultraportable telescope.

Optical System: Manufactured at the Meade Irvine, California facility, ETX diffraction-limited optics produce images so high in contrast, brightness, and resolution that the ETX consistently outperforms telescopes of much larger apertures. **Equatorial Fork Mount:** Precise polar alignment in *seconds,* just by extending the center tripod leg to read your latitude on the inscribed scale. **Cordless Motor Drive:** The internal drive system operates from 3 AA-size batteries that power the motor drive for more than 50 hours. A North-South switch permits operation anywhere in the world. **Flip-Mirror System:** Flip the internal optical flat mirror "up" for 90° observing; flip the mirror "down" for terrestrial observing with the optional #932 45° Erecting Prism or for photography with the optional #64 Photo Adapter. **Standard accessories** include a Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece and 8 x 21mm erect-image viewfinder.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 □ (714) 451-1450
FAX: (714) 451-1460 □ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

Meade Pictor 208XT
AUTOGUIDER/IMAGER

complete **$495**

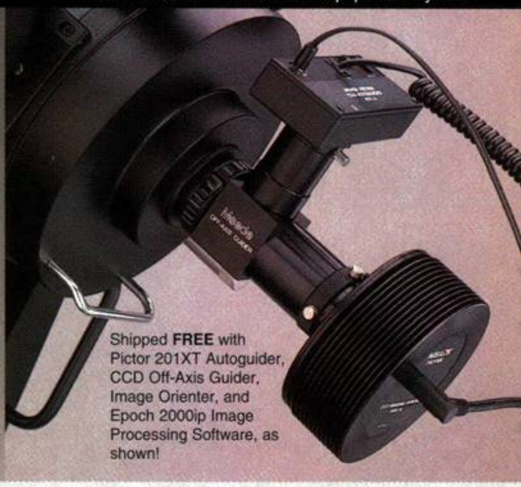
Meade Pictor 216XT
AUTOGUIDER/IMAGER

complete **$695**

Meade Pictor 416XT
AUTOGUIDER/IMAGER

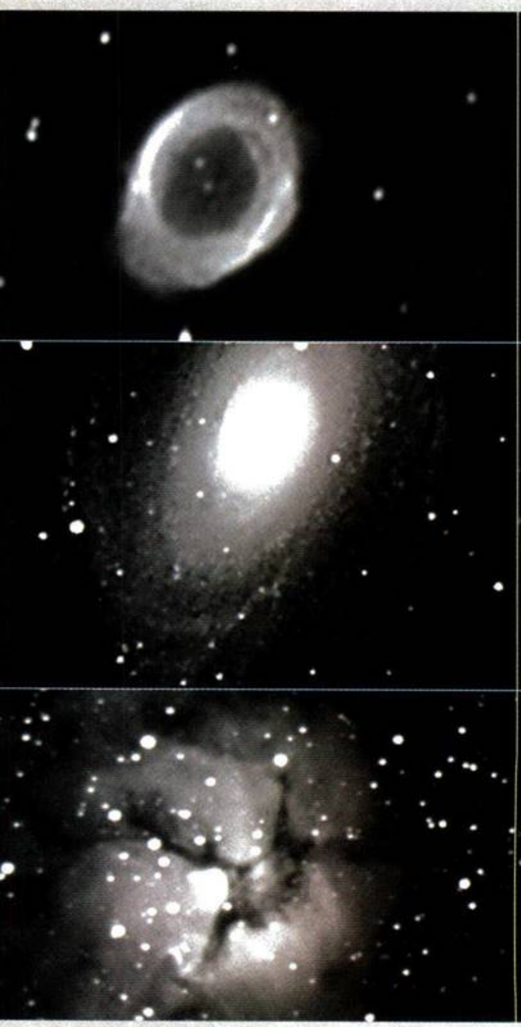
complete **$1695**

includes $800 Meade CCD Equipment System

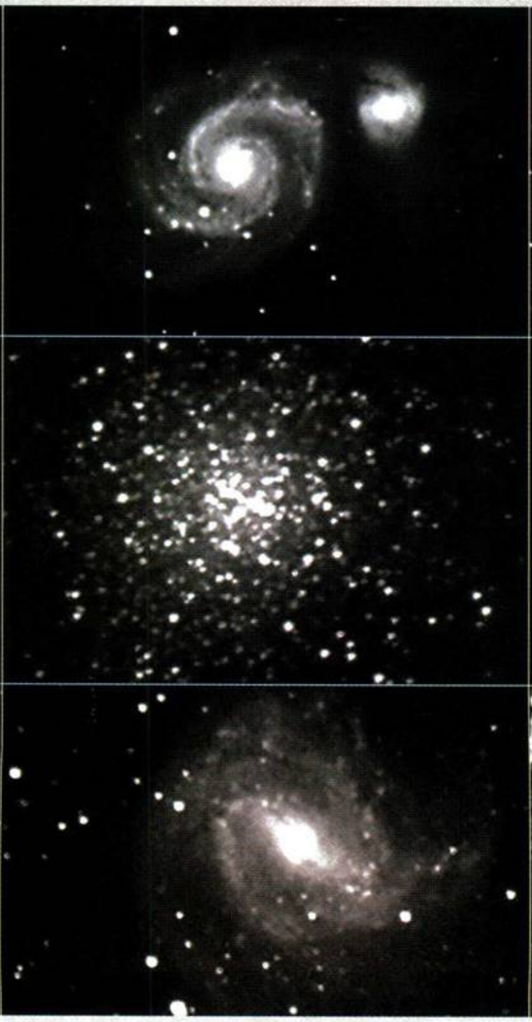


Shipped **FREE** with Pictor 201XT Autoguider, CCD Off-Axis Guider, Image Orienter, and Epoch 2000ip Image Processing Software, as shown!

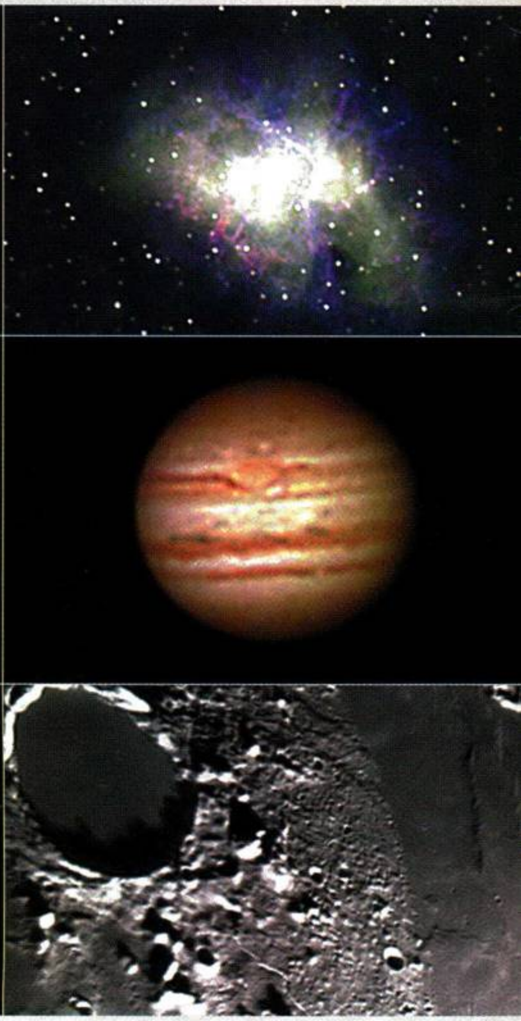
Revolutionary Meade Pictor CCD's are now the world's largest-selling autoguiders and imagers for the amateur astronomer. No other electronic imaging systems offer such an incredible range of capabilities at such amazing price levels. At only **$495** the **Pictor 208XT** produces on the PC display fine, high-resolution 8-bit images *in seconds* of the Moon and planets, or, in 2 or 3 minutes, of thousands of deep-space objects. At **$695** the **Pictor 216XT** enables advanced 16-bit imaging and is *by far* the finest autoguider/imager ever made available at under-$1000. At **$1695** the **Pictor 416XT** permits professional-level imaging capability for the amateur astronomer: an electronic camera capable of producing with amateur telescopes images of the Moon, planets, and deep-space that match or exceed the photographic images obtained with many observatory telescopes. All models are available for immediate shipment. ***For complete information on Meade CCD imaging systems write, call, or fax for your free copy of the 100-page Meade General Catalog.***



Pictor 208XT images *(top to bottom):* Ring Nebula (M57), 25" reflector, Jack Newton; Galaxy (M81) in Ursa Major, 12" LX200, Scott Roberts; Trifid Nebula (M20), 8" LX200, John Hoot.



Pictor 216XT images: Whirlpool Galaxy (M51), 12" LX200, John Hoot; Globular Cluster (M13), 25" reflector, Jack Newton; Galaxy (M83) in Hydra, 12" LX200, Scott Roberts.



Pictor 416XT images: Crab Nebula (M1), 25" reflector, Jack Newton; Jupiter, 10" LX200 with Stellar Products AO-2 seeing adapter, Dr. Donald Bruns; Moon (crater Plato), 16" f/6 reflector, Dr. Donald Parker.

© 1998

MEADE LX10 EMC
MEADE
Meade
N
W
E
S
Meade
EMC MOTOR

MEADE 8" LX10

All the optical performance of Meade 8" LX50 and LX200 Schmidt Cassegrains...for only *$995!*

For the serious amateur astronomer on a more limited budget, or for the more casual observer who nonetheless demands the very finest in optical performance, the Meade 8" LX10 satisfies every requirement. *No other similarly-priced 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain offers such a range of standard features* — or such a range of important options for special applications. *Standard-equipment includes:*

Super Multi-Coated Optical System: The LX10 includes the *exact same* 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly as more expensive Meade 8" LX50 and LX200 models. Super multi-coatings (not available even as an *option* on competing 8" telescopes) are included with every LX10 optical system, for the highest levels of light transmission and image contrast.

Equatorial Fork Mounting: The relatively light weight, but very stable, LX10 fork mounting provides all of the rigidity required for sensitive high-power applications of the telescope, or for photographic or CCD imaging. Ball bearings on the polar axis complement the precise action of the internal worm gear system.

Cordless, DC-Powered Electronic Motor Drive: A drive system that includes an electronically-regulated DC servo motor for automatic *sidereal-rate* tracking. The drive is powered by four AA-size batteries that fit conveniently through the telescope's control panel; battery life is in excess of 50 hours.

Worm-Gear System: The LX10's 5.75"-diameter worm gear produces extremely smooth, regular motion in R.A., with low periodic error — a periodic error that permits such advanced capabilities as long-exposure astrophotography or CCD imaging.

Hand Controller: Essential for micro-guiding the telescope during long-exposure astrophotography, the LX10's pushbutton hand controller enables precise corrections in R.A. at 2x speed. With the optional electric Declination motor added to the telescope, the hand controller is functional at 2x speeds on both telescope axes. Both the standard-equipment hand controller and the optional electric Declination motor plug into the telescope's control panel.

SPECIFICATIONS: 8" Model LX10 — Includes 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings (D = 203mm; F = 2000mm, f/10); fork mount with setting circles, manual slow-motion controls, and locks on both axes; 5.75" LX worm gear reduction system; sidereal-rate electronically-regulated DC servo motor drive; 4-pushbutton hand controller for 2x speed corrections in R.A.; battery compartment accepting four (user-supplied) AA-size batteries (telescope may also be powered from an auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord); 6 x 30mm viewfinder; eyepiece-holder and diagonal prism (1.25"); MA25mm multi-coated eyepiece; standard equatorial wedge with elevation scale, fine elevation control, and 360° azimuth orientation capability; complete operating instructions.
$995. (+ $65 packing & shipping in the 48 states)

LX10 Field Tripod	**195.**
LX10 Electric Declination Motor System	**85.**
#2014 Magellan I Telescope Computer System for LX10, with 12,218-object database	**375.**

The 100-page Meade General Catalog is available free of charge from Meade Instruments or from authorized Meade dealers. Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order prices.

© 1998

Add the optional LX10 Declination Motor for dual-axis corrections at 2x.

Meade 8" LX10
Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope, shown with standard-equipment equatorial wedge and hand controller and with optional LX10 Field Tripod.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (714) 451-1450
FAX: (714) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

MEADE STARFINDER DOBSONIANS

No other competing Dobsonians include this listing of *standard-equipment* features:

Primary and Secondary Mirrors of Low-Expansion Pyrex® Glass: Unlike the plate glass optics of other Dobsonians that can become thermally unstable, all Meade Dobsonian optics are made of Grade-A fine-annealed Pyrex glass — the exact same professional-quality optics used on Meade Starfinder Equatorials.

Rigid, Durable, Beautiful Dobsonian Mountings, manufactured of cabinet-quality materials, provide extremely smooth motions of the telescope in both altitude and azimuth. Both telescope axes ride on zero-backlash Teflon/Nylon bearings, facilitating the quick location and easy tracking of celestial objects.

Full-Size 1.25" Rack-and-Pinion Focuser: For smooth, precise focusing of the image without wobble or backlash. Focus travel is 2.6"; accepts 1.25" eyepieces.

4-Vane Steel Secondary Mirror System: Permits locked-in support and precise centration and alignment of the secondary mirror.

Multi-Coated MA25mm Eyepiece (1.25"): The Meade Modified Achromatic 25mm eyepiece yields sharp, high-resolution imaging to the field edge.

5 x 24mm Viewfinder: Included with all Starfinder Dobsonian models for quick object-location in the main telescope. With crosshair eyepiece and 2-ring bracket.

Optical Tubes: Starfinder Dobsonians include the same strong, spiral-wound Sonotube™ optical tubes used on Starfinder Equatorials *(right),* tubes with excellent insulating characteristics that reduce internal thermal currents to an absolute minimum.

Performance! *Meade Starfinder Dobsonians and Equatorials are the largest-selling Newtonian reflectors of their apertures in the world.* Every Starfinder model opens up the skies to an extremely wide range of serious visual observing; all 110 Messier objects, thousands of NGC objects — nebulae, galaxies, star clusters, in all their variations of form, color, and extent, as well as the Moon and planets in stunning high-resolution detail. Starfinder Dobsonians are telescopes for visual observing; motor-driven Starfinder Equatorials may be used, in addition, for lunar and planetary photography, and even for limited deep-space photography.

Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$39; 8"—$49; 10"—$69; 12.5"—$79; 16"—$45 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

Dobsonian Deluxe Accessory Package only $49.95!

Outfit your Meade Dobsonian with all of the most popular accessories for advanced observing. At the time you order any Dobsonian model, specify the following Deluxe Accessory Package for your telescope, in place of the standard-equipment focuser, viewfinder, and eyepiece, ***for a total of only $49.95 additional:***

1 - **Meade #77 2" Giant Rack-and-Pinion Focuser,** with machined aluminum eyepiece-holders for both 2" and 1.25" eyepieces; includes drawtube lock and 2.6" focuser travel. *(reg. $59.95)*

1 - **Meade #637 6 x 30mm Achromatic Viewfinder,** with wide 7° field; 2-ring metal bracket. *(reg. $49.95)*

3 - **Meade MA9mm, 12mm, and 25mm** multi-coated eyepieces, 1.25" barrel — eyepieces for the full range of lunar, planetary, and deep-space observing. *(reg. $37.95 each)*

Purchased separately, the Deluxe Accessory Package sells for $223.75!

Meade Magellan I Telescope Computer System

Attach the optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System to your Starfinder Dobsonian and finding any of 12,218 celestial objects, or *any* object of known R.A. and Dec., is almost as easy as pointing the telescope! Magellan I's database includes the following objects:

7,840	NGC objects; the complete NGC catalog
4,093	IC objects from the Index Catalog
125	user-defined objects
110	Messier objects; the complete catalog
42	alignment stars for the Magellan system
8	major planets, from Mercury to Pluto
12,218	objects, total

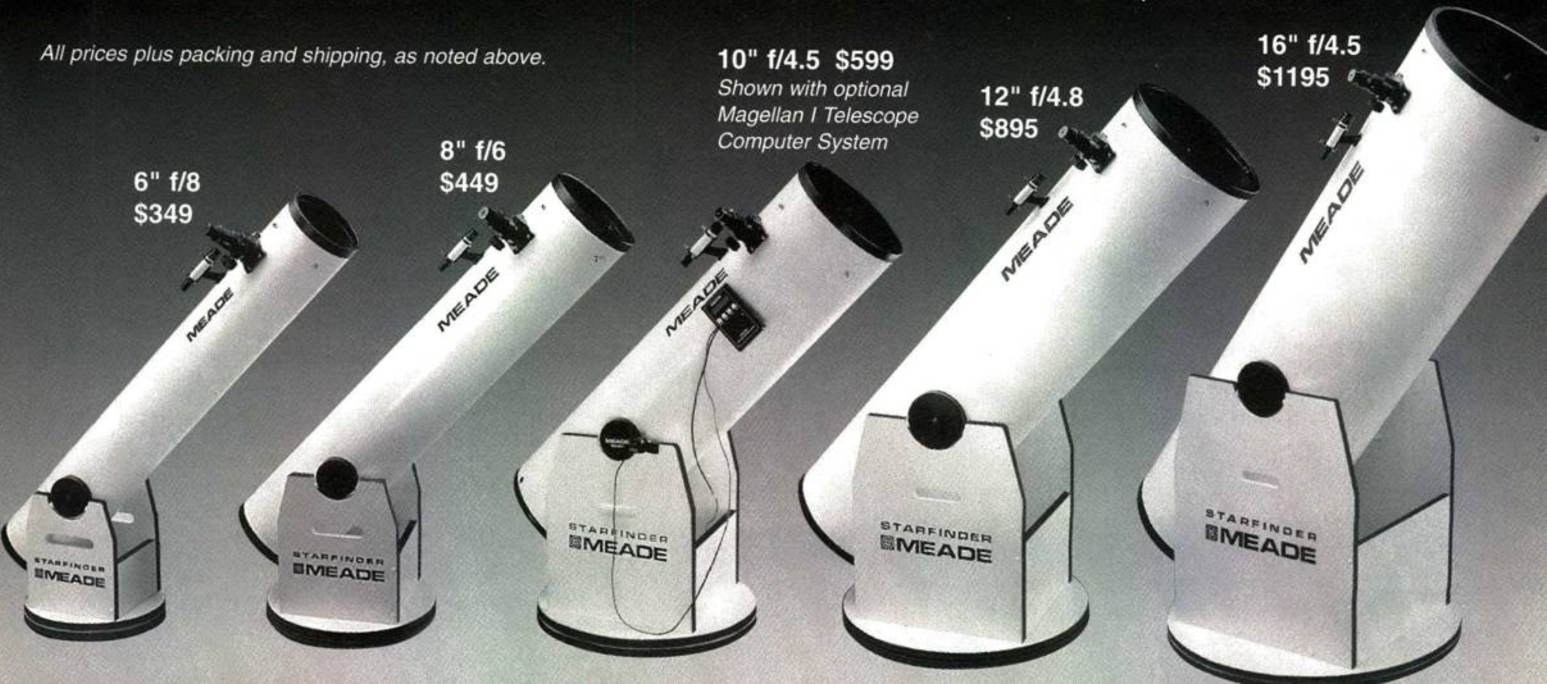
MEADE
ENTER
MODE
PREV
NEXT
ON
MAGELLAN I
TELESCOPE COMPUTER SYSTEM

Magellan I is supplied *complete* with control/display unit (4" x 5" x 1.25"); premium-grade, high-resolution encoders for each telescope axis (encoder precision is 5.3 arc minutes); RS-232 serial interface; bracket for placement of the controller on the telescope tube; and attachment hardware. Just add the user-supplied 9v. transistor radio battery, and Magellan I is ready to use. First-time installation is quick and simple.

#2010: for Meade Starfinder Dobsonian
6", 8", 10", 12.5", or 16" . . . . $295.
Packing & shipping in the 48 states—$15.

STARFINDER DOBSONIAN TELESCOPES ***Shown with standard-equipment 5 x 24mm viewfinder and 1.25" rack-and-pinion focuser.***

All prices plus packing and shipping, as noted above.



6" f/8
$349

8" f/6
$449

10" f/4.5 $599
Shown with optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System

12" f/4.8
$895

16" f/4.5
$1195

MEADE
STARFINDER EQUATORIALS

Special Eyepiece Offer! At the time you order any Meade Starfinder Equatorial telescope, you can buy 2 additional multi-coated eyepieces, MA9mm and 12mm, ***for a total of $29.95!*** *Purchased separately, the 2 eyepieces sell for $75.90.*

DC-powered drive systems for fully automatic tracking, and a wide range of standard-equipment features:

Professional-Grade Optical System: Includes hand-figured, parabolic primary mirror and elliptical flat secondary, both of Grade-A Pyrex glass. Optics are multi-coated and meet the theoretical limits of resolution.

Precision Equatorial Mount: Manufactured of machined aluminum to tolerances of .001" or better, with 4"-dia. pier and die-cast tripod legs for rock-solid support of the optical tube. Moves effortlessly from object to object on precision bearing surfaces. Polar and Dec. shafts are 1" solid steel. Setting circles on both axes.

Battery-Powered Cordless Drive System! Provides fully automatic tracking of celestial objects. Operates for more than 50 hours from 6 (user-supplied) AA-size batteries. Control panel also permits powering the telescope from 12v. auto cigarette lighter plug, using optional 25 ft. cord.

2" Giant Focuser: Meade #77 2" giant rack-and-pinion focuser is included as standard equipment, with eyepiece-holders for both 2" and 1.25" eyepieces.

Accessories and Components: #637 6 x 30mm viewfinder with wide 7° field; multi-coated MA25mm eyepiece (1.25"); strong, durable, spiral-wound optical tube with attractive white finish.

Starfinder Equatorial 16: Includes equatorial mounting with 1.5" steel shafts, Sealmaster ball bearings, 6" dia. pier, and 6 x AA-size battery-powered worm gear drive; 8 x 50mm viewfinder; #77 2" giant focuser.

Packing & UPS Shipping Charges to any address in the 48 states: 6"—$65; 8"—$75; 10"—$90; 16"—$55 packing, shipped truck freight collect.

Meade Magellan Telescope Computer Systems

MEADE
ENTER
MODE
PREV
NEXT
OK
MAGELLAN I
TELESCOPE COMPUTER SYSTEM

Magellan I: Use the Magellan I computer to manually slew the telescope quickly to any of 12,218 database objects, or to any object of known R.A. and Dec. Specifications and object database are identical to Magellan I for Starfinder Dobsonians *(see facing page).*

#2011: **for Meade (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", or 10" . . . . $295.**
#2012: **for Meade (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 16" . . . . 295.**

MEADE
MAGELLAN II
W
N
E
S

Magellan II Computer-Corrector: Plug the Magellan II into the control panel of your Meade Starfinder Equatorial and you have all the capabilities of the Magellan I, above, including 12,218-object database, *plus* a 4-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x), dual-axis, drive corrector/microslewing system.

#2018: **for (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 6", 8", 10" . . 495.**
#2019: **for (DC-powered) Starfinder Equatorial 16". . . . . 595.**

Packing & shipping in the 48 states: Magellan I–$15, Magellan II–$20.

The fullest exposition of Meade astronomical telescopes, CCD imagers, and telescope accessories is contained in the 100-page Meade General Catalog.

Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy!

To Order: Contact your authorized Meade Advanced Products Mail-Order Dealer, below. Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices.

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE CO., Burbank, CA.
Orders & Information: 818-505-8424.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 717-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

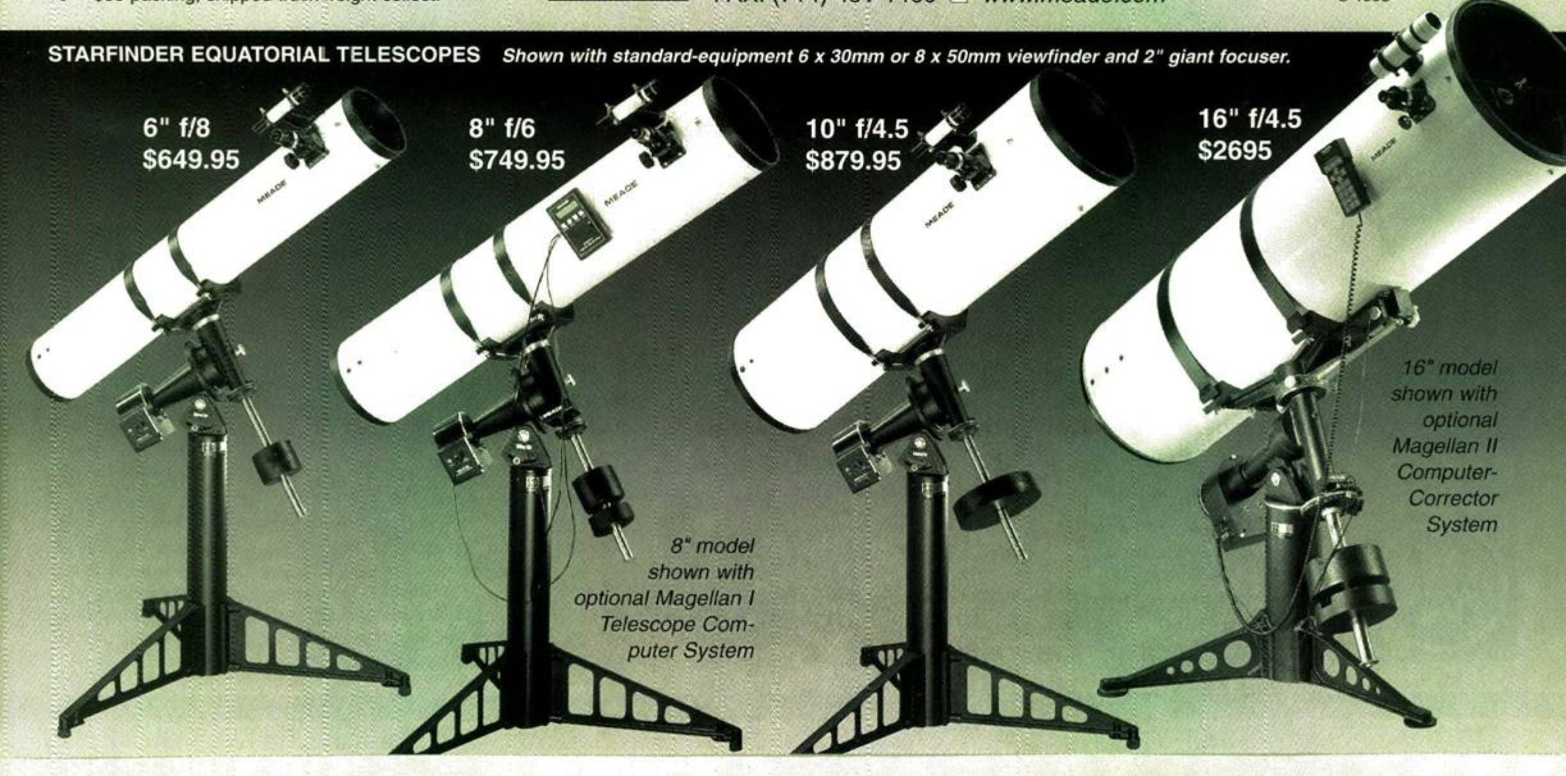
Canada:
EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (714) 451-1450
FAX: (714) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

STARFINDER EQUATORIAL TELESCOPES ***Shown with standard-equipment 6 x 30mm or 8 x 50mm viewfinder and 2" giant focuser.***



6" f/8
$649.95

8" f/6
$749.95

10" f/4.5
$879.95

16" f/4.5
$2695

8" model shown with optional Magellan I Telescope Computer System

16" model shown with optional Magellan II Computer-Corrector System

MEADE
MEADE LX200

16" LX200

Professional instrumentation for the demanding school, college, or university research program—or as the ultimate personal telescope for the advanced amateur.

Professional-grade 16" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical system meets or exceeds advanced requirements; includes BK7 correcting plate with EMC super multi-coatings for high UV transmission. ■ **Massive one-piece fork mount** permits substantial auxiliary equipment to be piggybacked with rock-solid stability. ■ **Large 11" worm gears** on both axes, with factory-programmed Smart Drive™; periodic error less than 5 arc seconds. ■ **Automatic GO TO capability** to any object in the onboard 64,359-object database or to any input R.A. and Dec. ■ **High-Precision Pointing™** to within one arc-minute in the GO TO mode. ■ **DC servo drive systems** with integrated encoders and planetary gearboxes; encoder resolution: 0.13 arc secs. ■ **Six pushbutton-controlled drive-speed rates,** from photo-guide to fast-slew on both axes, simultaneously. ■ **Microprocessor controlled sidereal-rate tracking** in AZ or EQ modes with quartz accuracy. ■ **Home-Pulse Acquisition** permitting remote alignment and operation through a modem link to the telescope's RS-232 interface. ■ **Control panel connectors** for optional systems including CCD autoguiders and imagers, electric focuser, and the Meade **#1222 Field De-rotater** for long-exposure astrophotography in the AZ mode. ■ Available with **supergiant transportable field tripod** (2-person field set-up in less than 10 minutes); **permanent altazimuth pier** (permitting the entire instrument to be housed in a 2-meter dome); or **permanent equatorial pier** (in cases where piggybacked astrocameras do not permit field de-rotation).

Meade 16" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain, with Supergiant Transportable Field Tripod.

Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy of the 100-page Meade General Catalog, with complete information on more than 40 Meade telescope models.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ☐ (714) 451-1450
FAX: (714) 451-1460 ☐ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

The Meade 16" LX200 is in continuous production at the Meade Irvine, Calif. factory. **Delivery time:** 4 to 12 weeks. **Price:** $14,950, complete with supergiant field tripod, plus $385 packing and shipping in the 48 states; prices slightly higher with permanent altazimuth or equatorial pier.

MEADE EYEPIECES AND ACCESSORIES

Series 4000™ Super Plössls 52° field; multi-coated

Meade 4-element Super Plössls, updated and redesigned to utilize the latest in optical glass-types, are the finest general-purpose eyepieces available. For observing hairline lunar and planetary detail, splitting close doubles, or for deep-space; guaranteed to deliver more contrast and image sharpness than any other brand. Rubber eyeguards fold down for eyeglass wearers–a feature not available on competing brands. Multi-coated. All focal lengths through 32mm are parfocal.

Super Plössls (SP; 4-elements; 1.25"; 52°):
6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm each: **$79.95** (3.45)
32mm (52°); **40mm** (44°) each: **99.95** (3.79)
56mm (52°; 2") **199.95** (5.48)

Series 4000™ Ultra Wide Angle 84° field; multi-coated

The ultimate eyepieces; extreme image sharpness over an amazing 84° field. A perfect optical match with Schmidt-Cassegrains and fast Newtonians.

Ultra Wide Angle (UWA; 8-elements; 1.25"; 84°)– **4.7mm: $169.95** (3.94); **6.7mm: 199.95** (3.94); **8.8mm** (1.25"/2"): **239.95** (5.87); **14mm** (1.25"/2"): **299.95** (6.28)

Series 4000™ f/6.3 Focal Reducer/ Field Flattener

Manufactured to exclusive Meade optical designs; threads on to any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain rear cell and converts f/10 scopes to f/6.3 (or f/6.3 SCT's to f/4), while significantly flattening the field. Use with SCT visual or photo accessories. Actual visual field is increased by 56%, for fine wide-field views of star fields and nebulae. In astrophotography, reduces exposure times by about 50%, while producing an actual field diameter of 1.5" at the film plane. A tremendous aid with CCD imagers in reducing image size for locating and centering images on CCD chips. 4-element optics; multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture.

$129.95 (3.60)

2x Telenegative Barlow (1.25")

#122: Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high-resolution, high-contrast imaging on telescopes of all types. 27mm dia. (26mm clear aperture). Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths. Multi-coated. 1.25"

$47.95 (3.45)

2x Short-Focus Barlow (1.25")

#126: Only 2.5" long, the #126 works well with any telescope accepting 1.25" eyepieces, even those with limited focus range. Maintains the high image quality of the #122, above. Insert the #126 into star diagonal for 2x or insert star diagonal into #126 for 3x. 26mm clear aperture. Multi-coated.

$47.95 (3.45)

2x-3x Variable Barlow (1.25")

#127: Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x and 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high-contrast images on telescopes of all types. Multi-coated; 1.25".

$59.95 (3.45)

2" Diagonal Mirror

#929: Permits use of wide-field 2" oculars. Threads on to rear cell of Meade and Celestron SCT's. Includes multi-coated precision optical flat made at the Meade factory; with 1.25" eyepiece adapter. **#930:** Same as #929 but with 2" barrel to fit into focusers with 2" eyepiece-holders.

#929 or **#930,** each: **$99.95** (5.87)

45° Erecting Prisms

Fully coated roof prisms to invert the astronomical image in Schmidt-Cassegrains or refractors during terrestrial observations, while presenting a convenient 45° observing angle. Specify **#927** (.965"), **#928** (1.25"), or **#931** (fits .965" focuser, accepts 1.25" eyepieces).

$42.95 (3.45)

World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm, with rubber eyecup and micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field. Greatly facilitates locking on the guide star. Sharp high-power imaging, excellent eye relief. Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control. Multi-coated optics. **Internal batteries included.** Bullseye reticle. 1.25".

$149.95 (3.45)

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm—Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade LX3, LX5, LX6, LX100, LX200, and APO power panels, in place of wireless illuminator.

$129.95 (3.45)

Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters (1.25")–Premium filters, made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast and resolution on the Moon and planets. Thread into the barrels of virtually all 1.25" eyepieces sold today. Fully coated.

#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue

each **$14.95** (2.29)

Set #1–4 filters: #12, #23A, #58, #80A **49.95** (2.98)
Set #2–4 filters: #11, #25A, #47, #82A **49.95** (2.98)
Set #3–4 filters: #8, #21, #38A, #56 **49.95** (2.98)

Series 4000 Moon Filter (#ND96): Reduces glare and irradiation during lunar observing. 13% uniform light transmission across the visual spectrum. Threads into 1.25" barrels. **$16.95** (2.29)

#905 Variable Polarizer (1.25")

For glare reduction in observing the Moon. Includes two Polarizer filters mounted in a machined cell and permits continuously variable light transmission from 5% to 25%, to compensate for varying lunar surface brightness according to the Moon's phase and the aperture of the telescope. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. **$49.95** (4.27)

Modified Achromatic Eyepieces

Meade 3-element MA eyepieces yield sharp, well-corrected images on the Moon, planets, and deep-space at a reasonable price. Multi-coated; threaded for filters; 1.25" barrel diameter. Apparent field: 40°. **MA 9, 12, 25, 40mm.**

each: **$37.95** (3.45)

MA12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

Excellent 3-element optical system, long eye relief, fully coated, with double crossline reticle. Wireless red LED illuminator and variable brightness control. 1.25" **Batteries included.** **$99.95** (3.45)

As above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade telescopes with power panels, in place of wireless illuminator. **$79.95** (3.45)

Camera Adapters

Professional-quality adapters for rigid coupling of telescope-to-camera. Use for either Eyepiece-Projection or Prime Focus. Precision-machined of aluminum and brass, threaded for filters. Use with T-mount, available separately.

.965": **$27.95**; 1.25": **$29.95** (2.98)

Variable Tele-Extender

For eyepiece-projection photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Threads on to eyepiece-holder. Sliding cell with lock permits wide range of projection magnifications with the same eyepiece. Use with T-mount for your camera.

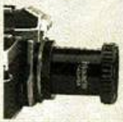
$39.95 (2.98)

Variable-Projection Camera Adapter (1.25")

Machined sliding cell allows variable projection power in eyepiece-projection photography; permits precise selection of correct photo power in lunar and planetary photography; threaded for filters. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (2.98)

T-Adapters for SCT's



Rigidly couples camera to telescope for prime focus photography with any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

$26.95 (2.98)

Series 4000™ 2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens

#140: The most advanced Barlow lens available for commercial telescopes, the Meade #140 includes 3-element, multi-coated, air-spaced optics. Doubles the power of any eyepiece with which it is used and yields images absolutely unmatched in resolution, contrast and color correction. The #140 optically complements any telescope — refractor, reflector, or Schmidt-Cassegrain. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. Mechanical components are of machined aluminum and brass. Lens diameter is 28mm; clear aperture 26mm.

$79.95 (4.27)

Series 4000™ Super Wide Angle 67° field; multi-coated

For exquisite wide-angle images at low-to-medium powers, with pinpoint edge-of-field resolution. Ideal for star fields, galaxies, and other deep-space phenomena. SWA 13.8mm, 18mm, and 24.5mm are superb complements to the #140 Barlow, above.

Super Wide Angle (SWA; 6-elements; 1.25"; 67°)–**13.8mm: $139.95** (3.94); **18mm: 149.95** (3.94); **24.5mm: 179.95** (4.68); **32mm** (2"): **239.95** (5.87); **40mm** (2"): **299.95** (6.28)

Series 3000™ Plössls 50° field; multi-coated

The very latest in eyepieces from Meade optical designers, new Meade Series 3000 Plössls yield the finest image corrections obtainable from the classical 4-element Plössl design. Available in a wide range of focal lengths from 5mm through 25mm. All five eyepieces are parfocal, so that, at most, only slight refocusing of the image is necessary from eyepiece to eyepiece. Unlike competing moderately-priced Plössls, Meade Series 3000's are **multi-coated** for maximum light transmission and image contrast. Chrome-plated brass barrels are threaded for standard filters. Manufactured exclusively for Meade Instruments by one of Japan's leading lensmakers, Series 3000 Plössls produce fine, high-resolution results on reflectors, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrains of any focal ratio.

Series 3000 Plössls (4-elements; 1.25"; 50°)
5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm each: **$49.95** (3.45)

#911B
#910B
#908B
#911N
#910N
#908N

Series 4000 Nebular Filters—Premium multi-layer interference filters, the finest obtainable. Use broadband ("B") filters to block most forms of light pollution; use narrowband ("N") filters in heavily light-polluted areas or for extremely high-contrast observing of faint nebulae.

#908B–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia. **79.95** (3.45)
#910B–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia. **119.95** (3.85)
#911B–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia. **99.95** (3.94)
#908N–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia. **89.95** (3.45)
#910N–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia. **129.95** (3.85)
#911N–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia. **119.95** (3.94)

Series 3000™ Plössl 40mm 44°

An excellent complement to the Series 3000 Plössls above, this all-new Plössl 40mm produces spectacular low-power, wide-field results with any telescope. Includes classical 4-element Plössl optics, **multi-coated.** Barrel dia. 1.25"; threaded for filters. Apparent field: 44°.

$79.95 (3.79)

HOW TO ORDER

Prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes. Suggested shipping and handling charges to the 48 states by U.P.S. or U.S. Mail shown in ( ) next to each price. **The following national mail-order dealers carry all Meade accessories in-stock for immediate shipment:**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE CO., Burbank, CA.
Orders & Information: 818-505-8424.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 717-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

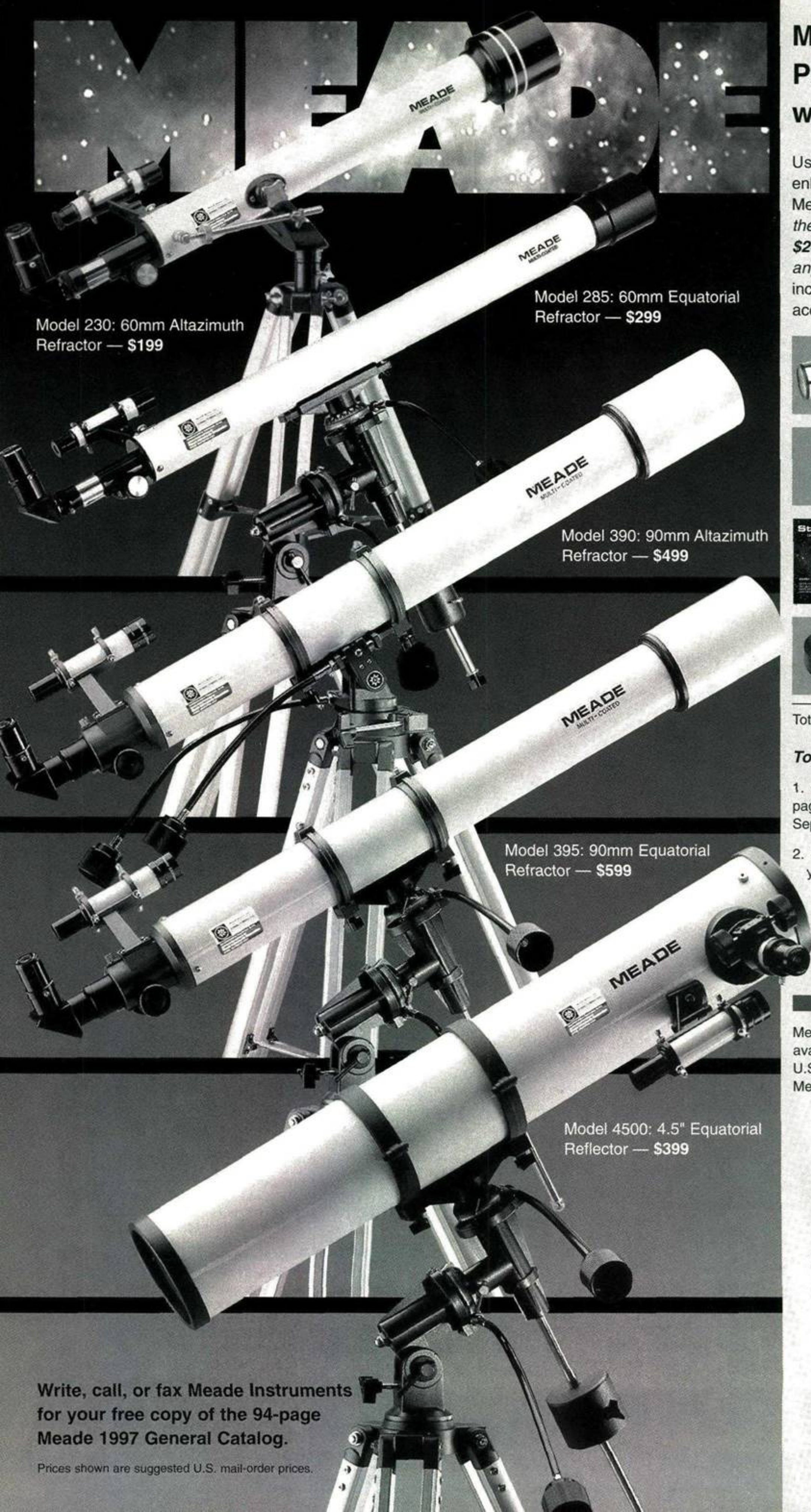
SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

© 1997



Model 230: 60mm Altazimuth Refractor — **$199**

Model 285: 60mm Equatorial Refractor — **$299**

Model 390: 90mm Altazimuth Refractor — **$499**

Model 395: 90mm Equatorial Refractor — **$599**

Model 4500: 4.5" Equatorial Reflector — **$399**

Meade® $175 Observer's Package: only *$24.95* with telescope purchase!

Use the **Meade Observer's Package** to enhance the versatility and performance of your Meade telescope. *Priced separately at **$178.80**, the Observer's Package is available at only **$24.95** for a limited time, when purchased with any Meade telescope on this page,* and includes the following important astronomical accessories:

Meade #126 2x Barlow Lens (1.25"). A high-resolution, multi-coated achromatic Barlow; doubles all eyepiece powers.	**$47.95**

Meade Modified Achromatic (MA) 12mm Eyepiece. Ideal mid-range magnification for the Moon and planets; multi-coated.	**37.95**

StarNavigator

Meade Star Navigator™ Sky Software. Windows-based software that displays over 10,000 galaxies, nebulae, star clusters, and planets on your PC	**79.95**

Meade Moon Filter. Threads into all Meade 1.25" eyepieces; reduces glare, increases contrast of lunar features.	**12.95**

Total Package Price if purchased separately: **$178.80**

To obtain your Meade Observer's Package:

1. Purchase one of the five Meade telescopes on this page from a Meade dealer of your choosing, between September 1 and December 31, 1997.
2. Send a copy of your dealer's invoice, along with your check for $24.95, or include your VISA or MasterCard number, to Meade Instruments Corp., 16542 Millikan Ave., Irvine, CA 92606.

Requests for the above offer must be received by January 31, 1998. Offer valid only in the U.S.A. and Canada. Please allow 30 days for delivery.

Meade astronomical telescopes and accessories are available from over 500 authorized dealers in the U.S.A. and Canada, including the following authorized Meade Advanced Products Mail-Order Dealers:

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE CO., Burbank, CA.
Orders & Information: 818-505-8424.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE, Oceanside, CA.
Orders & Information: 800-483-6287.

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS, Moscow, PA.
Orders: 800-569-4323; Info.: 717-842-1500.

RIVERS CAMERA, Dover, NH.
Orders: 800-245-7963; Info.: 603-742-4888.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders & Info.: 800-621-2248; IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:

EFSTONSCIENCE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-787-4581.

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

Write, call, or fax Meade Instruments for your free copy of the 94-page Meade 1997 General Catalog.

Prices shown are suggested U.S. mail-order prices.

© 1997

MEADE
MEADE 102/ACHR EMC
MEADE 102ED/APO EMC
MEADE 203/SC EMC
Meade
ENTER
MODE
GO TO
N
W
E
S

(top) Model 102ACHR/500:
4" f/9 Achromatic
Refractor — **$995**

(left) Model 102APO/500:
4" f/9 *ED* Apochromatic
Refractor — **$1695**

LXD 500 Series

Imagine yourself at the controls of a Meade LXD 500 - series telescope, ready for an extremely wide range of advanced photo-visual applications. Each instrument includes the all-new Meade LXD 500 equatorial mounting, with dual-axis bronze worm gears, engraved setting circles, and micrometric controls in RA and Dec. as well as for azimuth and polar elevation alignment. Choose from among three models the one that's right for your budget and observing requirements.

For complete details send for your free copy of Meade Bulletin 500.

Prices are for **complete** astronomical telescopes, as shown, including optical tube assembly, LXD 500 equatorial mounting, rigid aluminum tripod, and a full complement of accessories:

Model 102ACHR/500: **4" f/9 Achromatic Refractor**	**$ 995**
Model 102APO/500: **4" f/9 *ED* Apochromatic Refractor**	**1695**
Model 203SC/500: **8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain**	**1295**
#1701 Single-Axis RA Drive System	**145**
#1702 Dual-Axis Drive System, with 4-speed (2x, 8x, 16x, 32x) hand control	**195**
#1708 Computer Drive System, with LX200-type hand control, 4°/sec. slewing, Smart Drive™, and 64,359-object library.	**795**
#812 Polar Alignment Finder	**49**

Packing & shipping: 4" models—$55; 8" model—$65.

Model 203SC/500:
8" f/10 Schmidt-
Cassegrain — **$1295**

Shown with optional #1708 Computer Drive System

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

6001 Oak Canyon, Irvine, California 92620 ■ (714) 451-1450
FAX: (714) 451-1460 ■ *www.meade.com*

© 1998

TALKING BACK
FROM OUR READERS

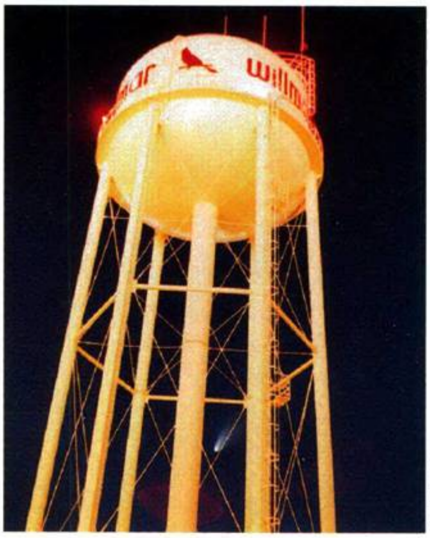
The Big UFO Response

I noticed a photo on page 34 of the September issue ("A Field Guide to UFOs") depicting unidentified "flying saucers" supposedly seen over Sicily in 1954. Is this perhaps a camera lens internal reflection pattern caused by sunlight in that daytime scene?

I had a somewhat similar nighttime result when photographing Comet Hale-Bopp at the site of one of our city water towers on April 13, 1997 — two red "flying saucers" of an ethereal type caused by internal lens reflections from the top, bright red tower lights. (See photo at right.) There is also an angled orientation difference of one red "blob" relative to the other as was true in the Sicilian photo.

I also see that the three people in the 1954 photo are not apparently looking directly at the "flying saucers," but rather at a scenic landscape view. Is this photo perhaps a hoax, being passed off as a sighting of UFOs? — *Randall Wehler, Willmar, Minnesota*

Robert Naeye responds: The flying saucers photographed by Giuseppe Grasso over Sicily in 1954 remain unidentified. What you present could certainly be considered a plausible explanation, but the age and quality of the photograph make arriving at definite solutions difficult.


Randall Wehler

I would like to explain the origin of the picture of the UFO at Chalk Mountain, Colorado, on page 33 of your September issue. It was taken by my father, Robert Rinker. He claimed to have seen nothing in the sky at the time the picture was taken. He only claimed that the camera he was using prevented any double exposures, and therefore the image must be real.

In spite of this, the image is almost certainly the result of an accidental double exposure. The object is probably an incandescent lamp inside a cylindrical sheet metal reflector which had a rolled edge (creating the dark line along the bottom of the object). My father used this sort of lamp in his workshop and the exposure of the lamp likely happened in the process of loading the camera. (The photo in question was the first exposure on the roll.)

The composition of the double image, which accounts for much of its compelling nature, is entirely fortuitous, although it has been helped over the years by skillful cropping by those who have republished it. I hope this sets the record straight. — *Susan Rinker Frensley, Richardson, Texas*

I have just finished reading "A Field Guide to UFOs" by Philip Klass. It was such an obvious case of one-sided journalism that I actually felt some disdain toward the magazine for publishing it. I say one-sided because it didn't take an honest look at the opposite side of the coin; Mr. Klass simply set up a straw man and then knocked it down — and your magazine let him. I say disdain because this was so apparent that I felt my intelligence was being insulted. Honest journalism might see you publish a response by UFO researchers of a different persuasion. — *Dean De Lucia, São Paulo, Brazil*

(cont. on p. 19)

Astronomy®

KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO.

PRESIDENT
Walter J. Mundschau

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT
Gerald B. Boettcher

VICE PRESIDENT, SALES & MARKETING
V. Kevin Ford

CORPORATE ART DIRECTOR
William R. Edgar

MANAGING ART DIRECTOR
Maureen Schimmel

MANAGING ILLUSTRATOR
Lee Vande Visse

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Kurt Krueger

GROUP ADVERTISING MANAGER
Scott Stollberg

DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION
Diane Morgenthaler

ADVERTISING SERVICES MANAGER
Sara Malin Everts

CIRCULATION MANAGER
Kit G. Hatcher

MARKETING MANAGER
Matt Mulder

CIRCULATION COORDINATOR
Elizabeth Hagon

ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
(800) 558-1544

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
Dan Koehler dkoehler@astronomy.com

ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVE
Colby Waller cwaller@astronomy.com

AD SERVICES REPRESENTATIVE
Tracy Blonien tblonien@kalmbach.com

BLUE SKY PAGES REPRESENTATIVE
Pam Hagan phagan@kalmbach.com

NEWSSTAND DISTRIBUTION

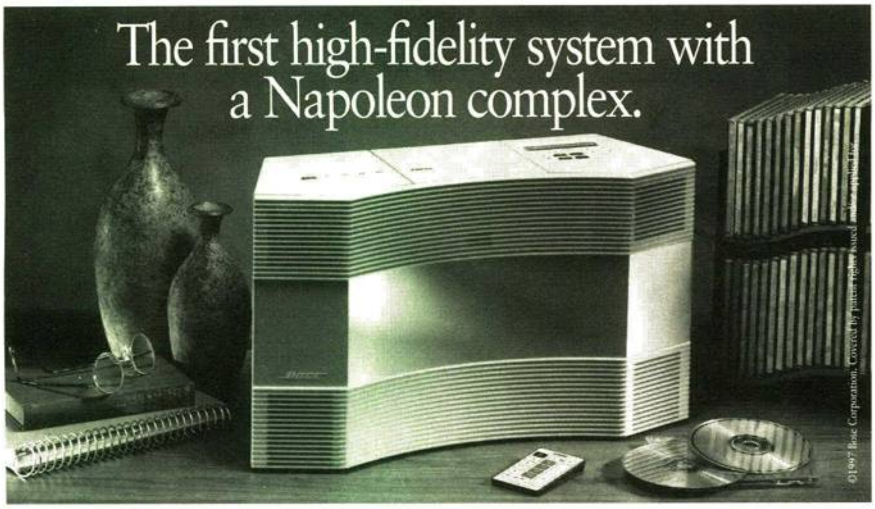
U.S. AND INTERNATIONAL
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019

CANADIAN
Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3

SPECIAL E-MAIL ADDRESSES

Ask Astro askastro@astronomy.com
Star Stuff starstuff@astronomy.com
Talking Back talking@astronomy.com
Hot Shots hotshots@astronomy.com
Customer Service customerservice@kalmbach.com
Ad Sales adsales@astronomy.com

Astronomy HOME PAGE
http://www.astronomy.com


©1997 Bose Corporation. Covered by patent rights issued and/or applied for.

The first high-fidelity system with a Napoleon complex.

It may be small. But the Bose® Acoustic Wave® music system is definitely an overachiever. The unit features a compact disc player, an AM/FM radio, a handy remote control, and our patented acoustic waveguide speaker technology. And it produces a rich, natural sound quality comparable to audio systems costing thousands of dollars. We know that's hard to believe. So we're ready to prove it. Call or write now for our complimentary guide to this award-winning system. Because, like the system itself, it's available directly from Bose.

Call today. 1-800-898-BOSE, ext. A2358.

Mr./Mrs./Ms.
Name (Please Print) ( ) Daytime Telephone ( ) Evening Telephone
Address
City State Zip
Or mail to: Bose Corporation, Dept. CDD-A2358, The Mountain, Framingham, MA 01701-9168.

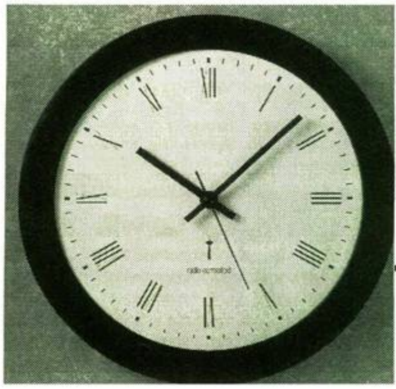
BOSE®
Better sound through research®

"ATOMIC CLOCK CONTROLLED"
Precision Time Pieces Synchronized to the US Atomic Clock - Accurate to 10 billionths of a Second!

ONLY $79

The most accurate clock on Earth. These smart clocks tune into the radio signal emitted by the **US Atomic Clock** in Colorado-which deviates less then 1 second over a million year period. They synchronize themselves automatically to the exact same time daily and adjust even for daylight savings time and leap seconds. You can now have the world's most accurate time 24 hours a day to monitor the stars or start your day. These precision ZEIT timepieces are **engineered in Germany** and are easy to use using the latest in radio-controlled technology. Just set the time zone and the clocks computer does the rest. **ZEIT- accurate! precise! reliable!**

ZEIT Atomic Wall Clock with hour, minute and seconds great for home or office — 1AA, Large 12"



ONLY $89

ZEIT Atomic Dual Alarm & ZEIT PC
Sleek European design with large 2 line LCD display with exact time in hours minutes, seconds; month and date, or any two US and world times. At 8 oz even ideal for travel; includes dual alarm with nighttime illumination, time zones and lithium battery backup. Internal omnidirectional Antenna & 2AA bat. included. Black arch design at 5"x4"x2 1/2". **ONLY $79.** Two only $ 129

Atomic Clock Controlled Time:
Credit Card Orders
1-800-985-8463 24hrs
send checks/money orders to:
ZEIT, 1010 Jorie #324, Oak Brook, IL 60521
Also available Atomic wristwatches $249 and **ZEIT PC Model** with serial cable and software for DOS/Win $149
http://www.arctime.com

PRECISION SOLAR FILTERS

GET READY FOR THE FEB. 26 ECLIPSE.

Recognized around the world for product quality and cutting-edge advances, our filters are the preferred choice of telescope retailers and used exclusively by NASA aboard the Space Shuttle. Other professional users include: ABC, CBS, NBC, CNN News, NOVA, The Discovery Channel, National Geographic and most major universities and observatories. We are the largest manufacturer of solar filters. Tens of thousands are in use world-wide.

TYPE 2 - Made with high quality hand select glass and TRIPLE COATED with nickel, chrome and stainless steel. Originally developed by Thousand Oaks Optical in 1983. The most durable solar filter on the market for thirteen years. Second only to our new Type 2 Plus. Guaranteed six years.

TYPE 2 PLUS- Made with high quality hand select glass and coated with our exclusive Solar II Plus. Dramatically more resistant to wear due to excessive handling and fading that results from long term ultra-violet radiation. Durability of these new filters is unmatched. Guaranteed 15 years.

TYPE 2 and Type 2 Plus are for unlimited visual use and general photographic use. Solar image is yellow-orange. Transmission is 1/1000th of 1% (ND-5). Complete instructions included with each filter.

TYPE 3 PLUS - Lighter density (ND-4) for maintaining fast shutter speeds when using "slow" fine grain films. Transmission is 1/100th of 1%. For photographic use only. Guaranteed 15 years.

Aperature	Type2	Type2+ or 3+
2.4" to 3.1"	$59.00	$69.00
3.5" to 4"	69.00	79.00
4.25"to 5"	79.00	99.00
6"	89.00	109.00
7" to 8"	99.00	129.00
10"	119.00	149.00
11"	129.00	159.00
12" to 13.1"	149.00	179.00
14"	169.00	199.00
40-80mm Binoc	99.00PR	129.00

We also manufacture solar "Eclipse Viewers" and eclipse plastics. Millions sold since 1990.

NEBULAR FILTERS - Enhance your deep sky viewing with the latest in multi-layer coating technology. Three years in development. Our filters transmit desired wave-lengths in a very steep slope vs. gentle transition slopes in competitive brands. This means better contrast & overall performance. MANUFACTURED IN THE U.S.

TYPE LP-1 (BROADBAND) For slight to moderately light-polluted areas.

TYPE LP-2 (NARROWBAND) For heavily light-polluted areas.

TYPE LP-3 (OXYGEN III) For diffuse and planetary nebulae.

TYPE LP-4 (HYDROGEN BETA) For Horsehead nebula, California nebula & other faint nebulae.

LP-1	1 1/4" $89.00	2" $149.00
LP-2, 3, or 4	1 1/4" $89.00	2" $179.00

Payment may be made by personal check, bank check or money order. We also accept Visa, MasterCard and AMEX.

Free brochure available. Proforma invoices available upon request.

30 DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL
BOX 4813-A Thousand Oaks,
CA 91359
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE:
800-996-9111
INFORMATION LINE:
805-491-3642
(10:00 - 5:00 Pacific Mon-Fri)
Fax: 805 491-2393 24 hours

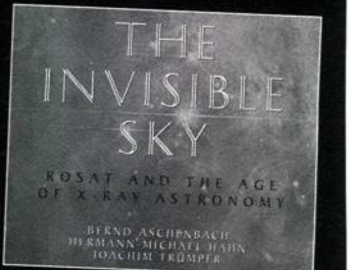
Improve Your Seeing with Good Reading from Springer

THE INVISIBLE SKY

ROSAT and the Age of X-Ray Astronomy

BERND ASCHENBACH, JOACHIM TRUEMPER, & HERMANN-MICHAEL HAHN

The X-ray satellite ROSAT, launched in 1990, has made a new universe visible. It has discovered over 120,000 X-ray sources and allowed us for the first time to look in new ways at stellar explosions, galactic collisions, extremely compact pulsars, black holes, and quasars that shine 10,000 times more strongly than the brightest galaxy. In *The Invisible Sky*, two of the scientists who were instrumental in the design and launching of the satellite team up with a well-known science journalist to chronicle the beginnings, early failures, planning and construction, and deployment of this most famous of X-ray observatories. They describe the cutting-edge science being done with it and show many of the most spectacular color images it has generated. This beautifully illustrated book is the first to describe for lay readers one of the most remarkable instruments in modern astronomy.



1998/APPROX. 176 PP., 200 ILLUS. (150 COLOR)/HARDCOVER/$40.00
ISBN 0-387-94928-3
COPERNICUS

SOMETHING NEW UNDER THE SUN

Satellites and the Beginning of the Space Age

HELEN GAVAGHAN

In this book, the first history of artificial satellites and their uses, Gavaghan shows how the idea of putting an object in orbit around the earth changed from science fiction to indispensable technology in the twinkling of an eye. Combining an impressive range of documentation with a compelling, readable narration, this book tells the hitherto untold story of one of the most important technologies of our time.

1997/APPROX. 264 PP., 20 ILLUS./HARDCOVER
$26.00/ISBN 0-387-94914-3
COPERNICUS

UNDERSTANDING THE UNIVERSE

An Introduction to Physics and Astrophysics

JAMES B. SEABORN, *University of Richmond, VA*

This unique book employs the topics of astronomy and astrophysics to provide readers with a firm grounding in the main topics of physics. The first part of the book develops Newtonian mechanics. Chapters on electromagnetism and elementary quantum theory lay the foundation of the modern theory of the structure of matter and the role of radiation in the constitution of stars. An examination of red shifts and other observational data provides a basis for discussions of cosmology and cosmogony. An excellent introduction or refresher for the serious amateur.

1997/APPROX. 330 PP., 251 ILLUS./HARDCOVER/$49.95
ISBN 0-387-98295-7

ASTRONOMY EXPLAINED

GERALD NORTH, *East Sussex, UK*

From reviews of a previous version (entitled *Mastering Astronomy*) —

> *"...an excellent book...an invaluable reference guide, and a fascinating read."* — PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY

> *"...a very useful introductory reference text... Recommended to both tutors and students for its comprehensive coverage and clarity."*
> — J. BRITISH ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY

1997/352 PP., 161 ILLUS./SOFTCOVER/$24.95
ISBN 3-540-76136-5

EYES ON THE UNIVERSE

The Story of the Telescope

PATRICK MOORE

The inimitable Patrick Moore recounts the four-hundred-year-long story of the telescope, still the chief means by which we learn what we know about the Universe. Moore describes the progress and development of astronomical telescopes from the beginnings made by Lippershey and Galileo to today's multiple-mirror instruments and the Hubble. This book is a companion volume to the 40th anniversary program of the BBC's *The Sky at Night*.

1997/114 PP., 78 ILLUS. (64 COLOR)/SOFTCOVER/$19.95
ISBN 3-540-76164-0

Four new books in the Practical Astronomy Series —

THE ART AND SCIENCE OF CCD ASTRONOMY

Edited by D. RATLEDGE

Twelve leading amateurs in CCD astronomy, who are producing images that rival those of professional observatories only ten years ago, detail techniques, solutions, advice, and tips for anyone choosing or using a CCD camera. This book features many beautiful astronomical images and provides essential reading for astronomers who are either using a CCD camera in their work, or who are considering buying one, or who simply want to know more about today's available technology.

1997/212 PP., 50 ILLUS., 8 COLOR PLATES/SOFTCOVER/$39.95
ISBN 3-540-76103-9

THE OBSERVER'S YEAR

Day-by-Day Observations for Astronomers

PATRICK MOORE

There are 365 nights in most every year. And from the amateur astronomer's point of view, no two are alike because each one reveals or hides part of the sky. Which is why Patrick Moore has written this unique book to highlight objects of special interest on every night of the year. He writes about the history of the constellations, double stars, nebulae, the Moon, planets, even asteroids. He works through the year night by night and provides tips and insights that only a veteran astronomer/teacher can impart.

1997/APPROX. 128 PP./SOFTCOVER/$19.95 (TENT.)
ISBN 3-540-76147-0

THE SUN IN ECLIPSE

MICHAEL MAUNDER & PATRICK MOORE

This book contains everything the amateur astronomer needs to know about eclipses: what to look for, when and how to observe, what equipment is needed, even how to mount an eclipse expedition. A final chapter 'Eclipse Mishaps and Oddities' offers amusing tales of what can go wrong at the most critical moments even during the most well planned eclipse observation. A complete and lengthy calendar prepares readers for a decade of observations.

1997/APPROX. 260 PP., 50 ILLUS./SOFTCOVER/$39.00 (TENT.)
ISBN 3-540-76146-2

SEEING STARS

The Night Sky Through Small Telescopes

CHRIS KITCHIN & ROBERT FORREST

Everyone is familiar with the magnificent photographs taken by Mariner, The Hubble Space Telescope and other multi-million dollar pieces of equipment - but what exactly ought to be visible to the naked eye, or through an amateur's six-, ten-, or twelve-inch reflector? This essential and highly-illustrated guide for anyone taking their first steps in observational astronomy shows what you can expect to see, helping you get the most from your equipment. It also explains how atmospheric conditions affect 'seeing' and how to calculate this consideration into your expectations for observing on any given evening.

1997/APPROX. 190 PP., 75 ILLUS./SOFTCOVER/$39.00 (TENT.)
ISBN 3-540-76030-X

FOUR EASY WAYS TO ORDER:

- **CALL** Toll Free: 800-SPRINGER 8:30 am–5:30 pm ET; Please mention Code S356 when ordering by phone;
- **WRITE** to Springer-Verlag New York, Inc., Dept. S321, PO Box 2485, Secaucus, NJ 07096-2485;
- **E-MAIL** orders@springer-ny.com
  Outside North America, orders@springer.de;
- **VISIT** your local scientific bookstore or urge your librarian to order.

12/97 Ref. #S321

Springer

http://www.springer-ny.com

Thank you very much for publishing Philip J. Klass's skeptical article on UFOs in your September 1997 issue. There is entirely too much credulous publishing about UFOs, and your story is a badly needed corrective. It took courage to publish that article, as you will be denounced by "UFO believers." I will encourage my local public library to continue subscribing to *Astronomy.* — *Andrew O. Lutes, Mansfield, Ohio*

A Tragic Loss

It was with a heavy heart that I learned of the death of Gene Shoemaker in a car accident in Australia this past July. As an amateur astronomer, I have learned a lot from Gene over the years and have felt as though I knew him. His warmth as a human being was evident whenever he gave talks or lectures, was interviewed in documentaries, or answered media questions.

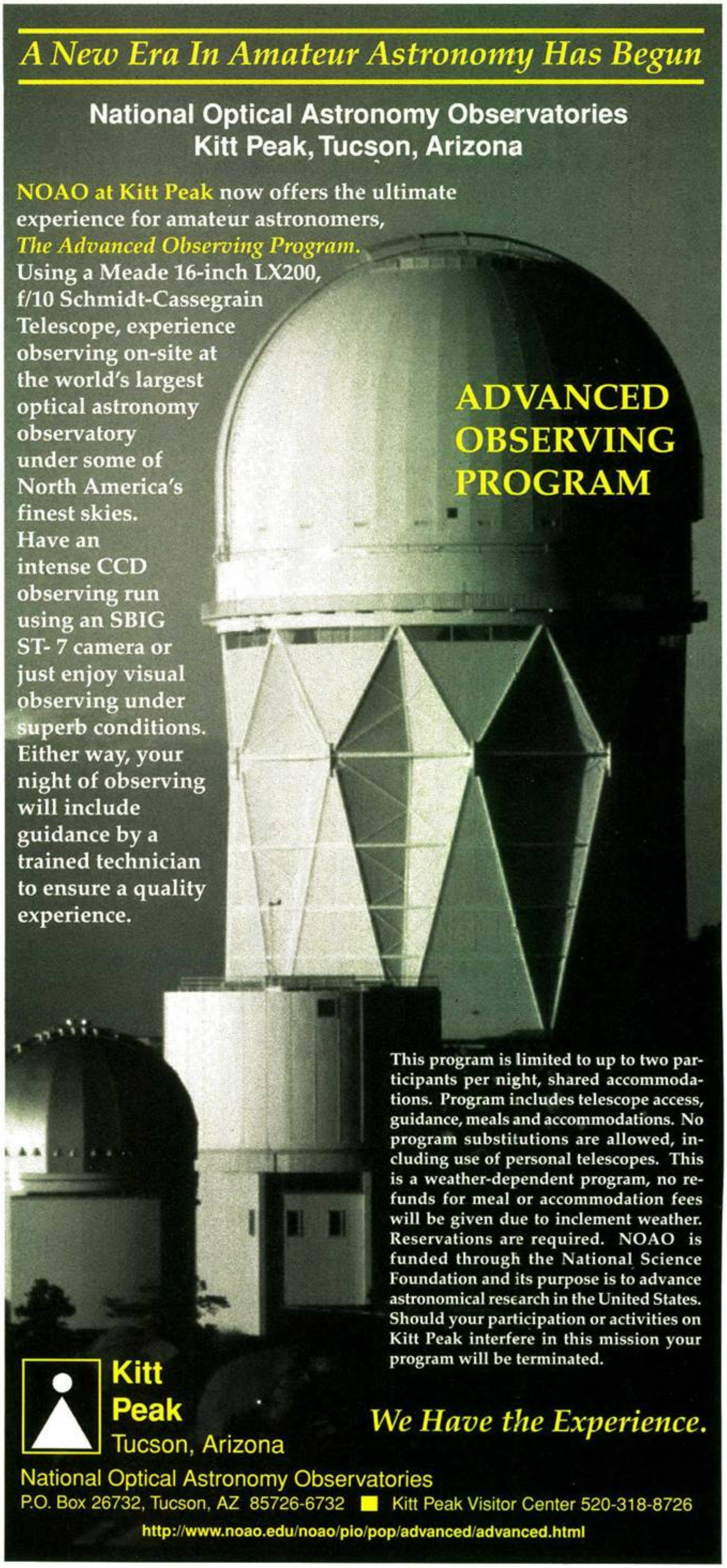
His smile was infectious, as was his love for his work. All who knew him, or knew of him, have lost a great friend. He will be sorely missed. My thoughts and prayers go out to Carolyn and the rest of the Shoemaker family. — *John David Shapiro, Toronto, Ontario*

Blue Sky Gazing

I want to thank you for the fine article, "Blue Sky Gazing," in the September 1997 issue. This is an area I feel amateurs often overlook in favor of dark sky observing. Especially in our northern latitude, where summer dark skies are short, I like to take full advantage of daytime and twilight observing.

The many facets of the blue sky were well covered and I was particularly pleased to note the mention of polarized light — only the second time I've ever heard it discussed. Many books I've read claim that it's impossible to see with the unaided, unfiltered eye. It's not, and it's really quite impressive to see. — *Lucian J. Kemble, Lumsden, Saskatchewan* ▣

Astronomy *invites you to talk back. Send letters to* Astronomy *Talking Back, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187; e-mail to talking@astronomy.com. Letters may be edited for space or clarity.*



A New Era In Amateur Astronomy Has Begun

National Optical Astronomy Observatories
Kitt Peak, Tucson, Arizona

NOAO at Kitt Peak now offers the ultimate experience for amateur astronomers, *The Advanced Observing Program.* Using a Meade 16-inch LX200, f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope, experience observing on-site at the world's largest optical astronomy observatory under some of North America's finest skies. Have an intense CCD observing run using an SBIG ST- 7 camera or just enjoy visual observing under superb conditions. Either way, your night of observing will include guidance by a trained technician to ensure a quality experience.

ADVANCED OBSERVING PROGRAM

This program is limited to up to two participants per night, shared accommodations. Program includes telescope access, guidance, meals and accommodations. No program substitutions are allowed, including use of personal telescopes. This is a weather-dependent program, no refunds for meal or accommodation fees will be given due to inclement weather. Reservations are required. NOAO is funded through the National Science Foundation and its purpose is to advance astronomical research in the United States. Should your participation or activities on Kitt Peak interfere in this mission your program will be terminated.

Kitt Peak
Tucson, Arizona

We Have the Experience.

National Optical Astronomy Observatories
P.O. Box 26732, Tucson, AZ 85726-6732 ■ Kitt Peak Visitor Center 520-318-8726
http://www.noao.edu/noao/pio/pop/advanced/advanced.html

Following is an Unsolicited Testimonial Regarding Images Taken with our Model ST-7 CCD Imaging Camera

"20 years of astrophotography with all types of equipment have tempered my expectations regarding deep sky imaging until last fall when I took delivery of your ST-7 anti-blooming camera. On the very first night I was getting high quality images and in the following few months they have become stunning. The enclosed M51 is a typical image having 3 arcsecond FWHM stars. Your ST-7 auto-guides my C-14 at f/7 with long exposures down to 1.6 arcsecond FWHM stars on my best nights. Those are truly awesome images. I never dreamed that I could obtain the finest deep sky images of my life while spending time with my family in front of the television. I can't wait to receive my ST-8"
Jim Riffle, Aguila, Arizona

SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS

SANTA BARBARA INSTRUMENT GROUP
1482 East Valley Road, Suite #33
Santa Barbara, California 93150
Phone (805)969-1851 FAX(805)969-4069
e-mail: sbig@sbig.com home address:www.sbig.com

The Carnegie Institution
announces the
1996 reprinting of

The Carnegie Atlas of Galaxies

by
Allan Sandage and John Bedke

"For the professional or amateur astronomer the atlas is a must."
Margaret Geller
Harvard-Smithsonian
Center for Astrophysics

Carnegie Institution of Washington
1530 P Street, NW
Washington, DC 20005
(202) 939-1121

SAUNDERS COLLEGE PUBLISHING

EXPLORE OUR GALAXY OF TITLES

NEW IN 1998!
Pasachoff
Astronomy:From the Earth to the Universe, 5/e
0-03-024347-5

NEW IN 1998!
Zeilik
Gregory
Introductory Astronomy and Astrophysics, 4/e
0-03-006228-4

Fraknoi
Morrison
Wolff
Voyages Through the Universe
0-03-020053-9

Morrison
Wolff
Fraknoi
Abell's Exploration of the Universe, 7/e
0-03-001034-9

CD-ROM

NEW IN 1998!

RedShift™ 2 CD-ROM

Walker, *Using RedShift:*
***A Laboratory Workbook*----------------0-03-024573-7**
Kit:RedShift+Fraknoi---------------------0-03-023192-2
Kit:RedShift+Fraknoi+Workbook------ 0-03-023291-0
Kit:RedShift+Pasachoff------------------ 0-03-023216-3
Kit:RedShift+Pasachoff+Workbook---- 0-03-023296-1

For more information about Saunders books, call
(800) 237-2665
or visit our website at
http://www.saunderscollege.com/

REACH OUT AND EXPLORE THE NIGHT SKY WITH OUR FAMOUS, AWARD WINNING

ASTROSCAN® 2001

WIDE-FIELD TELESCOPE

The ideal first telescope for your entire family!

Unique award winning design allows you to cradle the Astroscan in your arms or glide it smoothly in its table-top base. Highlights of this scope are its extra wide 3° field and its superb light-gathering ability with large 4 1/8″ clear aperture to resolve panoramic vistas. Optional image erector adapts scope to view land objects.

#PA2001
Telescope Package Includes:
- Astroscan® 2001 Telescope
- Table Top Base
- 28mm RKE® Eyepiece
- Finder Sight
- Dust Cap and Carry Strap
- 36 Page Instruction Book
- Our 36 Page Sky Guide

SPECIAL
FACTORY DIRECT PRICE
$299⁹⁵
SAVE $99

See our full color catalog for a wide assortment of telescope accessories.

It's easy to order, call toll free

FREE CATALOG
800-728-6999
Web Site: www.edsci.com

Major credit cards accepted.
All Edmund Telescopes come with a 45 day unconditional guarantee.

ES®
Edmund Scientific
CONSUMER SCIENCE DIVISION
Dept. D97L, C921 Edscorp Building
101 E. Gloucester Pike, Barrington, NJ 08007-1380
Fax: 609-547-3292 • E-mail: D97LC921@edsci.com
® The ES logo and Astroscan are registered trademarks of Edmund Scientific Co.

SCIENTIFICS

TELESCOPE & BINOCULAR CENTER™

Our 22nd Year!

America's Largest Catalog of Telescopes, Binoculars, and Accessories for Amateur Astronomers—Since 1975!

WITH TELESCOPE PURCHASE

ORION
Where The Stars Are
Where The Stars Are
Astronomy CD-ROM

SPECIAL OFFER

Where the Stars Are™ Astronomy CD-ROM
An $89 Value — FREE with purchase of any Orion astronomical telescope!

The perfect guide to the sky for new telescope owners!

Requires PC running Windows 95 or 3.1x operating system.

TELESCOPES

CELESTRON

NEW!

Celestar 8 Deluxe Schmidt-Cass

This turbocharged Celestar 8 has a heavier fork mount and a worm-gear drive with PEC. Other enhancements include both R.A. and Dec. motors and hand controller, making it ideal for astrophotography. Also a big 9x50 finder scope, 26mm (78x) Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), star diagonal, equatorial wedge, and heavy-duty aluminum tripod. 2032 f.l., f/10.

CALL

Celestar 8 Deluxe Computerized

NEW!

Same as the Celestar Deluxe but with the Advanced Astro Master computerized pointing system with 10,000-object database. Perfect for the astronomer who wants it all!

CALL

Celestar 8

Celestar 8

Terrific value! Clock-driven 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cass comes complete with high-transmission Starbright coatings, wedgepod, 6x30 finder, star diagonal, and 25mm (81x) SMA eyepiece (1.25").

$1159

Celestar 8 Computerized

$1699

Optional Hand Controller for Celestar 8	$79

CELESTRON

Fastar 8 CCD-Optimized Schmidt-Cass

NEW!

Innovative design allows superfast f/1.95 CCD imaging. For use with Celestron PixCel 255 CCD System (sold separately), but also ideal for visual observation at f/10 without the CCD. Fully outfitted.

CALL

PixCel 255 CCD System

Enter the exciting world of CCD imaging. PixCel 255 makes it easy. Includes CCD camera head, CPU box, software, and AC adapter.

CALL

C5+ Schmidt-Cass

CELESTRON

Super-portable and highly versatile, this 5"-aperture telescope excels for visual observation and astrophotography. Built-in R.A. drive, equatorial wedge, 6x30 finder, diagonal, and 25mm (50x) eyepiece (1.25"). 1250 f.l., f/10. Tripod optional.

CALL

Field Tripod for C5+	$289
Declination Motor for C5+	$124
Hand Controller	$77
Hard Case	$239

More Celestron Scopes:

CELESTRON

Ultima 2000 8"	CALL	**Star Hopper 6" Dob**	CALL
GP-C8	CALL	**Star Hopper 8" Dob**	CALL
Ultima 9-1/4	CALL	**Star Hopper 8" Aluminum**	CALL
Ultima 11	CALL	**GP 102mm EQ Refractor**	CALL
CG 9-1/4	CALL	**Firstscope 60 EQ Deluxe**	CALL
CG 11	CALL	**Firstscope 76 EQ Reflector**	CALL
CG 14	CALL	**Firstscope 80 Altazimuth**	CALL
C4.5 EQ Reflector	CALL	**Firstscope 80 EQ**	CALL
		Firstscope 114 Deluxe EQ	CALL

ORION by Vixen

NEW!

Shown with optional SkySensor 2000.

VC200L GP 200mm Cassegrain

Power, portability, and versatility. Outstanding flat-field performance, excels for both visual and imaging applications. Multi-coated 200mm (7.9") primary mirror, 1800mm focal length (f/9.0). Rack-and-pinion focuser prevents image shift that can plague some SCTs. No front corrector plate to dew up either! Built-in piggyback mount, 6x30 finder, diagonal, and 26mm (69x) Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"). Includes fantastic GP equatorial mount and aluminum tripod. Motor drives optional.

$1699

Deep Space Explorer™ Dobs

NEW Enhanced Features!

The Dobs *S&T* called a "best buy" are now an even better value! New rack-and-pinion focuser, four-vane secondary mirror support for more precise collimation, larger handle on the Dobsonian base, and black tube finish. Standard accessories include a 25mm Explorer II eyepiece (1.25") and 5x finder scope. Bonus Accessory Package available.

6" (f/8), 8" (f/6), and 10" (f/4.5)

From $359

ORION

Premium Deep Space Explorer™ Dobs

The ultimate large-aperture scopes for deep-sky devotees. Hand-figured, diffraction-limited Pyrex optics with enhanced 94%-reflectivity coatings for brighter images. Includes 26mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25") and choice of focuser.

Shown with optional finder scope.

10" (f/5.6), 12.5" (f/4.8), and 16" (f/4.5)

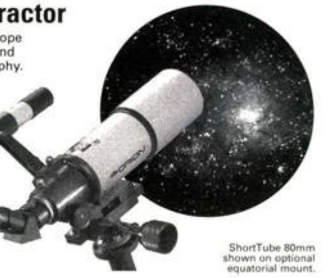
From $799

ShortTube™ 80mm Rich-Field Refractor

ORION

Rich-field 400mm f.l., f/5 scope that's great for observing and prime-focus astrophotography. 6x30 finder, 1.25" rack-and-pinion focuser, 45° erect-image diagonal, and TWO 1.25" Kellner eyepieces. Attaches to any photo tripod or to Orion equatorial mount (sold separately). Optional carrying bag available.

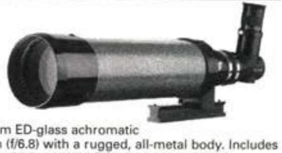
$249



ShortTube 80mm shown on optional equatorial mount.

Tele Vue

Ranger 70mm Refractor



The highly portable Ranger goes where you go. It combines a 70mm ED-glass achromatic objective and 480mm focal length (f/6.8) with a rugged, all-metal body. Includes helical focuser, mirror diagonal, and 20mm (24x) Plössl eyepiece (1.25").

Green Tube	$649	**Field Flattener**	$99
Brass Tube	$775	**Camera Adapter**	$43.50

More Tele Vue Scopes:

Tele Vue

Pronto 70mm Refractor	CALL
Tele Vue 101 4" Refractor	CALL
Genesis 4" SDF Fluorite Refractor	CALL
Renaissance 4" SDF Fluorite Refractor	CALL

NEW!

Shown with optional SkySensor 2000.

ORION by Vixen

R200SS GP 200mm Newtonian

The ultimate reflector features big 200mm (7.9") primary mirror in an aluminum tube only 27" long! Short 800mm focal length makes this a super-fast f/4 system, excellent for wide-field viewing and astroimaging. Includes 6x30 finder, 26mm (31x) Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), precision GP equatorial mount, and aluminum tripod. Optional motor drives, SkySensor "Go To" system, and many other accessories available.

$1499

Argonaut™ 150mm Maksutov-Cassegrain

NEW!

The design heralded for its extraordinary image quality is now very affordable. Effective focal length is 1800mm (f/12), 150mm (nearly 6") aperture. Includes tube assembly with gearless Crayford 2" focuser, 7x35 achromatic finder, 1/4"-20 plate, and deluxe case.

$999

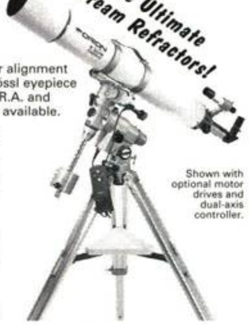
Argonaut 150 shown with optional star diagonal and eyepiece. Mount sold separately.

VX102 GP Equatorial Refractors

ORION by Vixen

The Ultimate Dream Refractors!

Manufactured for Orion by Vixen, these 102mm (4") refractors deliver heavenly views of the planets, Moon, and beyond. Impeccable imaging performance. Precision Great Polaris equatorial mount is an engineering masterpiece. Includes 6x30 finder, polar alignment scope, prism diagonal, 26mm Sirius Plössl eyepiece (1.25"), and aluminum tripod. Optional R.A. and Dec. motor drives and hand controllers available.



Shown with optional motor drives and dual-axis controller.

Standard Model with GP Mount	
1000mm f.l., f/9.8	$1199
Tube Assembly Only	$899
Fluorite Model with GP Mount	
920mm f.l., f/9.0	$2299
Tube Assembly Only	$1849
SkySensor 2000 Auto-Pointer	
(includes motor drives)	$988

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Telescope & Binocular Center
100% Satisfaction
for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

Visit one of our California Retail Stores!

Some prices in retail stores may vary.

San Francisco • 3609 Buchanan St., at Bay, 1 block from Marina Safeway • (415) 931-9966

San Jose-Cupertino • 10555 S. De Anza Blvd., at McClellan: from Hwy 280, take De Anza exit; from Hwy 85 take De Anza or Stevens Creek exit • (408) 255-8770

Monterey Bay-Watsonville • 89 Hangar Way, off Airport Blvd. near Santa Cruz • (408) 763-7000

ORDERS/FREE CATALOG: (800) 447-1001
INFORMATION/ADVICE: (408) 763-7030

HOURS: M–F 6AM–10PM, SAT. 8am–6pm PACIFIC TIME

www.oriontel.com

BINOCULARS

ORION

MINI GIANT™ 8x56 & 9x63

These high-quality binoculars will provide grand views, offering excellent light-gathering power, moderate magnification, and generous field of view. Mini Giant binoculars bridge the gap between traditional 50mm "night glasses" and 70mm and 80mm "giant" models. BAK-4 porro prisms, fully multi-coated optics deliver the highest light transmission and contrast. Threaded for tripod mounting.

8x56, 9x63 From $199

Vixen

80mm Binocular Telescope

NEW!

Looking through TWO premium-quality 80mm (3.1") refractors simultaneously is an unforgettable experience! Uses interchangeable 1.25" telescope eyepieces, allowing wide range of powers! Includes two 25mm eyepieces (36x, 1.1° field). Mount/tripod sold separately.

$879

Custom D Altaz Mount/Tripod
Recommended for Vixen BT80.

$433

Vixen

Fork-Mounted 125mm Binocular Telescopes

NEW!

The most powerful truly portable binoculars you can buy! Whopping 4.9" front lenses in baffled 625mm (f/5) optical system. High-power images so bright, sharp, and resolved they'll knock your socks off! Rigid altazimuth fork mount allows pointing to zenith. Aluminum tripod. 20mm eye relief.

20x125 Field of view 3.0°
$3599

30x125 Field of view 1.6°
$3399

Shown with optional tray.

CELESTRON

BRIGHT IMAGES!

Ultima® Series

Long 21mm Eye Relief

Scanning the night sky is a treat with these top-quality binos. Fully multi-coated, BAK-4 prisms. Tripod adaptable.

7x50, 10x50, 8x56, 9x63 From $259

CELESTRON

ECONOMICAL!

Pro Series

A popular choice for those who want a better binocular at a reasonable price. Fully multi-coated optics with BAK-4 prisms deliver high contrast and clarity. Water-resistant covering with inlaid grip grooves. Tripod adaptable.

7x50, 10x50, 8x56 From $169

ORION

EXTRA-LONG EYE RELIEF!

UltraView™ 50mm

Best Bino Available For Eyeglass Wearers

Extra-long 22mm eye relief and unique pop-down eyeguards. Fully multi-coated. BAK-4 prisms. Tripod adaptable.

7x50, 10x50 WA $188

ORION

FULLY MULTI-COATED OPTICS!

Vista™ 50mm

Featherlight High-Performance Binoculars

High-index BAK-4 prisms and fully multi-coated optics for high-fidelity images. Soft leatherette covering. Tripod adaptable.

7x50, 10x50 $239

ORION

Big Binocs

All feature the finest fully multi-coated optics and BAK-4 prisms for brightest, sharpest images. All include tripod L-adapter.

Little Giant 10x70	$369
Little Giant 14x70	$369
Giant 11x80	$469
Giant 16x80	$469
Giant 20x80	$469
SuperGiant 14x100	$1299
SuperGiant 25x100	$1299

FUJINON

Polaris 70mm

Awesome Astro Binos

Flat-field optics reduce distortion and astigmatism to virtually undetectable levels. BAK-4 prisms and EBC multi-coatings. Waterproof, tripod adaptable.

10x70	~~$650~~	CALL
16x70	~~$890~~	CALL

EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

Sirius™

Sirius Plössl Eyepieces

You could pay twice the price for other brands of Plössl eyepieces, but why? Sirius Plössls are top-quality, 50° apparent-field (43° 40mm) eyepieces that yield extremely sharp images of impressively high contrast. Ideal for all types of telescopes. Fully-coated optics, rubber eyeguards. Stock up today!

1.25"
6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm $49.95 each
32mm, 40mm $59.95 each
.965"
6.3mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 17mm, 20mm, 26mm $49.95 each

ORION

Ultrascopic Eyepieces

The highest contrast and light transmission obtainable. Superior 5- or 7-element design with Ultra Multi-Coatings™ on every surface. Wide 52° apparent field. Removable winged rubber eyeguard. Threaded for filters. 1.25" barrels.

3.8mm, 5mm, 7.5mm, 10mm, 15mm, 20mm, 25mm, 30mm, 35mm From $79

ORION

Explorer II Eyepieces

Attractively priced for even limited budgets. Their 3- and 4-element fully coated glass lens configurations provide a 50° apparent field of view. Threaded for filters.

.965"
6mm, 10mm, 13mm, 17mm, 25mm $29.95 each
1.25"
6mm, 10mm, 13mm, 17mm, 25mm $34.95 each

Illuminated Reticles, wireless

12mm Kellner	$99
12.5mm Plössl	$139
9mm Orthoscopic	$159

CELESTRON

Ultima Series Eyepieces

Fully multi-coated Ultima 1.25" eyepieces feature 4 to 7 lens elements with blackened edges. All are threaded for filters, have rubber grip rings and rubber eyecups.

5mm, 7.5mm, 12.5mm, 18mm, 24mm, 30mm, 35mm, 42mm	From $83
6.5mm–18mm Zoom (1.25")	$169
Micro Guide Illuminated Reticle	$189
Pulstar Reticle Blinker	$69

Vixen Lanthanum Eyepieces

Long 20mm eye relief makes them ideal for eyeglass wearers. Apparent field 50° (9mm-15mm) or 45° (2.5mm-6mm). 1.25" barrels.2.5mm, 4mm, 5mm, 6mm, 9mm, 10mm, 12mm, 15mm, 8-24mm zoom From $134

PENTAX

SMC XL Series Eyepieces

SALE!

Their 5- to 7-element lens configuration yields a luxurious 65° apparent field. Super-Multi-Coated (SMC) with long 22mm eye relief. Retracting glare shield. All have 1.25" barrels except 40mm (2").
5.2mm, 7mm, 10.5mm, 14mm, 21mm, 28mm, 40mm From $249

Barlow Lenses

Celestron Ultima 2x (1.25")
Tele Vue 2x (1.25")
Tele Vue 3x (1.25")
Tele Vue Big Barlow (2")
Orion Deluxe 2x (.965", 1.25", 2")
Orion Shorty (.965", 1.25")
Orion VariPower 2x–3x (1.25")
From $39.95

Tele Vue

NEW!

24mm-8mm Zoom Eyepiece

Multi-coated, 40°-50° apparent field, 15-20mm eye relief. 1.25" barrel. $219

Plössl Eyepieces

Fully multi-coated, 50° apparent field (43° for 40mm). All have 1.25" barrels except 55mm (2").
8mm, 11mm, 15mm, 20mm, 25mm, 32mm, 40mm, 55mm From $89

Panoptic Eyepieces

Six-element oculars with wide apparent field of 68° and long eye relief. Multi-coatings.
15mm (1.25"), 19mm (1.25"), 22mm (1.25"/2"), 27mm (2"), 35mm (2") From $224

Nagler/Nagler 2 Eyepieces

Dramatic 82° apparent field with full-field correction for pinpoint images edge to edge.
4.8mm (1.25"), 7mm (1.25"), 9mm (1.25"/2"), 12mm (1.25"/2"), 13mm (1.25"/2"), 16mm (1.25"/2"), 20mm (2") From $189

ORION

Sky Wizard Electronic Finder & Sky Catalog

Spend your time viewing celestial objects instead of hunting for them! Sky Wizard tells you right where to point your scope. Incredibly easy to use and works with any telescope, equatorial or altazimuth. Requires installation kit, sold separately.

Sky Wizard Model 1	$189
Sky Wizard Model 2	$259
Sky Wizard Model 3	$369

Collimating Eyepiece

Combination Cheshire eyepiece and sight tube. Essential for optimizing performance of fast Newtonians.
$34.95

Filters

Lunar (.965", 1.25")	$15.95
SkyGlow Broadband LP	From $44.95
UltraBlock Narrowband LP	From $79.95

Full-Aperture Solar Filters

Many different sizes in stock. From $59.95

Color Filters

Sold individually or in sets. CALL

Dew Prevention

Dew Zapper
Electrical contact heater keeps dew from forming. Sizes to fit popular Schmidt-Cassegrains. DC or AC. From $47.95

FlexiShield Dew Caps
Won't chip, crack, or break. Many sizes. From $29.50

Finder Scopes/Reflex Sights

EZ Finder Reflex Sight NEW MODEL	$39.95
Telrad Reflex Sight	CALL
6x30 Achromatic	$44.95
8x50 Nonilluminated	$79.95
8x50 Illuminated	$119
Dual-Ring Bracket for 8x50	$34.95

Power Station

Rechargeable DC Field Battery
$69.95

Flashlights

Orion RedBeam LED	$11.95
Celestron LED	$21.95
Starlite LED Adjustable	$24.95

Accessory Cases

Small Case	$19.95
Medium Case	$27.95
Large Case	$44.95

Soft Cases for Telescopes
For many different models. From $34.95

Photographic

T-Rings. For many camera models.	From $14.95
T-Adapters	From $26.95
Photographic Film. Many types.	From $4.49
Orion UltraGuider Off-Axis Guider	$129
Celestron Radial Guider	$124

DeepMap 600™

NEW!

Tired of looking at the same old objects? This quick-reference, full-color, folding star map shows where to locate 600 of the finest objects in the northern heavens with a backyard telescope. Visual data and description for every object. Printed on waterproof plastic to last forever! $13.95

Celestron f/6.3 Reducer-Corrector

CALL

Motor Drives

AccuTrack DC Motor Drive for SkyView Equatorial Mount	$89
AC Motor Drive	$84.95
R.A. Motor w/ Hand Controller	$219
Optional Dec Motor	$89.95
Polaris R.A./Dec. Motors w/ Controller	$399
Vixen GP R.A./Dec. Motor	$99
Vixen Single-Axis Controller	$119
Vixen Dual-Axis Controller	$199

Optics Cleaning

6-Piece Optics Cleaning Kit	$12.95
Celestron LensPen	$9.95
Miracle Microstar Cloth	$4.95

More than 1000 products in our print and online catalogs!

IT'S EASY TO ORDER!

- Call toll-free and charge to your Discover/Novus, MasterCard, or VISA Card, or send your personal check to order by mail.
  Mail Orders to: P. O. Box 1815-A, Santa Cruz, CA 95061-1815
  Fax Orders to: (800) 763-7017
- California residents add 7.25% sales tax (8.25% in Santa Clara County; 8% in Santa Cruz County, 8.5% in San Francisco).
- Shipping and handling charges for UPS Ground or US Mail to lower 48 United States are additional.
- Call for rates to Alaska, Hawaii, Canada or elsewhere. Expedited delivery available.
- Prices are subject to change or correction without notice.

When ordering, mention key code PMA

FREE 100-PAGE CATALOG
CALL (800) 447-1001

FULL ONLINE CATALOG
www.oriontel.com

TELESCOPE & BINOCULAR CENTER
Explore Exotic Worlds

MISSION UPDATE

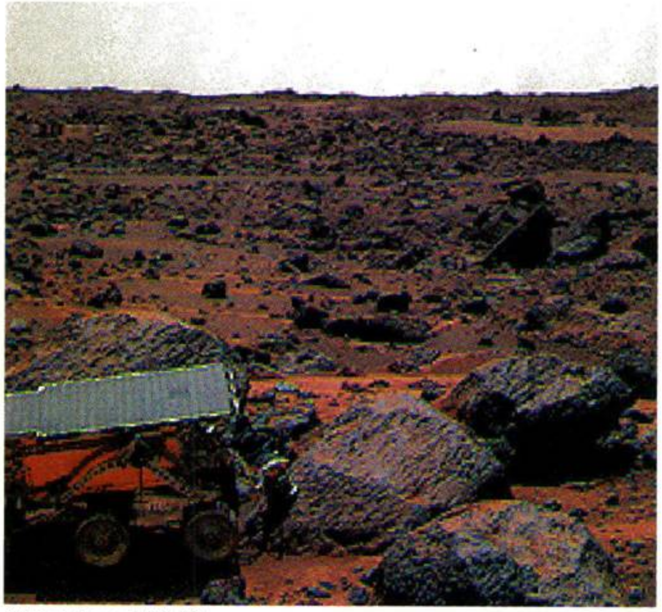
Pathfinder Keeps Rolling Along

Rover's battery dies, but mission goes on

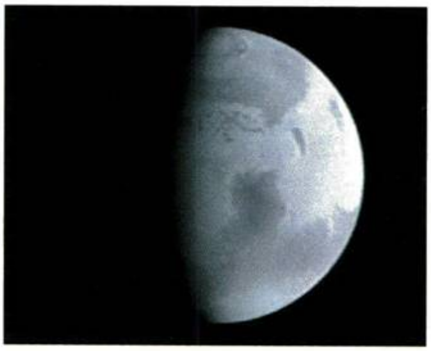
▶ Shortly before Mars Global Surveyor successfully entered orbit around Mars on September 11, the Mars Pathfinder mission suffered a minor setback. As engineers knew would happen sooner or later, the rover's battery died, which means Sojourner can operate only off its solar panel during daylight. Overall, however, the lander and rover continue to perform magnificently. "Every single measurement we had hoped to make we have managed to make," says project scientist Matt Golombek of NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory.

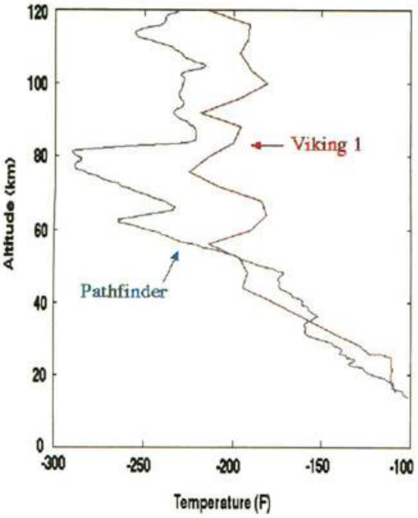
By mid-September, Sojourner's alpha proton x-ray spectrometer had chemically analyzed eight rocks. These rocks appear to fall into two broad categories. One class, represented by Barnacle Bill and Shark, is rich in silica. The other class, which includes Yogi and Wedge, is rich in sulfur. "That was our hope when we selected this site, to get a smorgasbord of rock types. Two different kinds is better than one, four is better than two," says Golombek.

Data taken during Pathfinder's descent through the atmosphere show that Mars was colder at high altitude (above 30 miles, or 50 kilometers) than it was in 1976 when the Viking landers arrived. At 50 miles (80 km) up, Pathfinder found a temperature of –297° F (90° C above absolute zero). At that frigid temperature, carbon dioxide can condense to form noctilucent-like clouds. At an altitude of 6 miles (10 km), Pathfinder recorded a sudden cooling of 36° F (20° C). This could lead to the formation of morning clouds containing water ice crystals similar to high-altitude cirrus clouds on Earth. The lander's imager photographed early morning clouds, the first clouds ever seen from Mars's surface.



All images this page: NASA/JPL





The Sojourner rover sniffs Moe with its alpha proton x-ray spectrometer (above). The rover has found two different kinds of rock on Mars, one rich in sulfur and the other rich in silica. The martian atmosphere at high altitudes appeared significantly colder than it did when Viking 1 landed back in 1976 (left). These temperatures could explain the formation of the clouds seen by Pathfinder. The next spacecraft set to explore Mars is Global Surveyor, which arrived on September 11. One of its early images (above, left) shows the gibbous disk of the Red Planet.

Despite the water clouds, the atmosphere is remarkably dry. "If all of the water in the atmosphere condensed onto the surface, the thickness of the global ocean would be only one-tenth the thickness of a human hair," says atmospheric scientist Mark Lemmon of the University of Arizona. "We expect a zero percent probability of rain," jokes Tim Schofield of JPL.

Scientists are also learning about Mars's powdery soil. "The information we learn about the surface of Mars and how the rover interacts with it, particularly when we start driving away from the lander, is very important. We're learning things that are very applicable to future rover missions," says Golombek.

BRIGHT FIREWORKS

A Pair of Colliding Supernovae

Space Telescope reveals a surprising double bubble

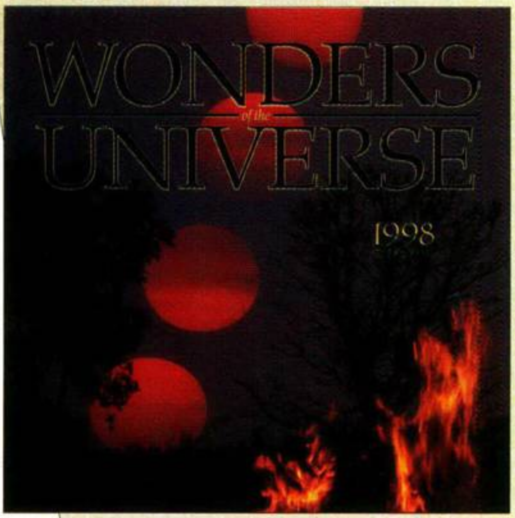
▶ Astronomer William Blair of Johns Hopkins University thought he had captured a rare astrophysical animal: an

(see "Supernovae," p. 26)

Enjoy the "Wonders of the Universe" all year long!

WONDERS OF THE UNIVERSE 1998 CALENDAR

SEPTEMBER 1998



Travel through space and time with the Hubble Space Telescope deep-field image of the early universe, to the fiery beauty of an exploding lava bubble near the Kilauea volcano, to the thrill of a meteor streaking over Lake Powell, to a unique infrared view of a lunar eclipse, to the electric dance of a sprite over the Great Plains, and to the mysterious Hourglass nebula. These are just a few of the 13 spectacular photographs from independent photographers and U.S. space agencies.

MAKES A GREAT GIFT — ONLY $11.95!

FEATURES INCLUDE:

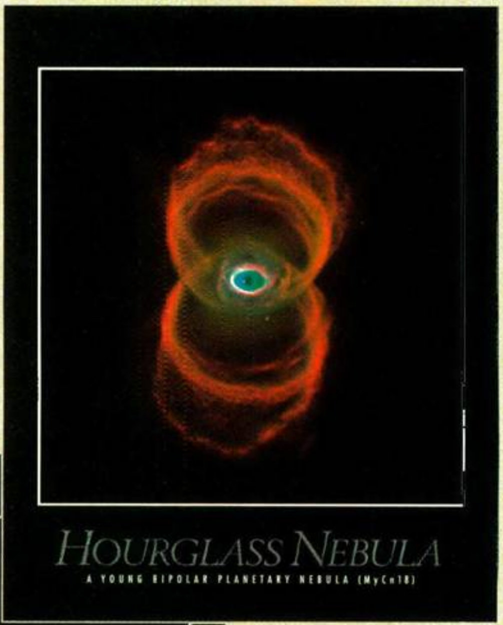
- 1998 Planet Summary
- Astronomical Glossary
- Informative Captions
- Lunar Occultation Details
- Opens to 12" x 24"
- Printed on Recycled Paper
- Monthly Sky Happenings
- Space-science Anniversaries
- U.S., Canadian & British Holidays

Discover the majesty revealed by the Hubble Space Telescope!

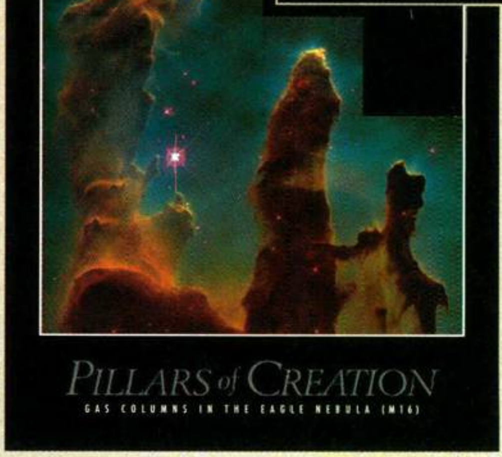
NEW! SPECTACULAR DEEP-SPACE POSTERS

These two stunning images, taken by the Hubble Space Telescope, will create windows on the walls of your home, office or classroom to view the beauty of the universe. Printed on quality recycled paper, each poster includes a detailed reference guide. They are also available with a 3-mil-thick lamination.

A SUPERB GIFT IDEA — ONLY $10.00 EACH OR $17.00 FOR BOTH!



Hourglass Nebula
A young bipolar planetary nebula, MyCn18 is located about 8,000 light-years away.
Stock # 52-3 (paper); # 9052-3 (laminated)
Size: 24" x 30"



Pillars of Creation
Gas columns in the Eagle nebula (M16), one of the most unique star-birth regions known, are about 7,000 light-years away.
Stock # 51-5 (paper); # 9051-5 (laminated) Size: 24" x 30"

VISA MasterCard **ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-321-2369 OR VIA FAX 1-801-483-5484** ☎

1998 Wonders Calendar			$11.95
Hourglass Nebula	$10.00	Laminated	$20.00
Pillars of Creation	$10.00	Laminated	$20.00
Buy Both Posters and Save!	$17.00	Laminated	$34.00

SHIPPING & HANDLING

U.P.S. or 1st Class .... add $5.25

Canadian orders or orders of 4 or more items please add $2.00 to shipping charge above.

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

HANSEN PLANETARIUM PUBLICATIONS
1845 SOUTH 300 WEST, #A SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84115-1804

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

ASTROPHYSICAL FRONTIERS

HST Spies Bare Black Hole

Peering deep into the active galaxy NGC 6251 in Virgo, the Hubble Space Telescope has imaged a warped, dusty disk caught in a blazing torrent of ultraviolet light from a suspected black hole. "This is a completely new phenomenon that has never been seen before," says Philippe Crane of the European Southern Observatory in Garching, Germany. "It blew my mind away."

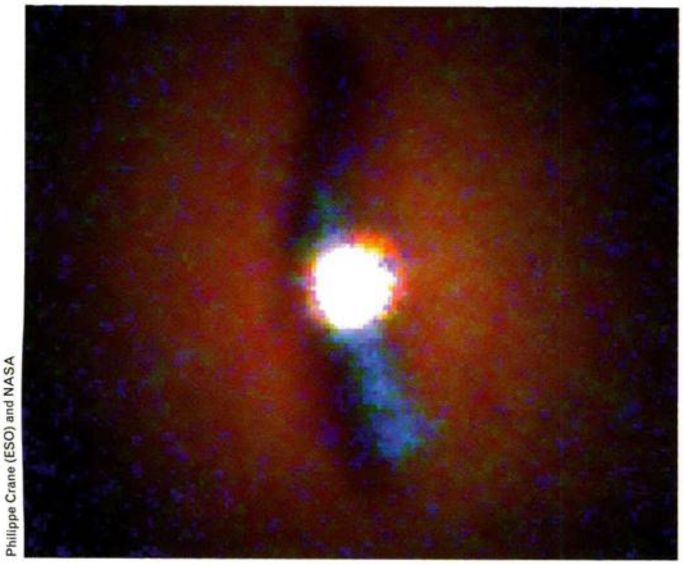
Other black holes observed by Hubble are mostly hidden from view because they are embedded inside a dusty torus. NGC 6251 offers the first clear example of an "exposed" black hole illuminating the surrounding disk.

Crane and his co-investigator Joel Vernet, also of ESO, used the Faint Object Camera to take a high resolution ultraviolet image of the galaxy's core. The two found ultraviolet light reflecting off one side of the disk, suggesting that the disk is warped like the brim of a hat.

The warp could be caused by gravitational perturbations that keep the disk from being perfectly flat. Another possibility is that the black hole's rotation axis precesses relative to the galaxy's axis.

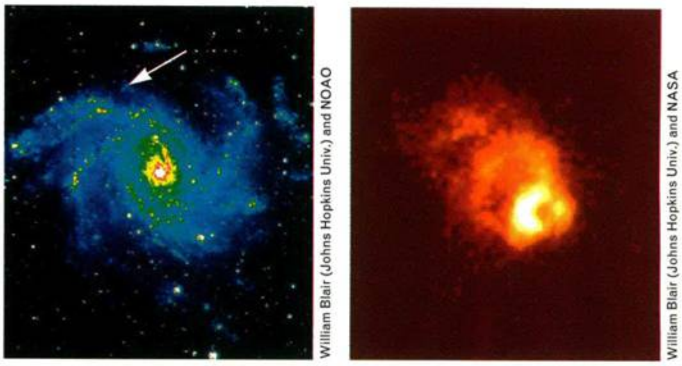
Strong circumstantial evidence for a black hole comes from the 3-million-light-year-long jet of radiation and particles emanating from the elliptical galaxy's core. The team used Hubble's sensitivity to ultraviolet light to look for structure in

(see "Black Hole," p. 28)



Philippe Crane (ESO) and NASA

A dusty disk warped like the brim of a hat lies in the core of galaxy NGC 6251 in Virgo. This Hubble composite combines a visible light image showing the dark disk with an ultraviolet image (colored blue) revealing a bright feature on one side of the disk. The bright white spot is light from near the black hole that illuminates the disk.



William Blair (Johns Hopkins Univ.) and NOAO

William Blair (Johns Hopkins Univ.) and NASA

A ground-based image of the galaxy NGC 6946 in Cepheus (left) shows what was first thought to be a single supernova remnant. But a Hubble closeup (right) reveals debris from two or more colliding supernovae. Most of the light comes from a crescent-shaped region where debris from the youngest remnant plows into an older, bigger shell.

(Supernovae)

extremely young supernova remnant in a distant galaxy. But when he and his colleagues observed the remnant with the Hubble Space Telescope, they realized they had something far rarer — a pair of supernova remnants crashing into each other.

The object first gained the team's interest when they saw it glowing brightly in both visible light and in x rays. Located near a spiral arm of the galaxy NGC 6946 in Cepheus, it had all the earmarks of a young supernova remnant — the gaseous remains of a massive star that exploded after exhausting its nuclear fuel. Finding such a remnant, this one apparently only a couple hundred years old, would help astronomers studying the massive stars that create supernovae.

The researchers were puzzled, however, when they examined optical spectra of the remnant. The expanding cloud of debris seemed to be moving far too slowly, and the gases making up the cloud were not as enriched in heavy elements as they expected. It looked for all the world like an old supernova remnant slowly diffusing into the interstellar medium.

The sharp views provided by Hubble finally solved the mystery. The bright point of light seen from the ground resolved into at least two remnants colliding with one another. A close look at the image shows a fairly young remnant, perhaps 2,000 years old and about 25 light-years in diameter, crashing into one or two older remnants. The collision heats the gas to a high temperature, causing the visible and x-ray emission.

Although thousands of supernovae have been seen in distant galaxies, Blair says "This is the first time we've identified one of these interactions right when the shells are in the process of slamming into each other."

CAMBRIAN EXPLOSION

Tipsy-Turvy Earth

Did a shift in Earth's axis spur evolution?

At the start of the Cambrian period, 544 million years ago, an "evolutionary Big Bang" swept the globe,

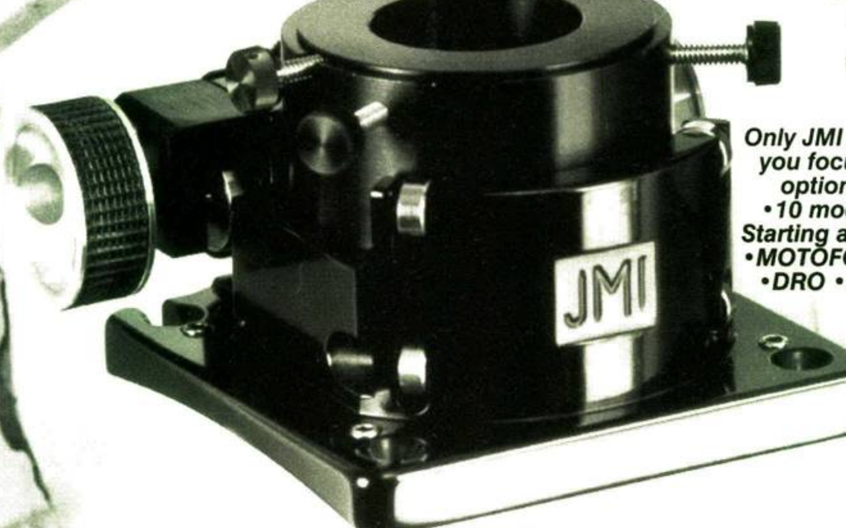
(see "Earth," p. 28)

BREAK THROUGH FOCUSER DESIGN FROM JMI

Indroducing the 1998 Line of Focusers

**Zero image shift.
Zero back lash.
Dual speed.
Over thirteen times finer focusing.* Truly a masterpiece of engineering and workmanship, and it's about 1lb. INCLUDING MOTOFOCUS.**

Even our knobs have lost weight and improved their appearance. The NGF-DX1 and NGF-DX-2 have a rubber grip.



Only JMI gives you focuser options.
- ***10 models Starting at $88.***
- ***MOTOFOCUS***
- ***DRO***
- ***DFC***

NEW NGF-DX1

One of the most monumental achievements in the history of JMI – Creation of a speed reducer that adds only half an ounce! (Some focus knobs weight three times more.)

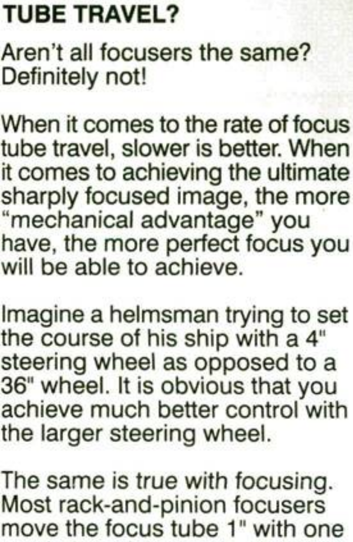
SO WHAT'S THE BIG DEAL ABOUT FOCUS TUBE TRAVEL?

Aren't all focusers the same? Definitely not!

When it comes to the rate of focus tube travel, slower is better. When it comes to achieving the ultimate sharply focused image, the more "mechanical advantage" you have, the more perfect focus you will be able to achieve.

Imagine a helmsman trying to set the course of his ship with a 4" steering wheel as opposed to a 36" wheel. It is obvious that you achieve much better control with the larger steering wheel.

The same is true with focusing. Most rack-and-pinion focusers move the focus tube 1" with one revolution of the knob. All of JMI NGF-focusers have, in the past, moved the focusing tube .58" per revolution.



Pat # 5,303,090-10-24-1992

JMI's motto: Strive constantly to surpass yourself not the competition.

It is time to once again surpass ourselves.

Introducing the 1998 line of focusers from JMI. The NGF-Dx2 delivers .39" travel per revolution. *The NGF-Dx1 has two speeds. The fast knob delivers .39" per revolution and the micro fine knob, delivers an incredible .075" per revolution that translates to more than 13-times finer action than most rack-and-pinion focusers.

Secondly...

We now also have an enclosed frame which is stronger than before. We went back the drawing board and back to one of our original patents -a totally enclosed one-piece Crayford focuser with captivated bearings.

All JMI focusers are still free of image shift. They are still gearless and pressure driven, and they still provide the ultimate focus.

Zero Image Shift Focuser

"To put it bluntly, if there's a better line of commercial focusers made for imaging, I don't know about it." Dennis di Cicco - 3/94 Sky & Telescope

- Summer 1991, JMI develops the first zero-image shift focuser
- Summer 1992, JMI develops the first NGF-S (for SCTs)
- October 1992, JMI patents first one-piece Crayford focuser.
- Spring 1993, JMI offers the first low-cost NGF focusers
- March 1994, JMI markets the first one-piece focuser with 10 models to choose from

Solid aluminum design for all popular scopes starting at $88. MOTOFOCUS upgrade for NGF Focusers $100. Must be ordered together.

NGF-DX1 2" with 1.25" adapter Lifts up to 8 lb.	$259 ($5)
NGF-DX2 2" with 1.25" adapter Lifts up to 6 lb.	$199 ($5)
NGF-DX3 2" with 1.25" adapter Lifts up to 5 lb.	$159 ($5)
NGF-DX4 2" Lifts up to 2.5 lb.	$119 ($5)

NGF-mini2	1.25"	$129 ($5)
NGF-mini3	1.25"	$ 99 ($5)
NGF-mini4	1.25"	$ 88 ($5)
DRO (digital focusing)		$229 ($5)
DFC		$59.95 ($4)
MOTOFOCUS		$100 ($4)

NGF-S for SCTs - This special version of our NGF focuser fits directly onto the 2" threads of Meade and Celestron 8"-14" Schmidt Cassegrain telescopes. **NGF-S w/built-in MOTOFOCUS** $269 ($5) includes 2" -1.25" and 2" Threaded Output adapters.

Optional Large Format Adapter for 10"+SCTs $ 45 ($3)

NGF-miniS 1.25" version (2" travel for SCTs) $229 ($5)

Prices Subject To Change

HOURS: Monday through Thursday 8:30a.m.-5:30p.m. (MT), Friday 8:30a.m.-4:00p.m. (MT)

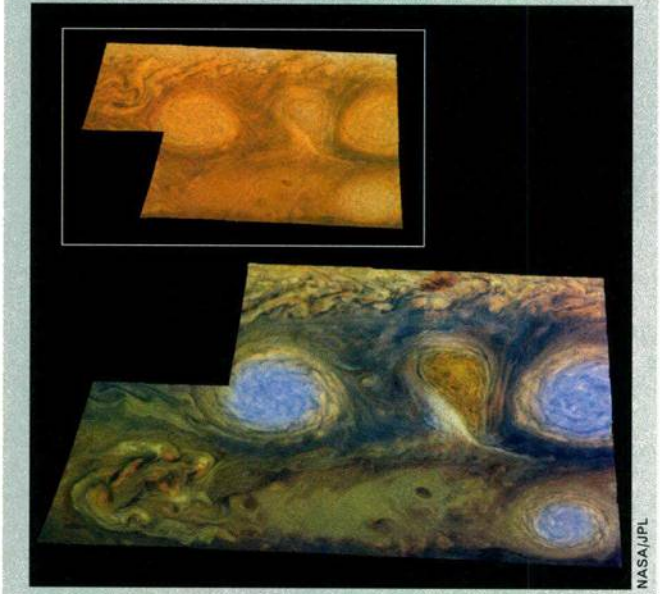
Jim's Mobile Inc. • 810 Quail St. Unit E • Lakewood, CO 80215 Orders: 800-247-0304 • Info: 303-233-5353 • FAX: 303-233-5359

(Black Hole)

the hot gas at the base of the jet.

Crane was surprised to see a finger-like object extending from the nucleus and running parallel to a 1,000-light-year-wide dust disk. He concluded that the ultraviolet light must be reflecting off dust in a disk or the back wall of a ring. Such a ring could have formed when radiation plowed out a cavity around the black hole.

GALILEO



NASA/JPL

JUPITER'S WHITE OVALS: The balloon-shaped vortex lying between the two white ovals is a cyclonic system located in Jupiter's southern hemisphere. The larger white ovals are two of the three long-lived white ovals that formed south of the Great Red Spot in the 1930s. Like the Red Spot, they rotate counterclockwise; the balloon-shaped vortex rotates clockwise.

The white ovals, which drift in longitude relative to one another, were restricting the cyclonic structure when the Galileo spacecraft took this image on February 19, 1997. (The oval at left stretches 9,000 kilometers, or 5,600 miles, from east to west.) To the south, the smaller oval was drifting eastward at about 0.4° per day relative to the larger ovals. The interaction among the systems produced the high, thick cumulus-like clouds along the southern edge of the cyclone.

The top mosaic combines violet and near-infrared images to create a view similar to what the human eye would see. Trace chemicals in Jupiter's atmosphere cause the different colors.

The lower mosaic combines three near-infrared images to show variations in cloud height and thickness. The white clouds are high and thick and the light-blue clouds are high and thin. The reddish clouds lie deep in the atmosphere, while the dark purple color likely represents a high haze lying above a clear, deep atmosphere. The clouds and haze above the white ovals appear to extend into the jovian stratosphere.

(Earth)

filling the oceans with new animal life. Now a team of scientists at Caltech has come up with a radical new explanation for this watershed in life's history — that a rather sudden lurch in the very foundations of the planet and the wild climate fluctuations that followed spurred the evolution of new species and body plans.

The researchers proposed in the July 25 issue of *Science* that Earth's crust and mantle shifted 90° from its rotation axis in response to a reshuffling of its internal mass. Such "true polar wander" events have occurred before in the planet's history, but never as large as the one now proposed. To correct the imbalance, the crust and mantle slid sideways over a period of 15 million years, redistributing mass toward the equator. At the same time, Earth's spin axis kept the same orientation with respect to the plane of the solar system. Some planetary scientists think a similar event carried the massive Tharsis volcanic province to the equator of Mars.

Using a record of past shifts in Earth's magnetic field preserved in ancient rock formations, the scientists reconstructed the epic journeys of the continents that ensued. Australia rotated counterclockwise some 90°, and North America relocated from the Southern Hemisphere to the equator. The motions happened so quickly that they cannot be explained by the much slower drift of Earth's tectonic plates, the scientists argue.

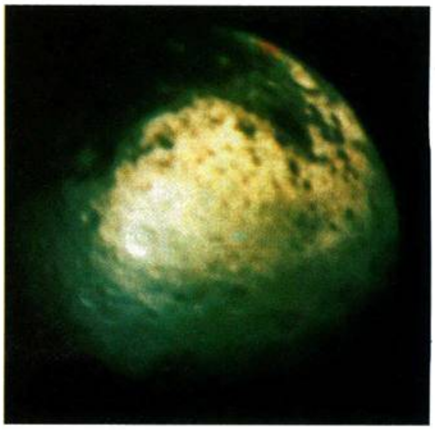
— **Daniel Pendick**

SATURN'S ODD MOON

Iapetus's Split Personality

▶ Planetary scientists may finally have a complete explanation for perhaps the strangest moon in the solar system. One hemisphere of Iapetus, Saturn's outermost large satellite, appears as dark as coal while the other reflects light like new-fallen snow. Although scientists had a general idea as to what causes this dichotomy, Douglas Hamilton of the University of Maryland proposes a more detailed scenario that answers many nagging questions. He presented his findings at the July meeting of the Division for Planetary Sciences in Cambridge, Massachusetts.

As Earth has done to our moon, Saturn has tidally



Half of Saturn's moon Iapetus appears white while the other half is jet-black. Scientists think this comes about as dust from its sister moon Phoebe gathers on Iapetus's leading hemisphere. But the dust's exact location can only be explained by realizing that the moon was not tidally locked to Saturn for a billion years. NASA/JPL

OBSERVER CD

OBSERVING TOOLS FOR THE AMATEUR ASTRONOMER

For PowerPC and 68K Macintosh Computers

It's an elegant system... with personal support from Procyon that is above and beyond expectation. I'm impressed!
R.M, Barrington, RI

- Accelerated for Power Macintosh
- 15 Million Stars - Hubble Catalog (CD)
- Over 125,000 Deep Sky Objects!
- Voice Generation - "Speaks" Object Data
- Telescope Interfaces - Auto-Locate Objects
- Accurate Color Charting replaces an Atlas
- Publication Quality Printed Star Charts
- Comet Prediction, Plotting, and Tracking

Four different versions of Observer are available, starting at $49.95. You can select the star and object catalog sizes that are best for you and your needs. There's a version of Observer for everyone!

Phone: (407) 366-5985

Credit Cards Accepted.

Have Internet Access?

VISIT US ON THE WORLD WIDE WEB!

www.procyon-sys.com

SEND US EMAIL AT:

observer@procyon-sys.com

Procyon Systems

BUILDING SOFTWARE TOOLS FOR AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS OF THE 90'S

F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.

Our 81 years of experience and knowledge will help you get the best optics for your money!

☆ Celestron
☆ Meade
☆ Tele Vue
☆ Takahashi
☆ Quastar
☆ Miyauchi
☆ Fujion
☆ Nikon
☆ Swift
☆ Bushnell
☆ Used Equipment
☆ Repair Service
☆ Large Showroom
☆ Worldwide Shipping
☆ Free Price List

ACCESSORIES ALWAYS IN STOCK!

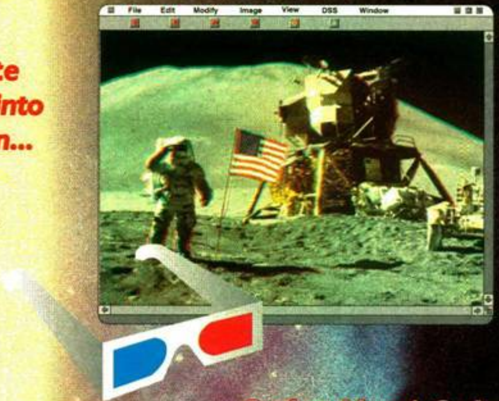
Call us at: **(800) 321-VIEW! (8439)**
Fax: 617-426-0837 (24 hours)
E-Mail: Meichs@aol.com
Visit us at: **182 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111**
Web site: http://www.meichsner.com

MONTHLY SPECIALS...

3-D

3-D Tour of the Solar System

The Lunar and Planetary Institute invites you to step into another dimension...



New from LPI, this CD-ROM contains over 150 breathtaking images taken by NASA astronauts and unmanned space probes, all in spectacular 3-D.

See hurricanes on Earth, craters on Venus, astronauts on the Moon, and, of course, Mars Pathfinder and Sojourner. Included are a scientific data table and geologic description with each image.

Journey with us and explore the solar system in vibrant realistic detail. This CD-ROM is perfect for the entire family or anyone interested in Astronomy or Space Exploration.

Order yours now and experience the fun and excitement of this entertaining and educational 3-D CD-ROM.

Order Now! Only

$24.95

+ $4.95 Shipping

3-D
Tour of the Solar System

PC Min Sys Req: 2x CD-ROM Drive, SVGA Monitor; 486 DX/33 mhz; 8 MB RAM (16 MB RAM recommended); 10 MB Hard Disk Space; 8-Bit Graphics; Windows 3.1+ Windows 95, (Pentium-Class Processor recommended).

Macintosh Min Sys Req: 2x CD-ROM Drive; SVGA Monitor; 68040 Processor (Power PC Processor recommended); System 7.0+; 8 MB RAM; (16 MB RAM recommended); 10 MB Hard Disk Space.

3-D Glasses are included.

Order your 3-D CD-ROM today. Call toll-free:

1-888-801-9895

IDENTI-VIEW™

PREMIUM GLASS SOLAR FILTERS

• SAFE • HIGH QUALITY
• STRICT CONTROL STANDARDS
• LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

CLASS "A"

Color band - blue. Class "A" filters are made with the same premium quality polished glass and multi-alloy coating as Class "B". An additional steel alloy added to the coating process makes our Class "A" filters extremely scratch and fade resistant. Excellent for visual and photographic use. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "B"

Color band - white. Class "B" filters are made with polished glass and multi-alloy coating. These filters offer great durability and will provide many years of service and enjoyment with normal use. Can be used visually and for photography. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%

CLASS "C"

Color band - red. Class "C: filters are specifically coated to a lighter density (ND-4). They are for photographic use only. This filter is intended for use by professionals and serious hobbyists. Light transmission is 1/100th of 1%.

ORDERING INFORMATION

1. State scope brand and model number, aperture and outside diameter with filter class and price.
2. Make check or money order payable to J.M.B. Inc. All foreign checks must be payable through a U.S. bank.
3. Shipped free within th continental United States. All others add $5.50 Shipping and Handling per filter. Michigan resident add 6% sales tax, allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

Now taking orders for the February 1998 Eclipse.

J.M.B. INC.
20762 Richard • Trenton, MI 48183
(313) 675-3490 • FAX (313) 692-5772
"Imitated but never duplicated"

locked Iapetus so that it always keeps one side facing the planet. The jet-black hemisphere faces forward as the moon revolves around Saturn and the bright white half lies on the trailing side. Scientists have long suspected that Phoebe, a small, even more distant satellite of Saturn, sheds dust that spirals inward, coating the leading hemisphere.

A few problems exist with this simple model, however. For one, the dark material doesn't match precisely what this model predicts. Also, dark-floored craters exist in the bright hemisphere, and the north polar region appears brighter than parts of the trailing hemisphere.

Hamilton argues that most of these problems disappear when you realize that Iapetus took a billion years to become tidally locked. He suggests that while Iapetus spun more rapidly, it accumulated dust across most of its surface. (Though more dust landed near the equator, leaving the poles bright white.) After Iapetus became locked, the trailing side was shielded from additional dust and ice slowly buried the dark material. Large impacts on the trailing side then dredged up some of the ancient dust, creating the dark-floored craters.

OUTER SOLAR SYSTEM

More Kuiper Belt Objects

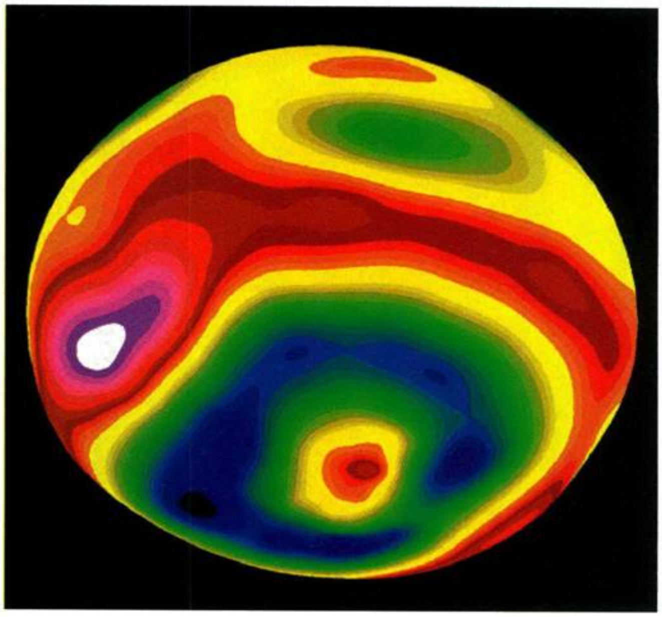
The number stands at 56, and it's still climbing

▶ About the only thing keeping pace with the stock market in recent years has been the rising number of objects orbiting the sun beyond Neptune. A team of planetary scientists that includes Jane Luu of Harvard University and David Jewitt, Jun Chen, and Chadwick Trujillo of the University of Hawaii has recently discovered nine new trans-Neptunian objects, upping the known grand total to 56 (including Pluto).

These objects populate a region of space known as the Kuiper Belt, which starts just beyond the orbit of Neptune and stretches to perhaps 150 astronomical units (150 times the average distance between the sun and Earth). The Kuiper Belt consists of an estimated 70,000 icy planetoids at least 60 miles in diameter and billions of smaller worlds.

The researchers discovered the nine objects with the University of Hawaii's 2.2-meter reflector on Mauna Kea. The team used a new CCD detector that has an 8,192 by 8,192 pixel array, which makes it the world's largest astronomical CCD. The team's previous CCD had an array of only 2,048 by 2,048 pixels. "We cover more area per night with our new CCD, which makes it much easier to find Kuiper Belt objects," says Jewitt.

One of the most recently discovered objects, 1996 TO_{66}, has a diameter of almost 500 miles, about one-third that of Pluto's. "There might be Kuiper Belt objects larger than Pluto," says Jewitt. "We have not seen any yet, presumably because such objects are rare and orbit the sun at large distances."



The giant 460-kilometer-wide crater and its 13-km-high central peak appear near the south pole of Vesta in this color-coded elevation map (above) made from Hubble observations. The peak appears prominent in this 3-D computer model (left).

Ben Zellner (Georgia Southern Univ.), Peter Thomas (Cornell Univ.), and NASA

ANCIENT COLLISION

Hubble Finds Big Crater on Vesta

▶ Astronomers observing the large, bright asteroid Vesta with the Hubble Space Telescope have discovered a crater 85 percent the diameter of the asteroid. The crater forms a vital link in a chain of events likely responsible for creating a family of small asteroids as well as some meteorites that have reached Earth.

The collision that formed the crater gouged out a hole 13 kilometers (8 miles) deep and 460 km (285 miles) across, nearly equal to the asteroid's overall diameter of 530 km (330 miles). The hole represents 1 percent of Vesta's volume. The crater also features a giant central peak similar to those seen in many lunar craters. Towering 13 km above the crater's floor, the peak formed when molten rock sloshed back to the center after the impact.

The researchers, led by Peter Thomas of Cornell University, took 78 images with Hubble in May 1996, when Vesta was at its brightest and closest to Earth for the past decade. The team reported their findings in the September 5 issue of *Science*.

The huge crater lies near Vesta's south pole. That may not be a coincidence — the scientists think that the removal of so much material would have shifted the rotation axis so the crater would end up near one pole.

Even the crater itself isn't all that shocking. Astronomers have known for years about a distinctive class of small asteroids having colors similar to Vesta's that they

(see "Vesta," p. 34)

WHAT IN THE WORLD

LOCATED IN LAKE ARROWHEAD'S DARK MOUNTAIN SKIES
Orders: (888) What world - (888) 942-8967
Info: (909) 337-5080

TELESCOPES, CAMERAS AND ACCESSORIES

FULL LINE DEALER FOR
BAUSCH & LOMB, CELESTRON,
MEADE & TAKAHASHI

TELESCOPES

6" Dobsonians	from $319
8" Dobsonians	from $419
8" Meade & Celestron	from $995
10" Meade & Celestron	from $1999
12" SCTs	from $3999
14" SCTs	from $5999
Small Refractors	from $150
Takahashi 4" Refractor	from $2249
Takahashi 8" Mewlon	from $3249
Takahashi 8" f/4 Astrograph	$5499

CCD CAMERAS/ACCESSORIES

SBIG ST7	$2650
SBIG ST8	$6450
Apogee AP7, AP8	$CALL
Isis Filter Wheel FW-1	$CALL

SYSTEMS

Fastar 8" W/CCD & Filter	$4595
C14 on Byers Series I	$9950

WEATHER STATIONS ..$CALL

ACCESSORIES

Series 3000 Eyepieces	from $51.99
Series 4000 Eyepieces	from $51.99
Plossl Eyepieces	from $39.99
Ultima Eyepieces	from $51.99
Filters	from $39.99
Telrad	$44.99
Barlows	from $51.40

SOFTWARE/COMPUTER ADAPTERS

The Sky Level II, III, IV	$CALL
CCDSoft	$CALL

BINOCULARS

MOST MODELS IN STOCK

BUSHNELL BINOCULARS

8x40 Birder	$54.99
8x42 WA	$79.99
8x42 Naturereview	$129.99
7x35 Extra W A	$137.99
7x35 Powerview WA	$49.99
10x50 Powerview WA	$57.99
12x50 Powerview WA	$61.95
8x21 Minicompacts Grn/Blk	$109.00
B & L Custom 8x36	$319.99
B & L Custom 10x40 Armor	$359.99
8x24 B & L Legacy Compact	$119.99
B & L Discoverer	$CALL
B & L Elites	$CALL

COLLECTIBLES

Luke Skywalker Lightsaber	$349
Darth Vader Lightsaber	$349
Velociraptor Claw	$139
Velociraptor Egg	$199

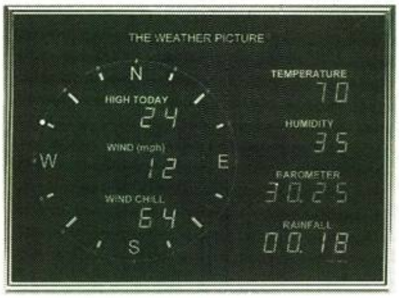
We gladly accept

WE HAVE MOST CCD CAMERAS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK
WE OPERATE A MILE HIGH REMOTE CONTROLLED OBSERVATORY

Please call for all other accessories & models!
OPEN 7 DAYS • 10 A.M. TO 5:30 P.M. PACIFIC

WHAT IN THE WORLD
Nature • Science • Recreation • Environment

P.O. Box 1767 • 28200 Hwy. 189, Suite E210 • Lake Arrowhead, CA 92352
Phone: (909) 337-5080 • FAX: (909) 336-9708
Website at http://www.whatintheworld.com
Call for Complete Catalog & Newsletter



Size shown: 15 ·/4" x 11 ·/4"

Put the weather on your wall

The Weather Picture® is an eye-popping new wall unit that **continuously displays all the vital weather data** you have selected, **without having to press a single button.** Big red numerals are **easy to read from across the room,** day or night. Available in two sizes, in brushed aluminum or elegant solid teak frame. The **separate control unit provides detailed data**--more than enough to satisfy even the most dedicated weather buff.

Introductory Savings up to 28%

Complete Weather Picture Systems from under $300. Weather Picture add-on for ULTIMETER® Weather Stations from under $100 (introductory prices valid thru 1/31/98).

For complete details, call toll-free, fax, or write us. Or visit our Web Site to see and try our ULTIMETER Systems. "The best!" says *WeatherWatch* magazine *(5/96).*

1-800-USA-PEET
or 732-531-4615 FAX: 732-517-0669
www:peetbros.com
©PEET BROS COMPANY
1308-712A Doris Ave., Ocean, NJ 07712

MUSEUM QUALITY
24 X 36 INCHES

NASA PRINTS

Io

ONLY
$14.95

Visa, MC, Amex

CALL 1-888-278-3533
24 HOURS

or send check or money order to:

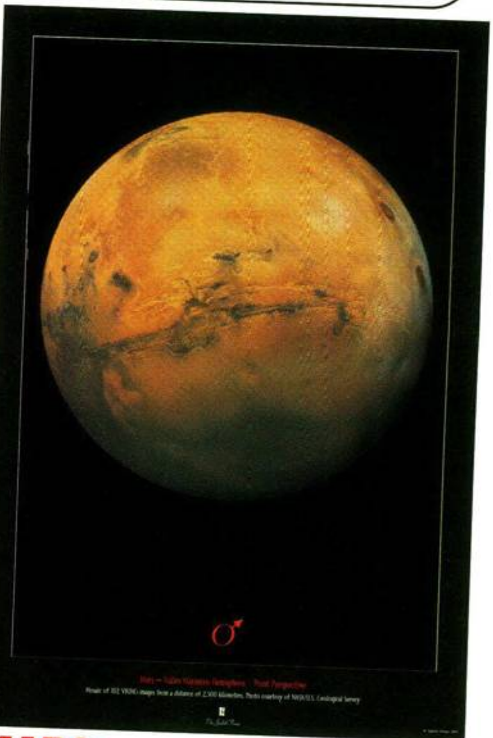
Wonders of the World
and Beyond
1460 Lincoln Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA
90401

Please specify "Io" or "Mars"

all orders add $3 P&H

please allow two weeks for delivery
not affiliated with NASA/USGS

CALL 1-888-278-3533



MARS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!

focus Camera & Video

4419-21 13TH AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11219

24-HOUR FAX LINE
800-TO-FOCUS
OVERSEAS FAX LINE
718-437-8811
CUSTOMER SERVICE
718-437-8899

BINOCULARS

CELESTRON

8x42 Regal	CALL	10x50 Regal	CALL
7x42 Ultima	179	7x50 Ultima	239
8x32 Ultima	179	8x56 Ultima	269
9x63 Ultima	325	10x42 Ultima	199

20x80 Giant $348.95

10x50 Pro	CALL
8-24x50 Zoom Pro (#71119F)	199
How To Choose Binoculars	6.95

MEADE

8x25 Safari Pro	180	10x25 Safari Pro	200
7x36 WA Safari Pro	170	8x42 WA Safari Pro	180
10x42 Safari Pro	190	10x50 WA Safari Pro	200
7x42 WA Rainforest Pro	480	8x56 Rainforest Pro	500

Nikon. SPORT OPTICS

You'll Never See Things Quite The Same Again!

7x35 E	277.95	10x70 Astrolux	1048.95
8x30 E	299.95	7x50 Prostar	719.95
10x35 E	309.95	10x40 Execulite II	368.95
10x42 E Superior	598.95	10x50 Kestrel	142.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

Fieldscope 60 ED II	574.95	60 ED II Angled	634.95
Fieldscope 78 ED	999.95	78 ED Angled	1069.90

BAUSCH & LOMB BUSHNELL

7x24 Elite	CALL	10x40 Custom	298.95
8x42 Elite	CALL	7x42 Discoverer	328.95
10x42 Elite	CALL	10x42 Discoverer	358.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

Discoverer 15-60x			171.95
Spacemaster	149.95	Kit	247.95
Spacemaster Armored	163.95	Kit	259.95
Spacemaster Zoom Black Armored			248.95

All Kits Include: 15-45x Eyepiece & Case or Pouch

FUJINON

6x30 FMT-RSX	CALL	8x30 FMT-RSX	CALL
7x50 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL	10x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
7x50 FMTR-SX	CALL	16x70 FMT-SX w/Case	CALL
7x50 FMTRC-SX w/Compass			CALL
7x42 DCF Slim Style	CALL	7-21x40 ZCF Roof Prism	CALL
Super 80 Scope w/Case			CALL

ZEISS / SPALDING

15x60	CALL	20x80 Eagle View	279.95
20x60 Image Stabilizer	CALL	30x80 Eagle View	329.95
30x60 Spotting Scope	CALL	8-52x60 RA Zoom	269.95
20x60 Spotting Scope	CALL	10-30x50 RA Zoom	149.95

Leica

SPOTTING SCOPES
APO TELEVID 77mm
Ask About Leica
Passport Protection

SWAROVSKI OPTIK

SPOTTING SCOPES
CT-75 • CT-85
AT-80 • ST-80
AT-80 HD • ST-80 HD

TELRAD

Finder Scope $36.49

MEADE ADVANCED PRODUCTS

MAKSUTOV-CASSEGRAINS

ETX ASTRO TELESCOPE

EXUISITE, DIFFRACTION-LIMITED IMAGING IN AN ADVANCED, ULTRA PORTABLE TELESCOPE SYSTEM!

Includes: Batt. Powered Motor Drive, Table Tripod & 26mm Plossl

THE REVOLUTIONARY MEADE ETX 90mm Maksutov-Cassegrain telescope goes anywhere at a moment's notice and presents the finest optical images ever made available in an ultraportable telescope.

FOR THE CASUAL OR BEGINING OBSERVER the ETX may be all the telescope ever required: observe Jupiter, Saturn, Venus & Mercury. These are just a few of thousands of celestial objects within view of the ETX.

FOR THE ADVANCED ASTRONOMER who already owns a larger instrument, the ETX is the perfect telescope that can be hand carried aboard an aircraft or backpacked to the most remote observing sites.

ETX 90mm 1250mm f/13.8 . . . . . . **$595.00**

SPECIAL OFFER: Center Tripod Leg (#07035), 64-T Adapter, #932 45° Erecting Prism, Carry Case.
CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICING WITH PURCHASE OF ETX

LX-50 7" f/15 w/Std Equatorial Wedge	**$1,795.00**
LX-200 7" f/15 w/Heavy Duty Fork Mnt	**$3,295.00**

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

LX-10 8" w/Hand Controller	$995.00
LX-50 8" f/10	$1,395.00
LX-50 10" f/10	$1,695.00
LX-50 10" f/10 w/Super Wedge	$1,895.00
LX-200 8"	$2,795.00
LX-200 10"	$3,195.00
LX-200 12"	$4,495.00
LX-200 16"	CALL
LX-200SC 12" f/2.2 Schmidt-Camera	CALL

PICTOR SERIES CCD IMAGES

201-XT Autoguider/Imager	395	208-XT Autoguider/Imager	495
216-XT Autoguider/Imager	695	Off Axis Guider f/CCD	115
416-XT Autoguider/Imager ***w/Free $800 Upgrade***			1,695
1616-XT Autoguider/Imager ***w/Free $800 Upgrade***			5,495
616 Color Filter System f/416, 1616-XT			695
616A Color Filter System f/216	695	542 AC Adapter f/416, 1616	98.95
541 AC Adapter f/201, 208, 216			36.95
520 Electronic Relay f/201, 208, 216, 416, 1616			98.95

MAGELLAN I COMPUTER SYSTEMS

#2010, 2011, 2012 f/Dobs. & Equat.	295
#2014 f/LX-10	375

MAGELLAN II COMPUTER SYSTEMS

#2018 f/Equatorial 6", 8", 10"	495	#2019 f/Equatorial 16"	595
#2024 f/LX-50	495	Interface Cable f/LX-200	25
EPOCH 2000sk Sky Software 3.5" Disks	149	CD	179
EPOCH 2000ip Software 3.5" Disks			199

DOBSONIANS

STARFINDER 6" f/8	$319.00
STARFINDER 8" f/6	$419.00
STARFINDER 10" f/4.5	$599.00
STARFINDER 12" f/4.5	$895.00
STARFINDER 16" f/4.5	$1,195.00
Dobsonian Deluxe Accessory Package	$49.95

EQUATORIALS

STARFINDER 6" f/8 w/2" Focuser	$649.95
STARFINDER 8" f/6 w/2" Focuser	$749.95
STARFINDER 10" f/4.5 w/2" Focuser	$879.95
STARFINDER 16" f/4.5 w/2" Focuser	$2,695.00

ED APO REFRACTORS

102ED 4" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$2,795.00
127ED 5" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$3,295.00
152ED 6" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$4,995.00
178ED 7" f/9 w/Mount, Tripod & Accessory	$5,995.00
Optical Tube Only	CALL
1664 Electronic Drive	$349.00
1697 Computer Drive System	$695.00

REFRACTORS/REFLECTORS

223 60mm Altaz. *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	CALL
227 60mm Altaz. *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	CALL
230 60mm Altaz.	CALL
285 60mm Equat.	CALL
290 60mm Equat. *w/Free Star Locator Software!*	CALL
390 90mm Altaz.	CALL
395 90mm Equat.	CALL
4500 Newtonian	CALL

EYEPIECES

MODIFIED APOCHROMATIC

9, 12, 25, 40mm 1.25"	37.95	9, 12, 25, 40mm .96"	32.95

PLOSSL SERIES 3000

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm 1.25"	49.95	40mm 1.25"	79.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm 1.25"			79.95
32, 40mm 1.25"	99.95	56mm 2"	199.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 SUPER WIDE ANGLE

13.8mm 1.25"	139.95	18mm 1.25"	149.95		
24.5mm 1.25"	179.95	32mm 2"	239.95	40mm 2"	299.95

PLOSSL SERIES 4000 ULTRA WIDE ANGLE

4.7mm 1.25"	169.95	8.8mm 1.25"/2"	239.95
6.7mm 1.25"	199.95	14mm 1.25"/2"	299.95

ILLUMINATED RETICLE EYEPIECE SYSTEMS

Plossl 9mm 1.25" wireless	149.95	MA 12mm 1.25" wireless	99.95
Plossl 9mm 1.25" w/cord	129.95	MA 12mm 1.25" w/cord	79.95

BARLOWS

#122 2x Telenegative 1.25"	44.95	**#127** 2x-3x Variable 1.25"	56.95
#126 2x Short Focus 1.25"	44.95	**#134** Achromatic .96"	44.95
#140 2x Apochromatic 1.25"			71.95

ACCESSORIES

#62 T-Adapter f/SCT	26.95	#931 45° Hybrid Erect Prism	42.95
Off Axis Guider	79.95	607 25' Cigarette Adapter	24.95
f/6.3 Focal Reducer	129.95	55 Manual DEC Control	74.95
Basic Tele-Extender	29.95	#1205, 1206, 1207 Focuser	CALL
Variable Tele-Extender	39.95	6x30, 8x50 Viewfinder	CALL
Camera Adapter 1.25"	29.95	Piggyback Bracket f/SCT	CALL
Camera Adapter .96"	27.95	Dew Shields & Dust Covers	CALL
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"			39.95
#927 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism .96"			42.95
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism 1.25"			42.95
#929, #930 2" Mirror Diagonal w/Eyepiece Holder f/1.25"			99.95
Tube Balance Weight System f/All SCT			CALL
531 Motor Drive e/Auto Tracking f/4500 Newtonian			CALL

FILTERS

4 Piece Set 1.25"	49.95	Moon Filter ND96 1.25"	19.95
Individual Filter	14.95	Skylight/Dust Seal	44.95
#905 Variable Polarizer 1.25"			49.95
908 Broadband Nebular 1.25"			79.95
910 Broadband Nebular 2"			119.95
911 Broadband Nebular Rear Cell			99.95
908 Narrowband Nebular 1.25"			89.95
910 Narrowband Nebular 2"			129.95
911 Narrowband Nebular Rear Cell			119.95

JMI JIM'S MOBILE INC.

Next Generation Computers
Motofocus • NGF Focuser
Wheely Bars • Motodec

THOUSAND OAKS

Precision Glass Solar Filters
Mounted Type 2
Mounted Type 2 Plus
Mounted Type 3 Plus

Kowa

77MM SERIES SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-1	398.95	TSN-3	CALL
TSN-2	379.95	TSN-4	CALL
20-60x Zoom Eyepiece			CALL
800mm & 1200mm Photo Adapter			CALL

82MM SERIES WATERPROOF SPOTTING SCOPES

TSN-821	448.95	TSN-823	964.95
TSN-822	397.95	TSN-824	909.95
20-60x Eyepiece	CALL	850mm Photo Adpt	CALL
Close-up Adapter (To 4 Meters)			CALL

IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT... JUST ASK! WE HAVE EVERYTHING TO HELP YOU REACH THE STARS!

CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

2045s Spotting Scope	$419.95
97E2 Spotting Scope	$399.95
2080/56 Telescope	CALL
2080/50 Telescope	CALL
2080A Telescope ***"Perfect For The Beginner"***	CALL
2080B Telescope	CALL
SSC 10" Telescope	CALL

CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

Focus Camera, Inc., 4419-21 13th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11219 THESE ADVERTISED PRICES ARE VALID SEPT. 1 - SEPT. 31, 1997 SUBJECT TO PRODUCT AVAILABILITY ORDERS ONLY CALL 800-221-0828 • INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718)437-8810 Orders ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE (718) 437-8899 • 24-HOUR FAX LINE (718) 437-8810 • STORE INQUIRIES (718) 436-6262. Shipped Promptly - Most Major Credit cards, Money orders & personal checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may require a deposit, per-

INFORMATION & N.Y. STATE ORDERS

718-437-8810

E-MAIL

orders@focuscamera.com

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR DAILY SPECIALS & UPDATES www.focuscamera.com

800-221-0828

CELESTRON

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

C5+

For astronomy on the go, the C5+ can't be beat. Due to its excellent Schmidt-Cassegrain design and careful crafting, the telescope is a serious, high performance instrument, and its compact size makes it totally portable. The total weight of the C5+, with wedge, is just 23lbs., making it easy to transport.

The C5+ is made in the USA and features Celestron's legendary hand-figured, diffraction limited optical system for optical performance you can depend on. The reputation for excellence of this telescope is such that it was chosen by NASA, over all other competitive models, for several recent space shuttle missions.

C5+ 5", 1250mm f/10	**CALL ***
ULTIMA 2000 8" 2032mm f/10 w/Go To System & Hard Carry Case	**CALL ***
ULTIMA 9 1/4 9 ¼", 2350mm f/10	**CALL ***
Ultima 11 11", 2800mm f/10	**CALL ***
CG 9 1/4 w/Losmandy Mount	**CALL ***
CG 11 11", 2800mm f/10	**CALL ***
CG 14 14", 3910mm f/11	**CALL ***
GP-C8 8", 2032mm f/10	**$1,299.00**

NEW! FASTAR 8 8", 2032mm f/10 ...... **IN STOCK!**

CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED

Engineered for unsurpassed optical performance in an affordable, full featured Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope of large enough apeture to do serious deep-sky observing. This telescope is carefully crafted and manufactured in the USA for dependable quality of the highest caliber. It offers the lowest price ever for a Celestron fork mounted 8" telescope.

The Celestar 8 Computerized comes with factory installed and tested Advanced Astro Master. The Advanced Astro Master pointing system contains a database of over 10,000 objects. Once aligned, it will guide you to any one of these objects.

CELESTAR 8 8", 2032mm f/10	**CALL ****
CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED	**CALL ****
CELESTAR 8 DELUXE	**CALL ***
CELESTAR 8 DLX COMP.	**CALL ***

* **FREE! 2x BARLOW W/PURCHASE**

** **FREE! SHIPPING W/PURCHASE**

(SHIPPING IN THE CONTINENTAL USA ONLY)

CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

GP-C8 Mount w/Wood Pod (Demo) #91514-GP	**CALL**
Firstscope 80 EQ #21070 (Demo)	**CALL**
Skyscope 114 (Demo)	**CALL**
Premium 80 - 80mm Multicoated Refractor Altazimuth Mount w/6x30 Finder, 26mm 1.25" Eyepiece, 45o Erect Image Diagonal & Adjustable Wood Tripod (#21053)	**$639.00**
C5 Plus #11030 (Demo)	**CALL**
C-8 Plus (Demo)	**CALL**
C5 #11027	**$879.00**
500mm Mirror Lens #81005	**$239.95**

CELESTRON

CLOSEOUT SPECIALS

STAR HOPPER DOBSONIAN

4.5"	**$199.00**
6" w/2x Barlow for ONLY $1.00	**$389.00**
8" w/2x Barlow for ONLY $1.00	**$479.00**
8" Aluminum	**CALL**

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

C4.5	**CALL ****
Firstscope 114 Premium 1.25"	**CALL *****
Firstscope 114 Deluxe 1.25"	**CALL *****
Firstscope 114 .96"	**CALL *****

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

GPC-102 ED 102mm (4"), 920mm f/9	**CALL ***
GPC-102 102mm (4"), 1000mm f/9.8	**CALL ***
Firstscope 80 EQ WA 1.25"	**$279.00**
Firstscope 80 EQ 1.25"	**CALL *****
Firstscope 80 AZ 1.25"	**CALL *****
Firstscope 60 EQ DLX 1.25"	**$159.00**
Firstscope 60 EQ .96"	**$149.00**

SPOTTING SCOPES

C5 Spotter w/Free T-Mount	**CALL**
Ultima 80	**$349.00**
Rich Field 80	**$299.00**
60mm Zoom	**CALL**
50mm Zoom	**CALL**
30mm Mini Spotter	**$49.00**

TRIPODS & MOUNTS

Lightweight Field Tripod (93591-A)			224.95
Photographic Slow Motion Control			26.95
Photographic Slow Motion Control Deluxe			57.95
Photographic Tripod (93596)	99.95	Vibration Supression Pads	39.95
Heavy Duty Wedge (93655)	239.95	Upgrade Kit f/93655	114.95

ASTRO/CCD PHOTOGRAPHY

CCD Camera PixCel 255	1499	Piggyback Mount 8" & 9 1/4"	34.95
CCD Color Filter Wheel	364.95	Radial Guider	106.95
Digital Setting Circles	CALL	Reducer/Corrector f/6.3	112
Piggyback Counterpoise f/C5	59.95	T-Adapter	CALL

ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter	19.95	Car Battery Adapter	19.95
Case f/C5 & C8 (Most Models)	175	Lens Shades	CALL
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	89.95	11"	94.95
DEC Motor f/C5+, Celestar 8, Ultima 9 1/4/11			CALL
Flashlight Red Astro Lite	9.95	Focus Motor	114.95
Flashlight LED	18.95	Motor Drives	CALL
Focus Micrometer, Digital	109.95	Solar Filters	CALL
Hand Controller f/C+, Celestar 8			49.95

FINDERSCOPES

5x24 w/Bracket & Hardware	19.95	Polar Axis Finder w/Illuminator	110
6x30	39.95	6x30 Kit	45.95
7x50	114.95	7x50 w/Pulstar Illuminator	169.95
9x50	69.95	9x50 Kit	89.95

FILTERS

4 Piece Filter Sets	49.95	Moon Filter	19.95	Skylight Filter	44.95
LPR Filter Model B f/Back Threads of SC's					84.95
Polarizing Filter Set 1.25"	42.95	LPR Filter Model A 1.25"			59.95

EYEPIECES & VIEWING ACCESSORIES

Barlow 2x 1.25"	44.95	Barlow 2x .96"	19.95
Barlow 2x 1.25 Ultima	CALL	Barlow 2x .96" Dlx	43.95
Diagonal, Erect Image 45°	39.95	Diagonal, Prism Star	39.95
Diagonal, Erect Image 90°	49.95	Diagonal, Mirror 2"	134.95
Plossl 32, 40mm	57.95	Tele-Extender Dlx	48.95
Plossl 6.3, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 17, 20, 26mm			44
Ultima 1.25" 35, 40mm	104.95	Ultima 1.25" 18, 24, 30mm	84.95
Ultima 1.25" 5, 7.5, 12.5mm			74.95

LV SERIES 1.25"

2.5mm	129	6mm	111.95	12mm	114.95
4mm	119	9mm	112.95	15mm	114.95
5mm	112.95	10mm	109.95	8-24mm Zoom	172.95

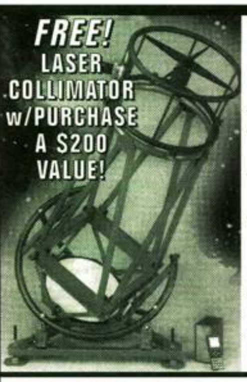
CELESTRON
#81011

C90 MULTICOATED

* Other Mounts Avail. Please Inquire

Outfit Includes: 45° Erect Image Diagonal .96", 25mm Eyepiece, Carry Case & T-MOUNT f/PK, FD, MD, YC, AIS, OM, MAX, NIK, EOS*

$374.95



JC524

by L-5 Systems

- 24" f/3.8 Diffraction Limit
- High Speed Go To Capability
- NGC, IGC, Messier Data Base
- LCD Auto Guider, Displays Images on LCD Screen, Overhand Control (Optional)

$19,900

(Shipping & Crating Additional)

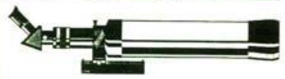
TeleVue

"Tops In The Field"

Pronto™

w/2" Mirror Diagonal & 26mm Plossl ..... *CALL FOR*
w/1.25", 45° Erecting Prism & 26mm Plossl .... *BEST*
w/1.25" Mirror Diagonal & 26mm Plossl ... *PRICING!*

Ranger



70mm ED SCOPE

Available in Ivory, Brass & Green

MANY PACKAGES AVAILABLE!

***NEW!* 101**	***IN STOCK!***
GENESIS-SDF	***IN STOCK!***
RENAISSANCE-SDF	***CALL***

EYEPIECES & BARLOWS

PLOSSL		PANOPTIC		NAGLER	
7.4mm 1.25"	CALL	15mm 1.25"	CALL	4.8mm 1.25"	CALL
8mm 1.25"	CALL	19mm 1.25"	CALL	7mm 1.25"	CALL
10.5mm 1.25"	CALL	22mm 2"/1.25"	CALL	9mm 2"/1.25"	CALL
11mm 1.25"	CALL	27mm 2"	CALL	13mm 2"/1.25"	CALL
13mm 1.25"	CALL	35mm 2"	CALL	**NAGLER Type 2**	
15mm 1.25"	CALL	Barlow Interface	CALL	12mm 2"/1.25"	CALL
20mm 1.25"	CALL			16mm 2"/1.25"	CALL
21mm 1.25"	CALL				
25mm 1.25"	CALL			**BARLOWS**	
26mm 1.25"	CALL			20mm 2"	CALL
32mm 1.25"	CALL			2x 1.25"	CALL
40mm 1.25"	CALL			3x 1.25"	CALL
50mm 2"/1.25"	CALL			2x Big 2"	CALL

MOUNTS

Ash Panoramic Mount	CALL
Ash Gibraltar Mount	CALL
Ash Gibraltar & Sky Tour	CALL
Walnut Panoramic Mount	CALL
Walnut Gibraltar Mount	CALL
Walnut Gibraltar & Sky Tour	CALL

ACCESSORIES

Bino View Binocular Viewer	*IN STOCK!*
Parracorr Photo/Visual 2" Coma Corrector	CALL
2" Star Diagonal Mirror	CALL
1.25" Star Diagonal Mirror	CALL
1.25" Erecting Prism 45o	CALL
Basic Qwik Point	18.95
Starbeam Projection Finder	CALL
Camera Adapter 1.25" & 2"	CALL
Piggy-Cam Camera Adapter	41.95

Take advantage of our large inventory! Immediate shipment from stock!

sonal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping, handling & insurance are additional,please call/write for exact details. 14-day money-back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries. Ad prices available while supplies last. This ad supersedes all previous ads. Focus camera is not responsible for typographical errors.Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9-7, Fri. 9-2, Sun. 10-6.

(Vesta)
viewed as "chips off the old block." And about 6 percent of all meteorites — the howardite, eucrite, and diogenite classes of basaltic achondrites — appear nearly identical to Vesta but unlike any other large asteroid. "In hindsight we should have expected finding such a large crater," says Thomas. "But it's still a surprise when it's staring you in the face."

UP CLOSE WITH HUBBLE

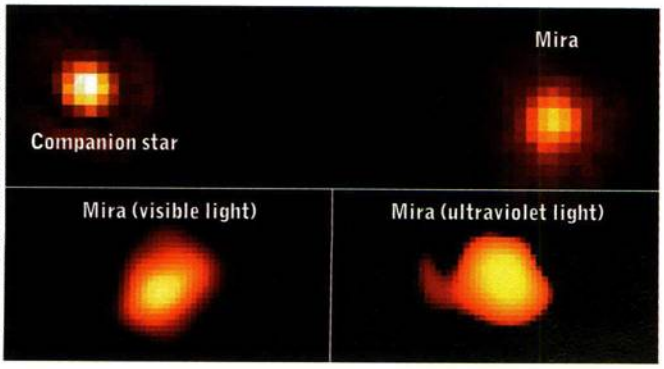
Seeing Double with Mira

▶ Using the remarkable resolving power of the Hubble Space Telescope, a team of astronomers led by Margarita Karovska of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics has viewed both the optical and ultraviolet light from the two components of a binary system in which one object is accreting matter from the other. The system is a familiar one to variable star observers: the pulsating red giant star Mira, 400 light-years away in Cetus. Mira expands and contracts in a cycle that averages about 331 days; at its largest size, it would fill two-thirds of the space between the sun and Jupiter's orbit.

Mira also has a much smaller and hotter companion star. The two stars lie about 70 astronomical units apart (a little less than the diameter of Pluto's orbit), meaning they appear separated by only 0.6 arcsecond (the width of a dime seen four miles away). In ground-based telescope images, atmospheric effects smear the two stars together.

As Mira expands and contracts, it sheds tremendous amounts of gas and dust via a powerful stellar wind. The companion's gravity attracts some of this material, which forms an accretion disk around the companion before spiraling into the star.

Astronomers are hoping that Hubble images such as these will help them better understand how the accretion process works. In an image taken in ultraviolet light, a hook-shaped appendage is clearly seen sticking out from Mira. "It could be strands of Mira's stellar wind interacting with the companion," says team member Edward Guinan of Villanova University.



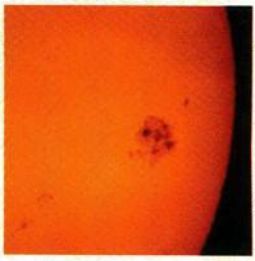
Margarita Karovska (Center for Astrophysics) and NASA

In the main Hubble image (top), the red giant star Mira appears to the right of its smaller companion. In visible light, Mira has a football shape. In ultraviolet light, it has a hook-shaped extension that might represent material being drawn toward the companion. The companion is not visible in either of the smaller images.

Toothpaste in Space

Last year it was vinegar, this year it is fluoride. Astronomers keep adding to the list of molecules found in interstellar space. Using the European Space Agency's Infrared Space Observatory satellite, a team of American and German astronomers discovered trace amounts of hydrogen fluoride (a molecule consisting of one hydrogen atom and one fluorine atom) in a giant cloud of interstellar gas near the galactic center. This is the first time a molecule containing fluorine has ever been discovered in interstellar space.

Watery Sunspots



James Kevin Ty

Water vapor apparently lurks in dark, cool sunspots.

Astronomers have suspected that sunspots contain water vapor, but they haven't been able to prove it because they haven't heated steam to the 3,200-kelvin temperature of the dark, central regions of sunspots. But Oleg Polyansky and Jonathan Tennyson of University College London and colleagues reported in the July 18, 1997, *Science* that computer models of the infrared spectrum of a watery sunspot match actual infrared spectra of sunspots, virtually proving that sunspots do indeed contain water vapor. Water cannot exist elsewhere on the sun because the intense heat breaks it apart.

Massive Neutrinos?

While not all physicists are convinced, three new experiments provide further evidence that the ghostly subatomic particles known as neutrinos have mass. Two of the experiments, one in Minnesota and one in Japan, observe naturally produced neutrinos. The other, at the Los Alamos National Laboratory in New Mexico, creates neutrinos in a particle accelerator. All three experiments showed one type of neutrino changing into another, an event that can only occur if neutrinos have mass. If neutrinos have mass, they could make up a significant portion of the universe's mass. It would also explain why the sun produces fewer neutrinos than theory predicts.

New Hubble Instrument

NASA has selected a group at the University of Colorado and Ball Aerospace & Technologies Corporation in Boulder, Colorado, to build a new spectrograph for the Hubble Space Telescope. The Cosmic Origins Spectrograph will shed light on conditions in the early universe by studying ultraviolet light from distant stars, galaxies, and quasars. The $25-million instrument is scheduled to replace COSTAR during the 2002 servicing mission.

JMI NEW PRODUCTS SHOWCASE!!!

Systematically creating new products you want and need.

WE DO NOT SELL ETX SCOPES

New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*

90˚ FINDER CONVERSION KIT
Converts Straight Through to 90˚
$89.00 ($4)

MOTOFOCUS
End the focusing wiggles.
FOR ETX ONLY **$99.95** ($4)
New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*

MOTOFOCUS & MOTODEC $169.90 ($5)

Order MOTOFOCUS & MOTODEC at the Same Time and Save Big - $169.90 ($5) - Includes One Dual Control Hand Unit (Reg. $10 Upgrade)

Equatorial Wedge has Built in Holder for Eyepieces and MOTOFOCUS/MOTODEC Hand Paddle.

Now fits the Bogen Tripod

STURDY EQUATORIAL WEDGE
Adjustable with latitude scale (20°-60°). Includes bubble level and leveling feet.
All steel construction.
$119.00 ($6)
New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*

JMI *Exclusive!!*

Let JMI Computers Guide You Through the Universe
ALL JMI COMPUTERS WORK WITH ETX
Fast, Easy Installation

FOR ETX ONLY

NEW!

JMI FIELD TRIPOD
Sturdy, light-weight, compact. Can be used with equatorial wedge (required for tracking) or without.
$139.00 ($7)

Wheeley Bars

Wheeley Bars - Move your scope with ease. Lock in place and level. Celestron & Meade. Starting at	$149.95 ($15)
Giant Wheeley Bars - For Meade large APO & 12" LX200.	$199.95 ($20)
16" DOBS	$199.95 ($20)

Wheeley Bars cannot be shipped overseas.

New DFC!
DIGITAL FOCUS COUNTER

- You asked for it...
- Great for repeatability in positioning the mirror prior to CCD Work.
- Fits all Meade and Celestron SCTs, 7" through 14"
- 999 on the display is equal to 10 turns.
- Mechanical - no battery needed.

DFC (specify scope) $79.95 ($4)

MOTOTRAK V
Triple-control drive corrector

110 Volt Output
Triple-control drive corrector (dual-axis plus focus) with Lunar, Solar, Sidereal, King and user-definable tracking rates; PEC; CCD auto-guider jack; blinking reticle output; mounting bracket; wall transformer; lighter plug.

MOTOTRAK V	$359 ($6)
Order with MOTOFOCUS or MOTODEC	$80 each
Internal rechargeable battery	$50 ($4)
MOTOTRAK IV	$259 ($6)

EZAlign -
Another Exciting New Product from JMI

Rotates to Align Constellation

ALSO FOR SOUTHERN HEMISPHERE

- Fits all Fork Mounted Telescopes
- Easy to Install, No Drilling
- No Need to Remove for Transport
- Fast Installation
- Fits into Case

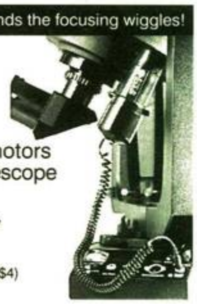
EZAlign	$199.95 ($4)
Optional Reticle Illuminator with Auto Shut Off	$19.95 (N/C)

MOTODEC™
As Low As $89.95 ($4)

DECLINATION Motors
fit most popular telescopes.

MOTOFOCUS™

MOTOFOCUS ends the focusing wiggles!

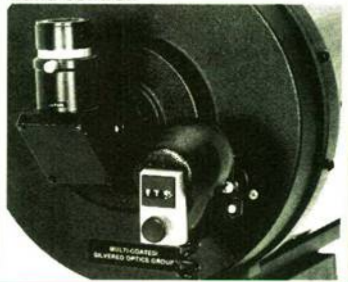


Focusing motors for most telescope models.

As Low As
$99.95 ($4)

NEW BREAK THROUGH
Integrated Digital Focus Counter with Heavy Duty MOTOFOCUS- Great for CCD work-999 on display = 10 turns.

Fits all-MEADE 7", 8", 10" and 12" - SCT AND MAK - $159.95 ($5) when used with manufacturers hand paddle. Add $10.00 for JMI hand control.



New **JMI** *Exclusive!!!*

Foam-Lined Carrying Case for ETX
Travel in Style while Protecting Your Investment.

- Professional Die-Cut Foam Lining -Top & Bottom (No cubes to fall out).
- Compartments to hold 5 to 6 eyepieces, barlows, hand controls, etc.
- Compartments to hold a MAX, mini-MAX, micro-MAX.
- Keys included to Secure ETX & Accessories.
- Will not hold JMI Field Tripod or Equatorial Wedge.

Get Organized for Only $109.95 ($7)

Dual-Control Hand Unit shown for powering the MOTOFOCUS & MOTODEC

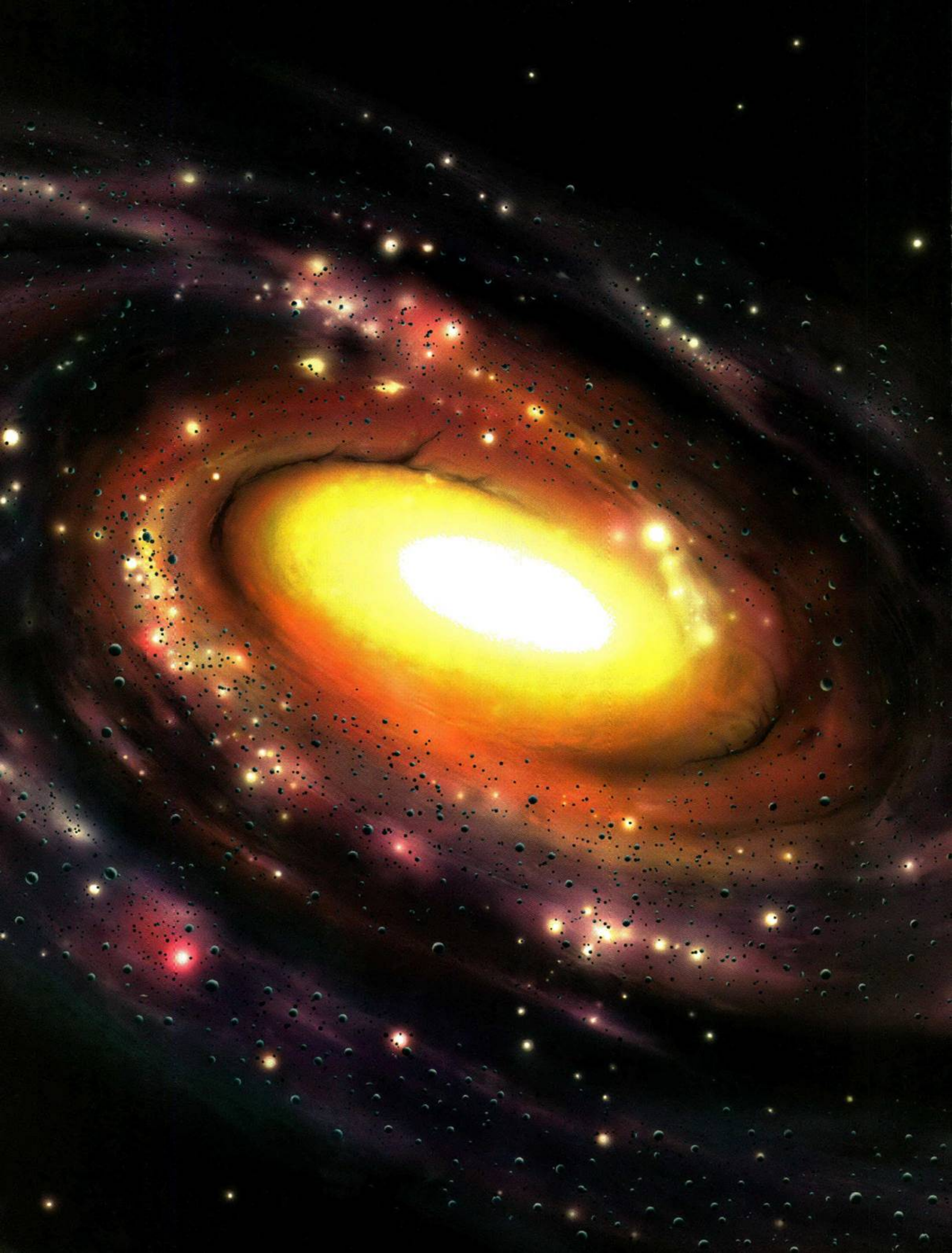
Shown with Declination Encoder Installed

MOTODEC
Variable Speed for Slewing & Guiding in Declination.
Installs in Seconds. No Tools Required.

MOTODEC
JMI *Exclusive!!*
$99.95 ($4)
with Variable Speed Hand-Control

Prices subject to change without notice.

Jim's Mobile Inc. • 810 Quail St. Unit E • Lakewood, CO 80215 Orders: 800-247-0304 • Info: 303-233-5353 • FAX: 303-233-5359



Astronomy: Elisabeth Rowan

If Harvard astronomer Rudy Schild is correct, trillions upon trillions of rogue planets (represented by the small black and white dots) roam freely in each and every galaxy.

On the Trail of Rogue Planets

Floating freely in space, unattached to stars, rogue planets might populate most galaxies by the quadrillions.

by Peter Catalano

Even science has its folklore and myths — among them "rogue" planets. For years a few astronomers theorized that these objects — about the size of Earth or Uranus — wandered freely on the peripheries of galaxies and interstellar space unfettered by the gravitational leash of shepherding stars. Undetectable and unobservable, rogue planets existed in a nebulous theoretical limbo.

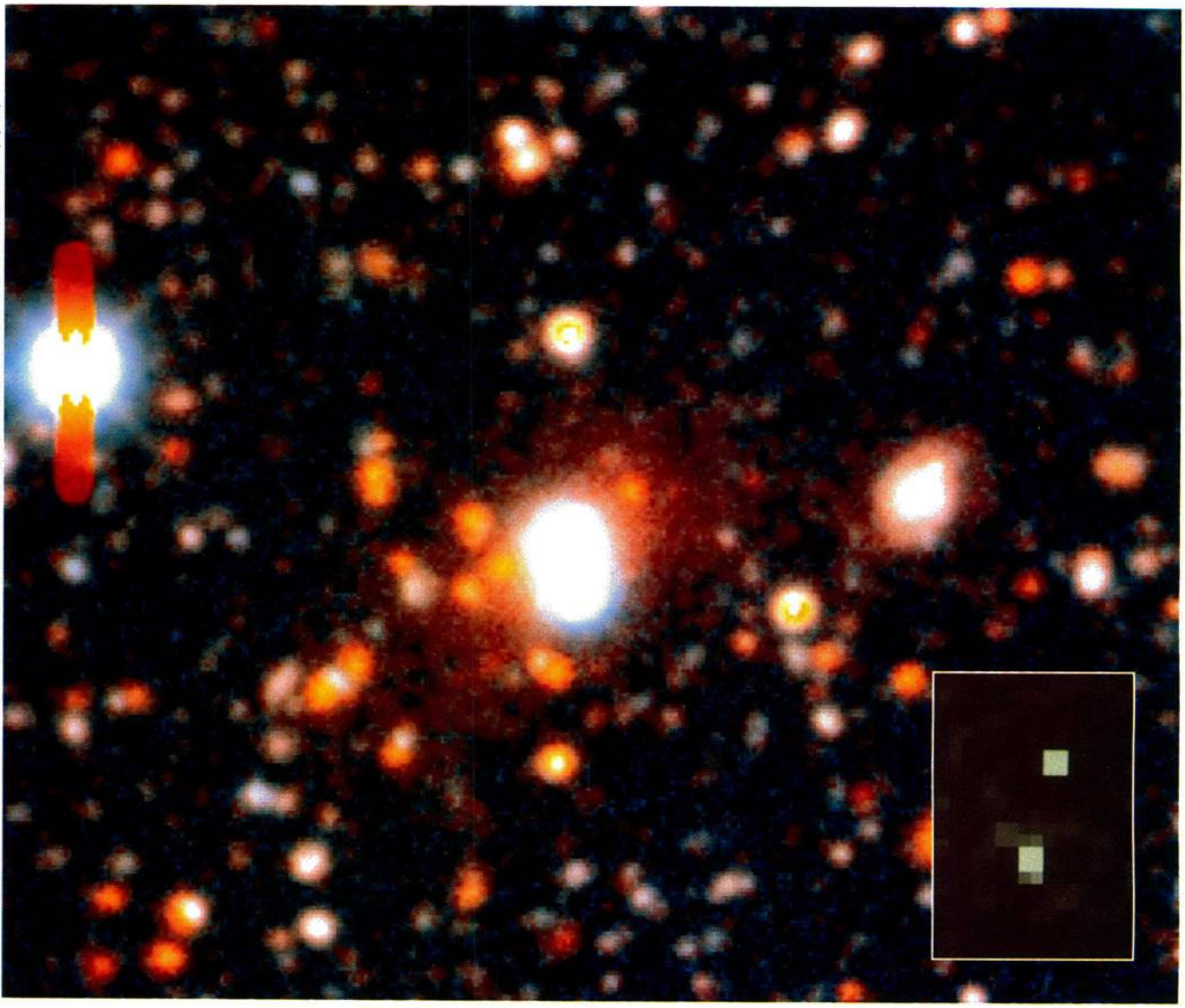
Little by little they slipped unconsciously into the lexicon of astro-talk. "The phrase came into use about 30 years ago," explains physicist Freeman Dyson from his office at the Institute for Advanced Studies in Princeton, New Jersey. "I'm not sure who first started talking about them. The idea was just something in the air. As far as I know, there is no evidence that so-called rogue planets exist."

Until now.

In June 1996, Rudy Schild of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics in Cambridge, Massachusetts, published observational data accumulated over 10 years that seemed to show that rogue planets could not only be demonstrably real, but could be ubiquitous, even essential species on the taxonomic tree of astronomical objects. Schild's gone even further: He thinks rogue planets are virtually a cosmic Rosetta stone, the key to understanding some of the most vexing enigmas in astrophysics.

Schild reported in the June 10, 1996 *Astrophysical Journal* that he and his collaborator, statistician David Thomson of Lucent Technologies, found the gravitational signature of at least 50 Earth- to Uranus-mass objects maundering on the fringes of an elliptical galaxy one to two billion light-years away. This galaxy is catalogued simply as G1.

By any measure, this could be a big discovery — a big discovery few astronomers are buying. Critics concede, however, that the observations themselves are unimpeachable. In fact, multiple observatories all detect the same phenomena Schild reports seeing on his own 1.2-meter telescope at the Mt. Hopkins Observatory in Arizona. When you get right down to it, this rogue planet dispute is not over facts, but interpretation.



Philip Fischer, Gary Bernstein (University of Michigan) and J. Anthony Tyson (Lucent Technologies); Inset: Rudy Schild (Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics)

One quasar, two images: The foreground galaxy G1, seen as a faint blip in the inset photo, acts as a gravitational lens. It splits light from quasar 0957+561 into two images, seen in both the main photo and the inset. The light from one beam arrives 415 days ahead of *the other*.

Seeing Double

Frozen and lifeless, hundreds of degrees below zero, too far from starlight to be seen, rogue planets can only be identified indirectly by their tell-tale gravitational tracks. They can be found using a technique called gravitational lensing, which is derived from Einstein's general theory of relativity. It's a phenomenon that occurs when gravitational fields generated by whole galaxies or individual objects (such as stars and planets) bend and distort background light from more distant objects in the same line of sight.

This "lensing" effect magnifies light from the background object by focusing some of its divergent light rays toward Earth. The object causing the lensing itself often isn't visible; but you can observe the effects of its gravitational field on background light. From there, its mass can be inferred. Rogue planets are found by gravitational microlensing; the "micro" in microlensing simply refers to the lensing effect of a low-mass object, such as a planet, where the brightening of the background light is small and short-lived.

In the case Schild is studying, the light source is a quasar, the black-hole-driven energetic core of a distant galaxy. Matter falling into the gravitational sink created by this black hole forms an accretion disk. As the matter spirals toward its doom, it emits intense streams of radiation.

The quasar is identified by its catalogue number, Q0957+561 (Q0957 for short). If you look at an image of Q0957, you see two practically identical star-like images, simply referred to as A and B. The intervening galaxy G1, fortuitously situated almost halfway between Earth and the quasar, splits Q0957's light into two beams, creating a mirage.

One of the beams passes through G1 much more than the other. Evidence of rogue planets comes from fluctuations in the intensity and duration of Q0957's light as it cuts through G1. The gravitational fields of objects in G1, presumably rogue planets, cause these luminosity changes.

Schild interprets *short-lived modulations in* quasar Q0957's brightness — low-amplitude changes in luminosity of two to five percent that last several weeks — as indications of microlensing events. "Here's the key for interpreting these objects," says Schild. "For stars, the cycle of waxing and waning lasts for decades; for rogue planets, brightness and dimming cycles run their course in a matter of weeks. These short-lived 'flickers' imply that the passing object in the lensing galaxy is about a millionth the mass of the sun because we know the square root of the mass is proportional to the duration of the brightness cycle. When you solve the equation, the mass of the microlensing object is something like a medium-sized planet in our own solar system."

Troubling Time Delays

Having two beams emanating from the same source conveniently provides an opportunity to compare the behavior of the nearly "pure" beam shining almost directly from Q0957 with the behavior of the beam that's "lensed" in the galaxy G1. With this lensing configuration, one beam serves as an observational control against the other, which is important because the quasar itself pulses. Intrinsic quasar pulsing causes jumps in brightness that could be mistaken for microlensing effects.

To separate the two effects, Schild has developed the following strategy: If both quasar images simultaneously wax or wane, then the quasar itself must be acting up. But if there are sudden, small amplitude changes in luminosity only occurring in the beam shining through the lensing galaxy, then, Schild concludes, the gravitational field of an object in G1 must be crossing near the telescope's line of sight.

All this sounds straightforward, but it isn't. Closer inspection of microlensing in G1 shows how daunting, if not outrageous, the entire rogue planet proposition is. After all, the delicate beams of quasar Q0957 are very, very faint by the time they reach Earth. The channel that slices into G1 is bouncing among the gravitational fields of innumerable stars and, according to Schild, among gravitational fields of drifting rogue planets in G1.

Even the relatively simple idea of comparing the quasar's twin images in order to detect microlensing in G1 isn't quite as mechanical as might be imagined. In addition to the maze of gravitational webs, light from the quasar takes longer to pass through the denser medium of a lensing galaxy, creating a time delay that retards its arrival on Earth by 415 days or so.

Last year, two other observatories, one affiliated with Princeton and the other in the Canary Islands, converged on the same time delay. This came as no small victory for Schild and Thomson, who first calculated the correct delay back in 1987. It's critical to get the time lag right. "Knowing the time delay allows us to retrieve images stored 415 days ago and compare them with gravitationally lensed images just now reaching us," explains Schild. "That way we can match simultaneous quasar events and deduce which entity is causing flickers on our telescope — the quasar itself or something else, like rogue planets."

Like most astronomers, Edwin Turner of Princeton University is skeptical of Schild's rogue planet interpretation. Still, he freely admits that his own observatory detects these same rapid fluctuations in Q0957's lensed image. "There are small little departures" between light curves coming from the quasar in channel A (the "pure" beam) and channel B (the beam cutting through the galaxy G1), says Turner. "We've looked carefully at our data and we can't find any way of explaining away these small discrepancies as due to some problem with the instrumentation. That is to say, they look to us to be real."

Colossal Swarms?

As elements of Schild's rogue planet scenario have begun falling into place, Schild has been raising the ante. Using microlensing data, Schild has some empirical basis for sketching a new profile of galaxies that is a lot more crowded, its texture far more complex, than we ever thought.

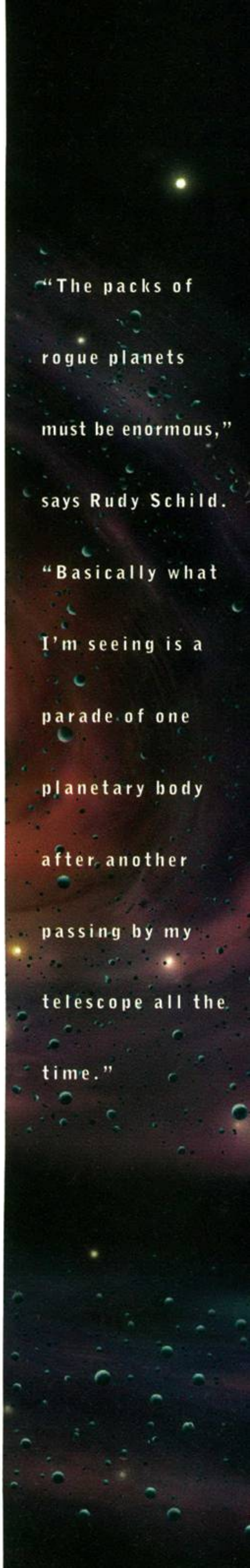
Even with the powerful Hubble Space Telescope, the sky we see at night is only a small protruding tip of an otherwise vast hidden cosmos. Though we can now observe billions of galaxies, each thousands of light-years across, each populated with billions of stars, all that turns out to be only an insignificant fraction of what lies out there. Just 10 percent.

Rogue planets, claims Schild, comprise the other 90 percent of the universe which, until now, remained hidden from detection, cold and dark. Schild may have uncovered the first hint of the domains that lie on the other side of the darkness.

According to Schild's estimate, so great in numbers are rogue planets that there are a million for every star. The total magnitude of the missing mass, he calculates, exceeds the rest of the visible sky by a ten-to-one margin; this ratio generates just enough gravity to explain the unexpectedly high rotation rates of the outer regions of spiral galaxies such as the Milky Way.

"The packs of rogue planets must be enormous," says Schild. He draws such inferences from the spacing between each of the 50 rogues he's already detected. By astronomical standards, it's a traffic jam — each rogue being about 0.1 light-year apart. "Basically what I'm seeing is a parade of one planetary body after another passing by the observational line of sight of my telescope all the time. That's why I have such confidence that I've detected massive patches of rogue planets."

Such density works out to *quadrillions* of rogue planets hiding in G1, an elliptical galaxy which doesn't seem in any way unique. Projecting Schild's findings in G1 onto the rest of the observable universe implies the existence of at least 10^{24} rogue planets. Schild is either on to something very significant that has monumental implications, or he's the butt of a sardonic cosmic joke.



"The packs of rogue planets must be enormous," says Rudy Schild. "Basically what I'm seeing is a parade of one planetary body after another passing by my telescope all the time."

The Christmas Tree Quasar

Is the universe toying with Rudy Schild and David Thomson — like Descartes's "Evil Demon"— contriving to deceive them into believing that rogue planets are real? Maybe it's not the devil, but most astronomers do think other forces are playing hob with Schild's rogue planet data.

"I would be cautious about the interpretation," says Turner. "It's important to remember" that the quasar's luminosity fluctuations are "much smaller and weaker than the events we hang the time delay on, so I don't feel bullish about the discrepancies people would like to interpret as microlensing."

Turner says the objection most astronomers have to Schild's interpretation is that the model he is using is too simplistic: It assumes that he is seeing individual microlensing events caused by single objects when in reality, G1 is full of stars and other assorted objects. "You've got a lot of things along the line of sight," says Turner. "If you're looking through a whole cloud of microlenses, then the behavior is much more complicated, and you can get all sorts of variations in brightnesses on all sorts of different time-scales, and it tells you nothing simple. There's no easy, simple, direct relationship between the masses of the microlenses and the timescales of the variation."

Turner also points out that standard microlensing light curves have a characteristic symmetric shape. "What's seen in Q0957, the little blips in the light curve, looks nothing like the standard microlensing light curves. That tells you that the model he's using to deduce the mass of these things is wrong."

Turner's fellow Princetonian Bohdan Paczynski and Andrew Gould of Ohio State are staking out some imaginative scenarios to account for the low amplitude "flickers" showing up in Harvard and Princeton's telescopes. Their hypothesis: These events aren't caused by passing parades of rogue planets. Instead, pulsing hot spots in the quasar Q0957 — a veritable array of blinking lights that resemble a Christmas tree — are the source.

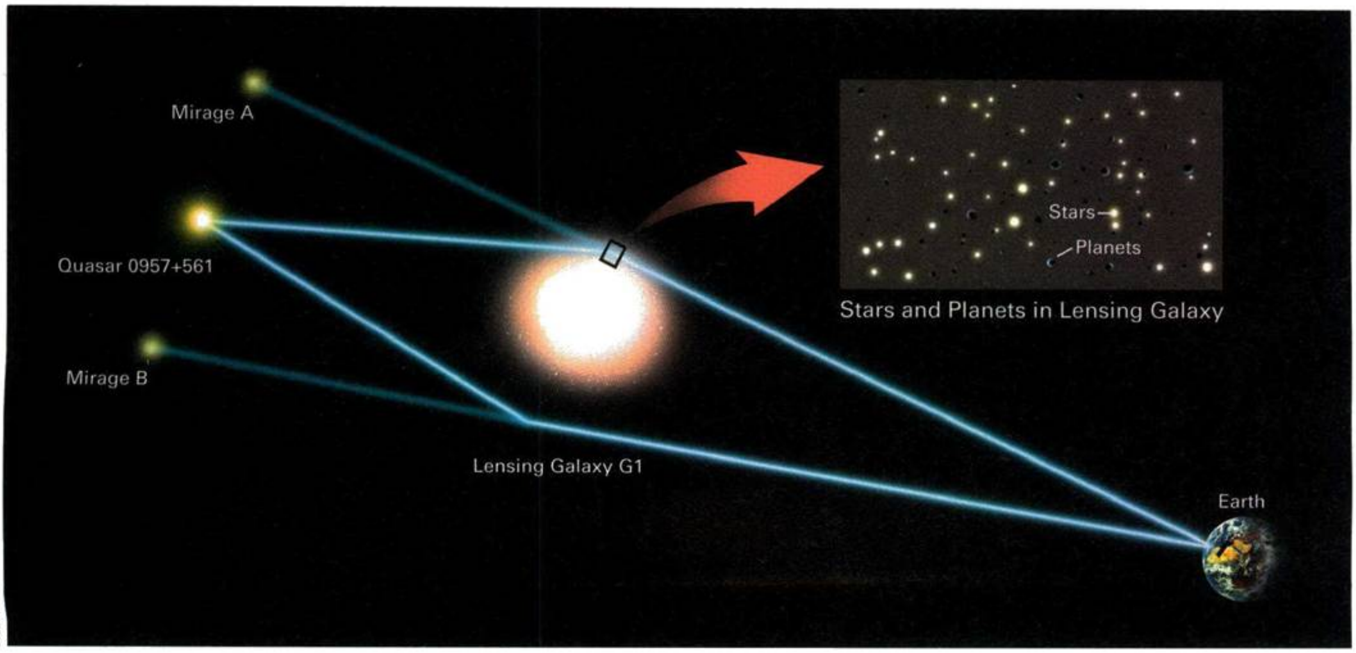
Last July, Gould and Jordi Miralda-Escudé of the University of Pennsylvania fired the first volley in a paper entitled "Signatures of Accretion Disks in Quasar Microlensing." Jets flowing at nearly the speed of light from the quasar's surrounding accretion disk, they conjecture, become microlensed when their luminous signatures cross the overlapping web of gravitational fields in G1. In this scenario, stars (not planets) lens the accretion jets, making them brighter or darker. This effect mimics the signatures rogue planets might display. That, Gould and Miralda-Escudé suggest, is how Schild is being deceived.

Schild responds that he and David Thomson anticipated this hypothesis even before it was published. "A while ago Dave and I did a little test. If the quasar's hot spots are causing the low amplitude brightness fluctuations we observe, then they should be predominantly periodic. That's because the hot spots are inside the quasar's accretion disk, which is rotating. As the disk spins, you should see the hot spots return on a regular basis corresponding to the disk's rotational speed. But it doesn't; we can't find such periodicities."

Turner jumps to Gould's defense, however, noting that quasar hot spots are not necessarily going to be periodic: "Sunspots are on a spinning object, but they're not periodic; they come and go all the time."

Schild remains unshaken. "Analysis of our large database using very advanced statistical methods encourages Dave Thomson and me to believe we have addressed every one of the tough technical issues in a reasonable and credible fashion. Of course, time will tell; but all this reminds me of the wrangling over the time delay.

The gravity of intervening galaxy G1 splits the light from quasar Q0957+561 into two beams, creating the illusion of a double quasar. Light from the one beam cuts through G1 more than the other. Several telescopes have observed "flickers" in the beam cutting through G1, flickers that Rudy Schild interprets as being due to microlensing by rogue planets.



Astronomy: Elisabeth Rowan

It took 10 years, but in that case we got it right despite years of dismissive skepticism."

Jon Chase

Rudy Schild has sparked a firestorm of controversy with his contention that rogue planets comprise a large fraction of the universe's dark matter.

Fighting with MACHOS

If massive populations of rogue planets are as ubiquitous as Schild claims, why don't we see them in our own Milky Way Galaxy?

Two projects, an American one called MACHO and a French one called EROS, were designed to detect gravitational lensing effects in our home galaxy. While the MACHO group has possibly detected two rogue planets in the Milky Way Galaxy, MACHO team-member David Bennett of the University of Notre Dame says they could also be planets in distant orbits around low-mass stars. Bennett adds, "Both the EROS and MACHO collaborations have set upper limits on the contribution of rogue planets to the mass of the Milky Way Galaxy. They must be considerably less than 10 percent of the total mass. If we assume that our galaxy has the same composition as the galaxy that lenses the quasar, then our results indicate that Rudy's interpretation must be wrong."

Schild thinks there's every reason to believe there are lots of rogue planets in the Milky Way. MACHO and EROS haven't found them because he believes these programs aren't optimized to detect planet-mass objects. "Their focus is finding low-mass stars and brown dwarfs, which are hundreds or thousands of times the mass of rogue planets. The lensing set-up with Q0957 and G1 is the best configuration we have for finding low-mass, planetary objects," he says.

Schild expects that his rogue planets would be gaseous bodies formed around a core of hard rock or ice, such as Uranus. At the atomic level, the elements found in both gas, ice, and rock consist of ordinary protons and neutrons — "baryonic" matter. Astrophysicists contend, however, that the Big Bang couldn't possibly have created enough baryonic matter to account for that much dark matter. That's why they have been theorizing and searching for non-baryonic matter called WIMPs (Weakly Interacting Massive Particles) and other exotica such as massive neutrinos to account for the dark matter.

Of course, the weightiest question Schild confronts is simply: Where do all these rogue planets come from? Schild himself has proposed that rogue planets are hatched in enormous numbers, a million for every star, in the accretion disk cocoon out of which stars themselves are formed. Even sympathetic astronomers are skeptical of this proposition.

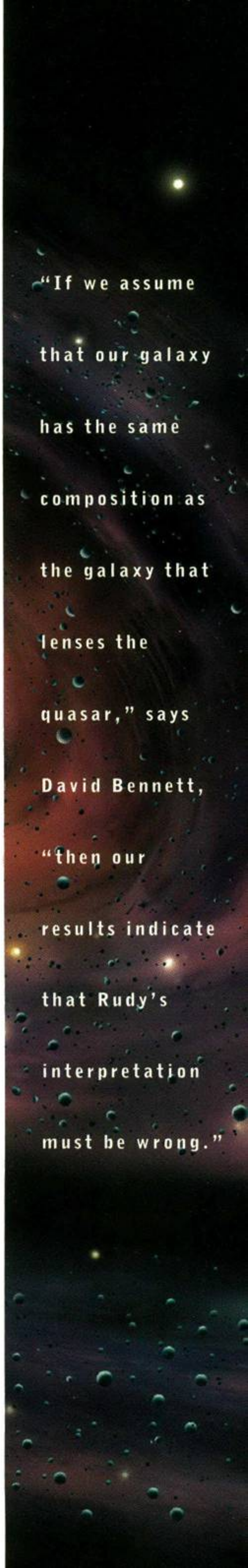
However, Andrew Gould concedes, "Our interpretation of the microlensing hypothesis is somewhat clouded mainly because of our lack of theoretical understanding."

Addressing the same point, Fred Franklin, Schild's colleague at the Center for Astrophysics, speaks the language of a neutral empiricist who puts the onus on the theoreticians. "You certainly go first with the observations, and then try to fit them into a comprehensive theoretical pattern. So I'm all in favor of new and exciting observations."

Franklin points out some good reasons why Schild's findings might appeal to some astronomers. Principally, there's an elegant simplicity at play. Indeed, "The more common the constituents of cold, dark matter turn out to be, the happier people are." Cold, dark matter constructed of familiar elements, whose nuclear components are baryonic, are more reassuring and familiar to astronomers. No exotica are required.

For his own part, Schild is content to leave it to others to settle the enigmas posed by his research and is moving on to other projects. Says Schild, "I fully expect microlensing and rogue planets to grow into a central controversy in astronomy that both the observational folks and theoreticians will grapple with for some time. My hunch is that with microlensing, nature has handed us a marvelous opportunity to crack some of her deepest mysteries." After a pause, he adds, "It may not immediately bring us closer to discovering alien life, or even raise the probabilities of life elsewhere in the universe. But rogue planets, I predict, will eventually explain a lot about the cosmic terrain and point the way to answering some big questions. After the discovery of rogue planets, the sky seems a bit less spooky. At least it does to me." A

Peter Catalano (pcat@gsi.net) is a Boston-based science journalist who specializes in high-tech and bio-medical Web page design. His articles have appeared in Popular Science, Insight, The Washington Times, Harvard Magazine, *and* The World & I.



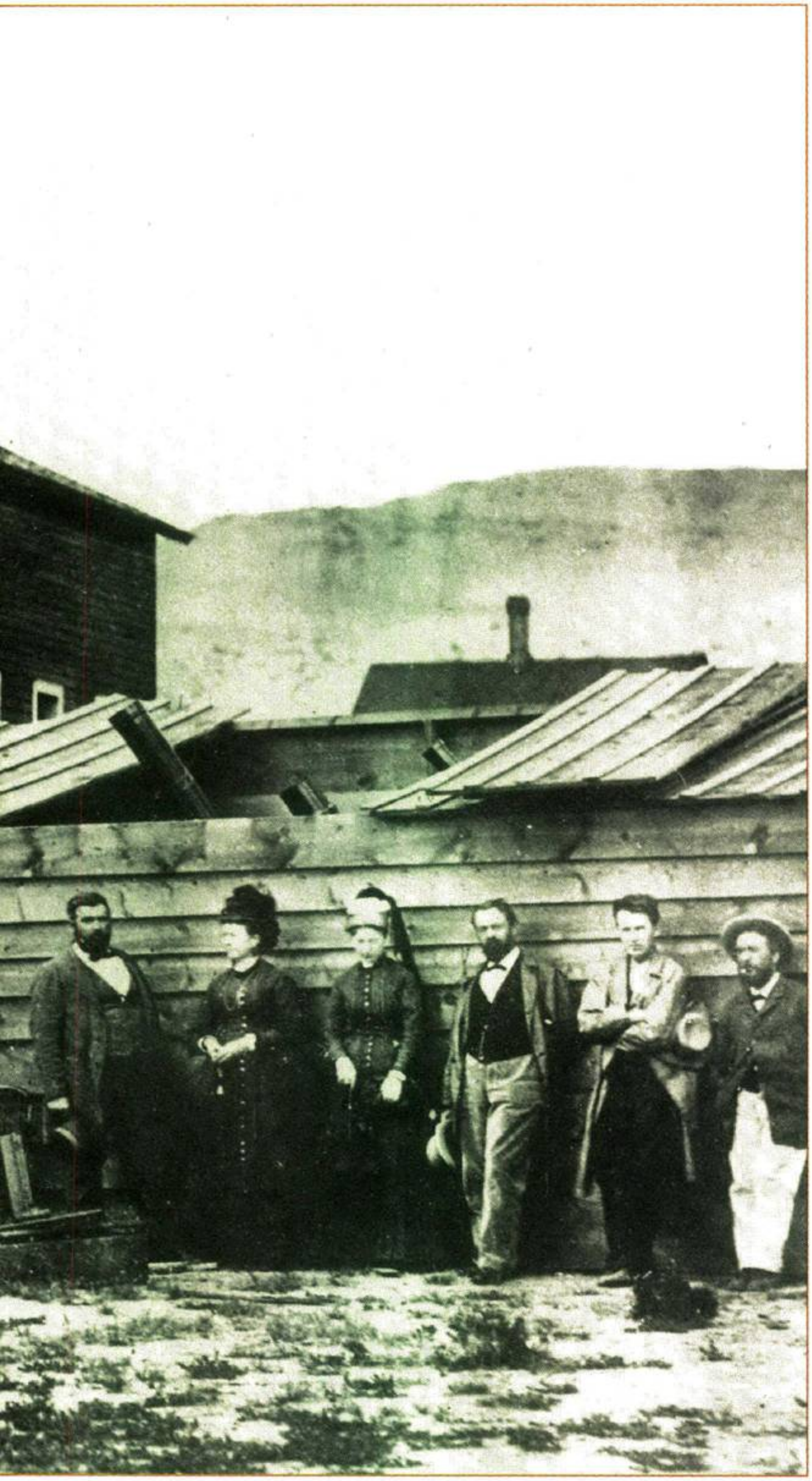
"If we assume that our galaxy has the same composition as the galaxy that lenses the quasar," says David Bennett, "then our results indicate that Rudy's interpretation must be wrong."

VULCAN

CHASERS

The Search for an Inside Planet

by William Sheehan
and Richard Baum



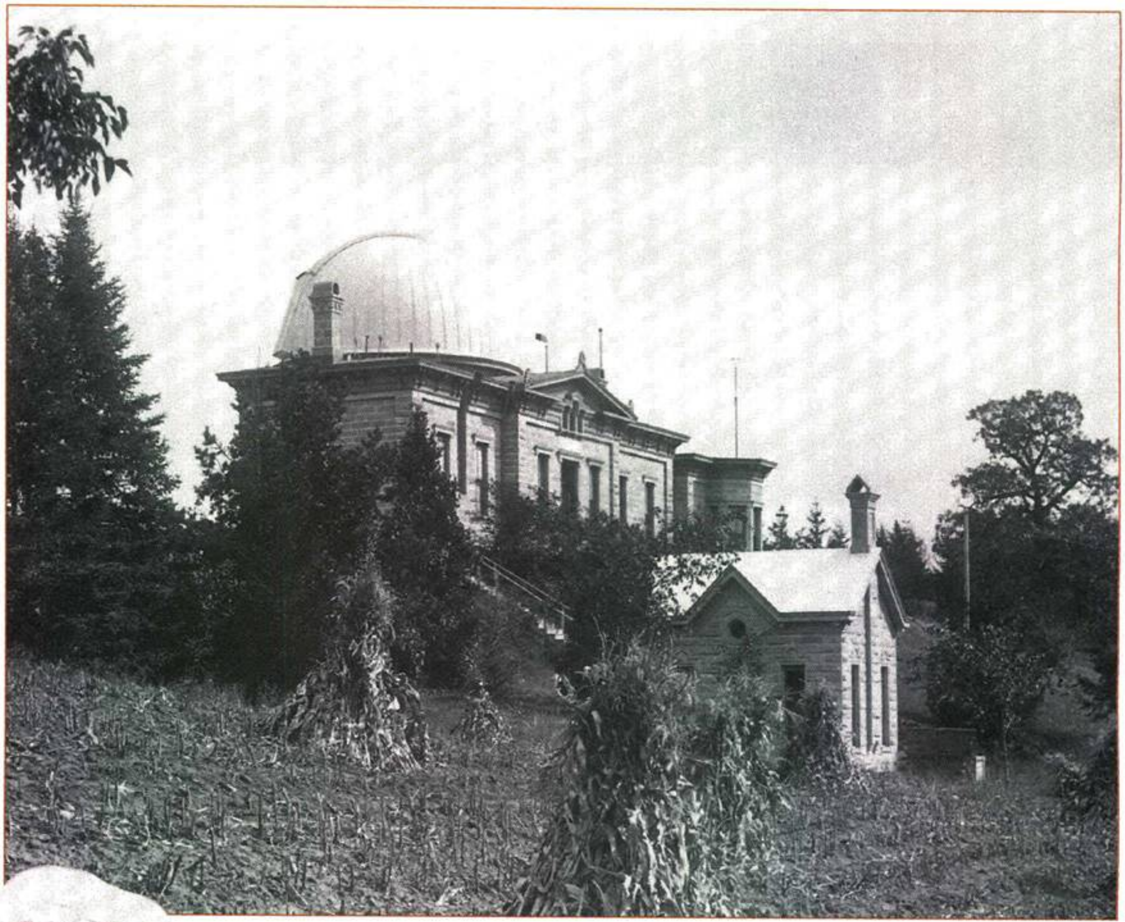
James C. Watson (sixth from right) and famed inventor Thomas A. Edison (second from right) sought Vulcan during an 1878 eclipse expedition to Rawlins, Wyoming.

The Mary Lea Shane Archives of the Lick Observatory

IN SEPTEMBER 1846, AT THE AGE OF 35, URBAIN JEAN Joseph Le Verrier of France stood at the pinnacle of the astronomical world. His calculations had led to one of the supreme discoveries of astronomy — Neptune, a giant world circling the sun in the frigid realm beyond Uranus, the hitherto most remote known planet. Neptune had been sighted by Johann Galle of the Berlin Observatory less than one degree from the position predicted by Le Verrier based on its gravitational disturbances of the motion of Uranus. The discovery was hailed as a remarkable vindication of Newtonian theory.

Now Le Verrier returned with confidence to another problem that had hung like a dark cloud over him. Having reordered the outer solar system he turned his attention to Mercury, on its inner edge. Mercury is a difficult object to observe because of its proximity to the sun. Some 13 times a century it passes in front of the solar disk and during these transits, its position relative to the sun can be measured with great accuracy — to within an error of only one arcsecond. Thus its motion is perfectly known. In the absence of the disturbing action of the other planets, the perihelion of its elliptical orbit — the point where it approaches nearest to the sun — would remain fixed unalterably in space. But the other planets pull on Mercury and cause the line between its perihelion and the sun to advance slowly forward. From an exhaustive analysis of the timings of Mercury's transits, Le Verrier found that the rate of precession was slightly faster than predicted by Newtonian law. The discrepancy was minute — according to Le Verrier's calculations, the planet completed one extra unexplained revolution every 3,000,000 years. Still, it was enough to suggest a crack in the foundations of celestial science.

By September 1859, Le Verrier had resolved to account for the unexplained advance of Mercury's perihelion using the same strategy that had led to

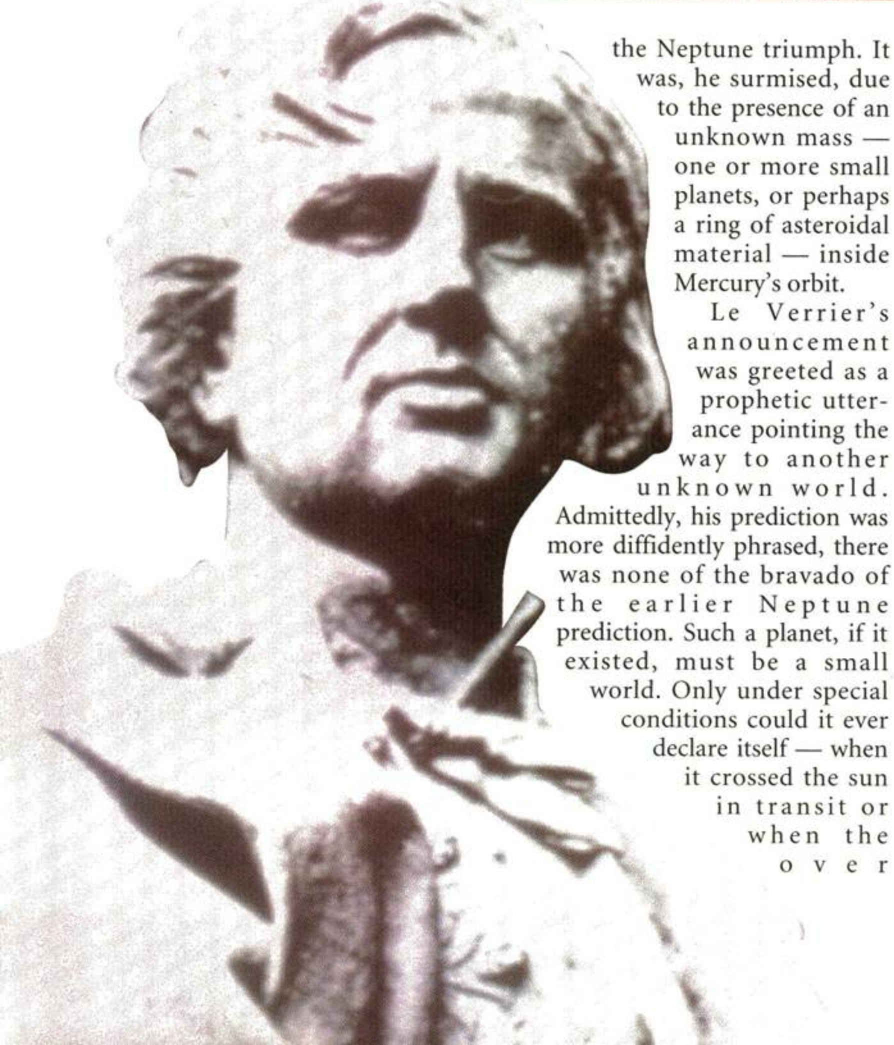


The small brick building in front of the Washburn Observatory housed Watson's 24-foot-long hole in the ground, from which he searched for Vulcan. The Shane Archives

the Neptune triumph. It was, he surmised, due to the presence of an unknown mass — one or more small planets, or perhaps a ring of asteroidal material — inside Mercury's orbit.

Le Verrier's announcement was greeted as a prophetic utterance pointing the way to another unknown world. Admittedly, his prediction was more diffidently phrased, there was none of the bravado of the earlier Neptune prediction. Such a planet, if it existed, must be a small world. Only under special conditions could it ever declare itself — when it crossed the sun in transit or when the overpoweringly brilliant disk of the sun was darkened in eclipse. Even then, it was hard to imagine how it could have been missed by earlier scourers of the sky, because the mass required to throw Mercury off its predicted course was apparently equal to that of Mercury itself. "How could a planet," Le Verrier wondered, "extremely bright and always near the sun, fail to have been recognized during a total eclipse? And would not such a planet pass between the sun and Earth, thereby making its presence known?"

There were good reasons for Le Verrier's diffidence. Astronomers had carefully watched the face of the sun ever since the invention of the telescope. A particularly thorough survey had been carried out by German pharmacist Heinrich Schwabe. Hoping to find an intra-mercurial planet, Schwabe, beginning in 1826, examined the sun's face every clear day he could — an average of about 300 days a year. He kept up his vigil for 12 years, recording every small spot that could be regarded as a suspect. During all this time he noted no new planets, though he did record something of even greater consequence: the 11-year sunspot cycle. He wrote



French mathematician Urbain Jean Joseph Le Verrier started the Vulcan *goose chase.* His calculations revealed a nagging, unexplained discrepancy in Mercury's orbital motion. Astronomical Society of the Pacific afterwards: "I may compare myself to Saul, who went out to seek his father's asses and found a kingdom."

Le Verrier had no sooner dropped his bombshell on the astronomical world when he received a curious response. A country doctor and amateur astronomer in the small village of Orgères-en-Beauce, Edmond Modeste Lescarbault, who for many years had been secretly pursuing his own quest for an intra-mercurial planet, claimed to have recorded it as a small black spot in transit across the sun. He made the observation on March 26, 1859, but communicated it to Le Verrier only in December. The master mathematician reacted with indignation — who was this amateur Lescarbault, and why had he remained silent for so long? Still, despite his skepticism, he could not put the matter out of his mind. On New Year's Eve, 1859, he decided to pay an unannounced visit to Orgères and walked 15 miles from the nearest train station to the doctor's house, easily distinguished by the cupola-observatory atop Lescarbault's office. He rapped imperiously at the door, and was greeted by a shy little man — a case of the lion and the lamb. The Parisian put a series of probing questions to Lescarbault. After about an hour he left satisfied Lescarbault could be trusted; he returned to Paris convinced — as he would remain for the rest of his life — of the reality of the new planet. He and Lescarbault apparently never met again.

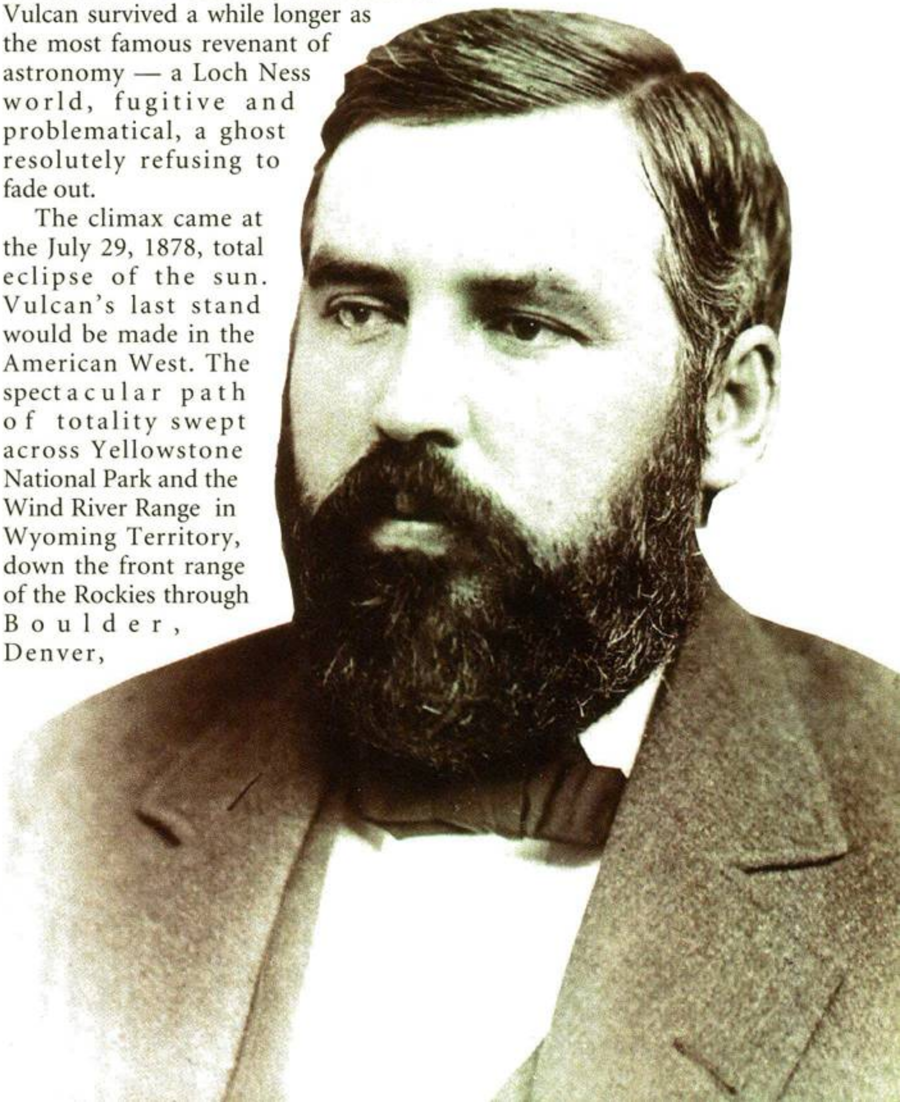
The planet was duly given a name, Vulcan, after the Roman god of fire. It soon became "the only topic of converse at the seances of philosophy and the salons of fashion. Garibaldi and the weather were no longer of interest; and the village doctor, in his extempore observatory . . . were the only subjects of discussion." The shy little doctor, at Le Verrier's insistence, was awarded the Legion of Honor by Napoleon III, while Le Verrier was acknowledged as one of the great heroes of science and received the adulation of an awestruck world.

But then, unexpectedly, Vulcan began to fizzle. Le Verrier suggested that it ought to transit the sun once or possibly twice in late March or early April, also in late September or early October, each year. Beginning with its next predicted transit, in March 1860, it failed to keep its scheduled appointments. Nor did it register an appearance at the July 1860 total eclipse in Spain. Disappointment grew into disillusionment, and Vulcan became suspect. "I refuse to go on a wild goose chase after Le Verrier's mythical birds!" declared astronomer C. H. F. Peters of Hamilton College, New York, at the eclipse of 1869.

Whether irritation at Vulcan's failure to show itself had anything to do with Le Verrier's increasing reputation for ill-temper is unknown. Certainly he was much feared by his subordinates at the Paris Observatory. In appearance, he was "a decided blond, with light chestnut hair turning gray, slender form, shaven face, rather pale and thin, but very attractive, and extremely intellectual features." But his personal manner was less attractive than his features. One colleague described him as a *mauvais coucheur* (a bad bedfellow), while an English scientist who wanted to meet him during a visit to Paris was warned: "I do not know whether M. Le Verrier is actually the most detestable man in France — but I am quite certain that he is the most detested." After his staff threatened to resign in 1870, he stepped down as director of the Paris Observatory, but returned to power after his successor, Delaunay, died in a boating accident. (Delaunay had an extreme phobia of water, as both his father and brother had drowned. He crossed the English Channel only once, in order to accept the gold medal of the Royal Astronomical Society. In autumn 1872, he departed from his usual caution and accepted an impromptu invitation to go sailing; immediately a sudden squall came up, and the boat, with the unfortunate Delaunay on board, was lost.)

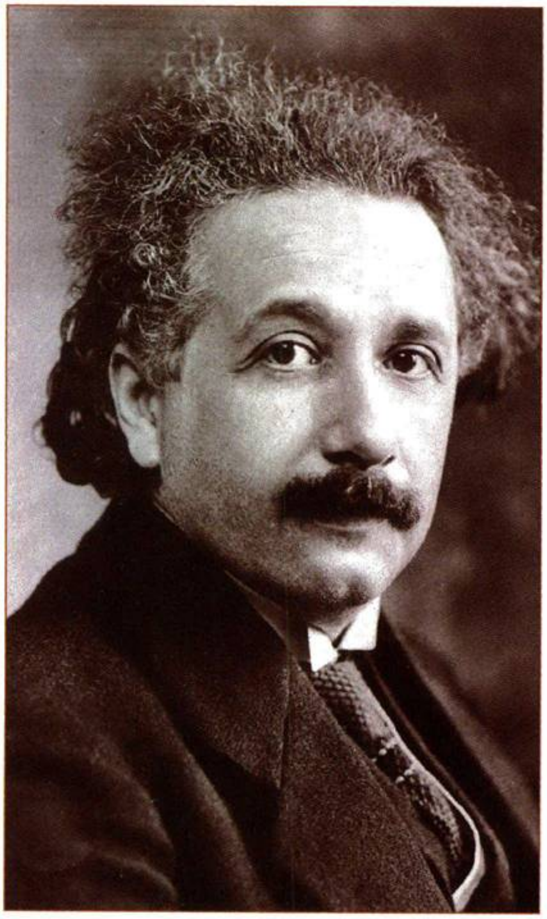
When Le Verrier died on September 23, 1877 — the anniversary of the discovery of Neptune — Vulcan was qualified with a question mark and skepticism was widespread. Still, many astronomers held out hope since there was no obvious alternative for unraveling the troublesome matter of Mercury's motion. So Vulcan survived a while longer as the most famous revenant of astronomy — a Loch Ness world, fugitive and problematical, a ghost resolutely refusing to fade out.

The climax came at the July 29, 1878, total eclipse of the sun. Vulcan's last stand would be made in the American West. The spectacular path of totality swept across Yellowstone National Park and the Wind River Range in Wyoming Territory, down the front range of the Rockies through Boulder, Denver,



James Craig Watson searched for Vulcan at the bottom of a 24-foot-deep underground shaft.

The Shane Archives



Albert Einstein's general theory of relativity brilliantly solved the Mercury mystery. Vulcan was no longer necessary.

Yerkes Observatory

and Pikes Peak, then across Oklahoma Indian Territory into Texas and Louisiana. Among the astronomers in pursuit of the planet was Simon Newcomb of the U.S. Naval Observatory, who observed at Separation, Wyoming, a railroad station in a dull, nearly uninhabited sagebrush-covered plain with a view bounded by the distant peaks of the Rockies. He was joined by University of Michigan astronomer James Craig Watson, a heavy-set man nicknamed "Tubby" by Ann Arbor undergraduates, and renowned for his mastery of celestial mechanics and his score of asteroid discoveries.

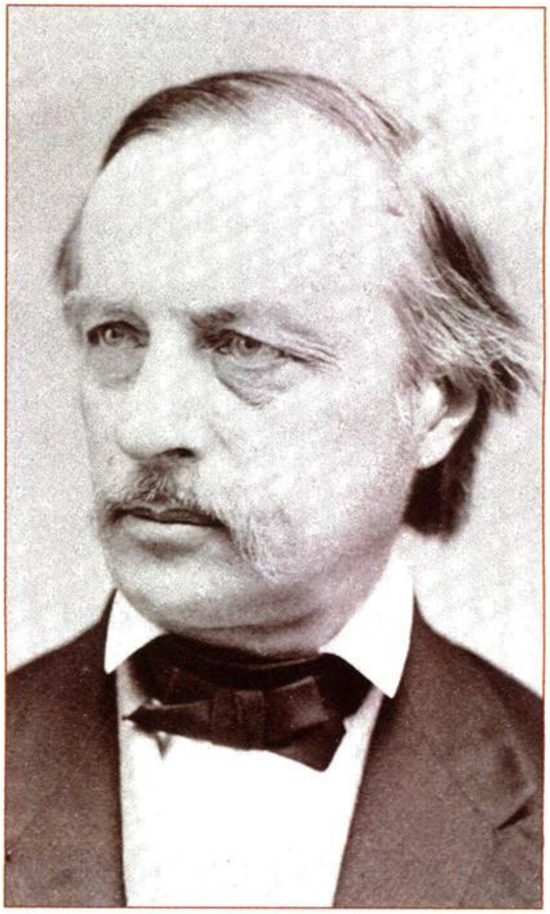
On the morning of July 29, the sky throughout Wyoming was, as a local paper reported, "as slick and clean as a Cheyenne free-lunch table." In the early afternoon, as the three minutes of totality began, Newcomb used a small telescope to sweep the space east of the sun. Watson, using a four-inch refractor, confined his search to a narrow zone on either side of the sun 15° long by 1½° wide. Possessed of a phenomenal memory which had won him a reputation as a lightning calculator, Watson had previously memorized the positions of all stars on a map of this zone down to seventh magnitude. Thus he got over the ground quickly. He covered the sky east of the sun where Newcomb was roving, then began sweeping to the west; between the sun and Theta Cancri. He came across "a ruddy star," not on the map, of about magnitude 4.5. Resuming his sweep even farther west, he came across another, even brighter red star, hurriedly marked its position, and ran over to Newcomb to try to get him to verify it. Newcomb, alas, was absorbed in tracking down his own planet suspect — a mere star, it later proved. Then suddenly the eclipse was over.

Watson, unquestionably a skilled observer, was convinced that he had seen one, possibly two, intra-mercurial planets. However, his observations were later criticized by Peters, who suggested he had made a simple mistake and incorrectly marked the two stars Theta and Zeta Cancri, "haste and excitement doing the rest."

Watson refused to give up and spent the rest of his life pursuing his Vulcan obsession. After leaving Ann Arbor to supervise the building of the magnificent Washburn Observatory at the University of Wisconsin in Madison, he became, literally, a man with tunnel vision. He planned to track down Vulcan in broad daylight with a telescope located at the bottom of a 24-foot-deep shaft dug into a hill near Lake Mendota, hoping the shaft would act like an enormous dew cap and allow him to see stars near the sun against the bright sky. (The idea dates back to Aristotle, who once commented that stars could be seen during

Christian Heinrich Friedrich Peters remained skeptical of Vulcan's existence, declaring "I refuse to go on a wild goose chase after Le Verrier's mythical birds!"

The Shane Archives



Astronomers traveled to Caroline Island in the central Pacific to search for Vulcan during an 1883 solar eclipse. Astronomer Edward S. Holden wears the checkered shirt.

The Shane Archives

the daytime from deep wells; however, it had been debunked many times before Watson tried it.)

James C. Watson died in November 1880 before the project was finished. He fell to complications of pneumonia contracted during the harsh Wisconsin winter — not, as rumored, while burrowing in the underground observatory but rather while supervising the installation of a furnace in the nearby director's house.

When his successor, Edward S. Holden, arrived in Madison the following spring to finish work on the underground observatory, Peters warned him: "One thing I would beg you most earnestly: Do not sit in that subterranean hole, to watch until Vulcan passes. Not that I apprehend you might discover him . . . but it might deadly ruin your health, and you better fill up the hole." Holden made a few observations in order to satisfy himself that it would be impossible to observe Vulcan by daylight — it was impossible — and the underground observatory was abandoned forever. In the 1930s, the tunnel was deemed a hazard by the university's building and grounds department and filled in; in the 1940s, the building was torn down completely. There is no longer any trace of it.

After Watson's death, Vulcan's fortunes fell, never to recover. The advance of Mercury's perihelion was brilliantly explained by Albert Einstein in November 1915 at his desk in Berlin — his general theory of relativity finally exorcised the ghost of Vulcan from the inner solar system. Einstein presented a new theory of gravitation that conceived of it as a warping of the fabric of space-time. According to his theory, Mercury should precess slightly faster than the Newtonian rate — by 0.1 arcseconds for each orbital revolution of the planet, or 43 arc-seconds per century. This agreed exactly with the observed rate. Vulcan became redundant.

Nevertheless, Watson's observations at the 1878 eclipse have never been fully explained. Peters may well have been right in supposing that he had simply misidentified known stars, but a more intriguing possibility is that he saw a pair of small sun-grazing comets such as those recorded by satellites in recent years. The mystery remains.

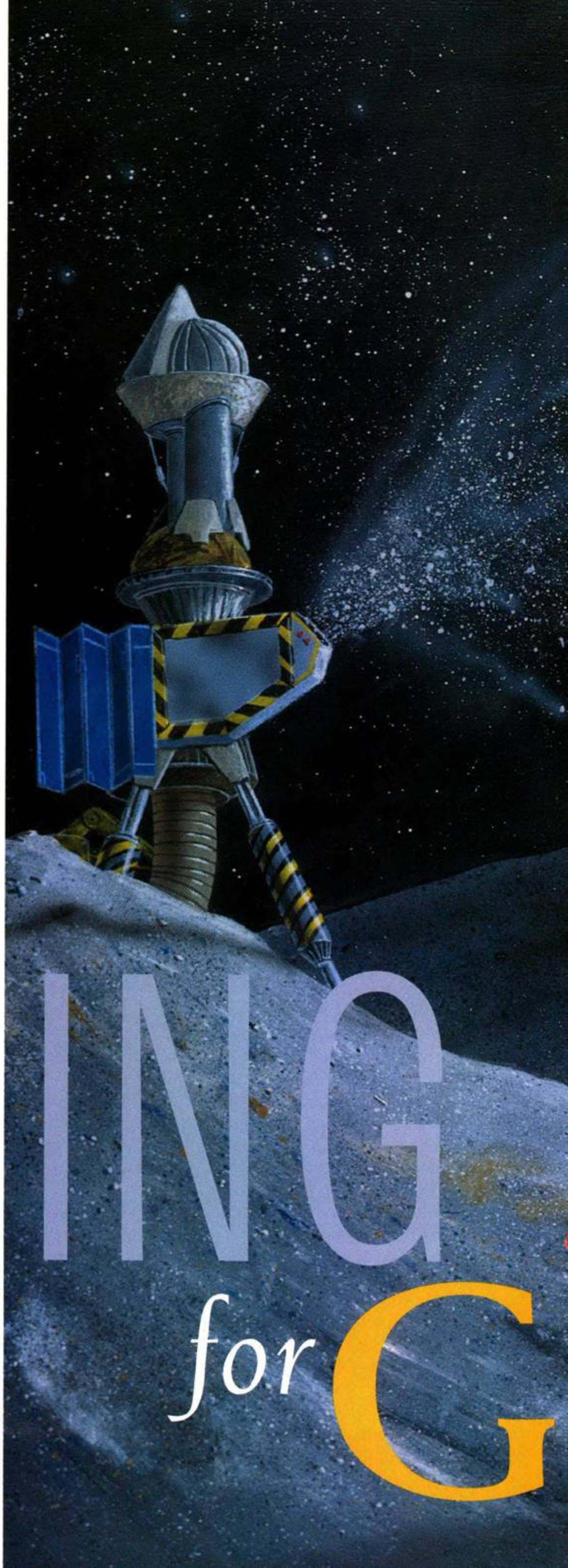
Though now almost forgotten, Vulcan, the planet that never was, reminds us that those who seek do often find. Dead-end though it proved to be, Vulcan is more than a ghost; it is a reminder of discoveries — Schwabe's sunspot cycle and Einstein's theory of gravitation — far more important than the fugitive speck of matter that astronomers long dreamed of capturing on the inner edge of the solar system. A

William Sheehan and Richard Baum co-authored In Search of Planet Vulcan: The Ghost in Newton's Clockwork Universe *(Plenum Press, 1997).*

DIGGING for G

Entrepreneurs searching for solar-system riches may not have all that far to go.

Jeffrey S. Kargel

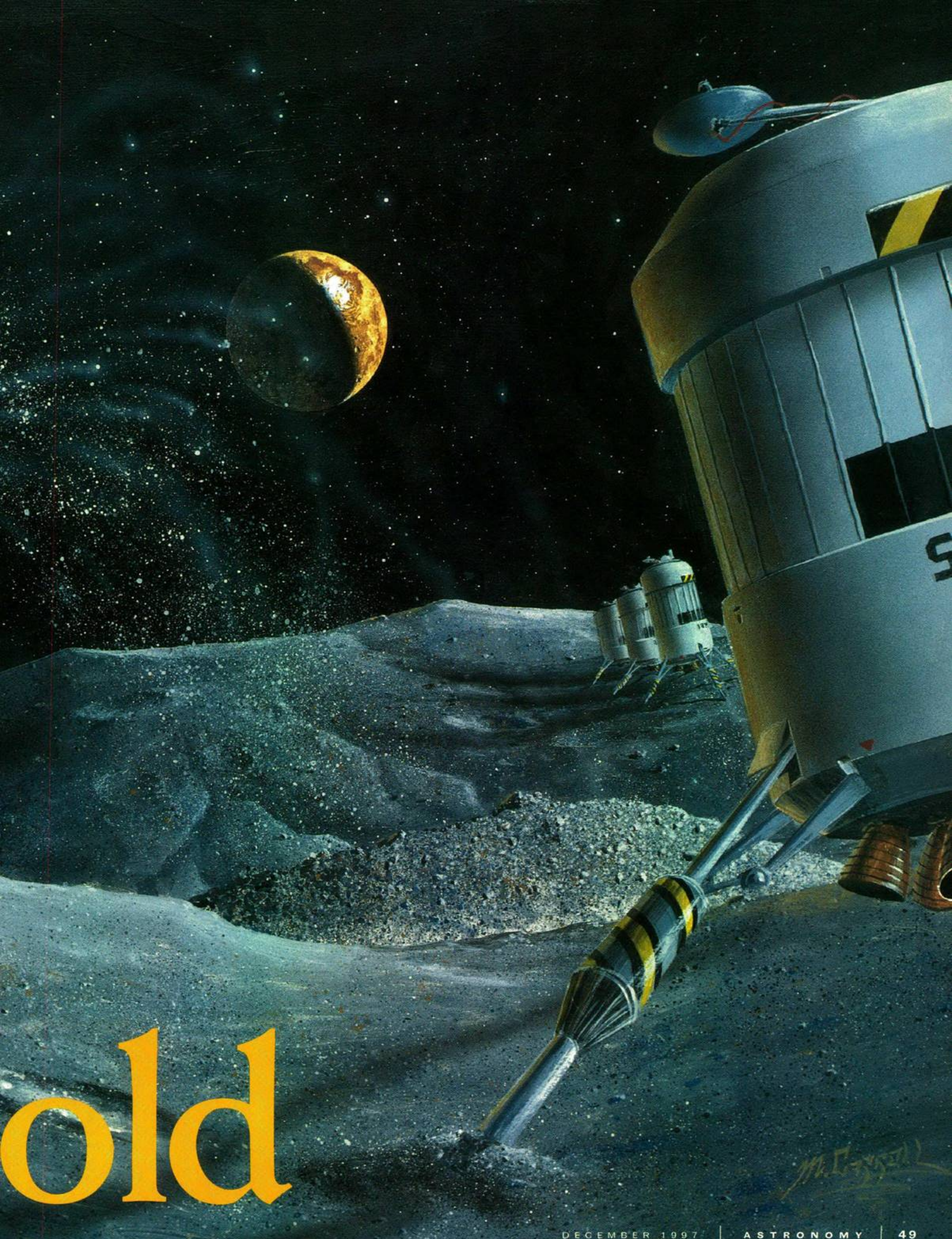


Michael Carroll

LAST DECEMBER, A WEEK AFTER A REPORT THAT ICE exists at the moon's south pole, engineers, scientists, corporate managers, and NASA planners assembled in a conference hall outside Houston. Our objective: to create a long-term strategy for developing space resources. This eventually might make the icy lunar south pole (among other extraterrestrial lands) "the most valuable real estate in the solar system," as one participant put it. The charting of extraterrestrial resources is now part of NASA's new quest "To Chart Our Destiny," one of three quests in NASA's Roadmap for the next two decades (the others are "The Origin of Life and its Existence beyond Earth" and "Solar System Formation and Evolution").

One meeting participant, Apollo 17 astronaut Jack Schmitt, had explored lunar valleys in his zeal to support NASA's grand vision of human space exploration. Now he was seated across the room. I reflected for a moment on John F. Kennedy's 1961 challenge, "before this decade is out, to send a man to the moon and return him safely to the Earth." I recalled the dusty gray moonscape shown by Apollo 8's live Christmas Eve telecast from lunar orbit, a moment of my childhood engraved in my memory for a lifetime.

Space mining has modern roots in work done 20 years ago by Michael Gaffey, Brian O'Leary, and others. But at that time, developing space resources was far-fetched science fiction to anyone hoping for a quick financial return. Since then, John Lewis has done more than anyone else to make space resource development a vibrant field of research and development. These researchers are meteoriticists, astronomers, and cosmochemists — they understand that most meteorites are pieces of asteroids; they recognize that some near-Earth asteroids (NEAs) are easier to reach and far easier to return material from than our own moon. Lewis and others have studied how to develop two types of raw materials: those that are rare, valuable, and being depleted on Earth but plentiful in space and those that are common both



old

AT RECENT MARKET PRICES, THE METALS IN

on Earth and in space but are expensive to launch from Earth and vital to space colonization and resource development.

Four developments have brought space mining into industry's grasp. First, professional and amateur astronomers have discovered more than 400 NEAs, plotted their orbits, estimated their sizes, and (for a few) determined their compositions. David Rabinowitz and Eugene Shoemaker have estimated that 2,000 NEAs larger than 1 km across exist. Second, the monopoly on deep-space launches once held by Cold-War superpowers has been broken by competition from space agencies in Europe, Japan, and Russia and by private launch services, reducing the cost of access to space.

Third, technological advances and the transfer of military technology following the Cold War have led to advances in materials, computers, robotics, and deep-space propulsion. Finally, streamlined management of federal space projects has reduced the costs of solar system missions. Government projects such as Clementine, Discovery, and New Millennium serve as models for cost-conscious corporate managers of space technology projects. Robotic missions now cost one-fourth of what equivalent projects cost six years ago; other missions impossible then are practical now. The net effect is that robotic space mining is now a concept that dollar-minded businessmen can consider.

Space Treasure

People have found uses for virtually every accessible material. Human habits and industry have exploited large amounts of abundant, inexpensive substances (such as sand and gravel) and small amounts of rare, costly ones (such as gold and platinum). Space resources and space industrialization may revolutionize the way we do things on Earth and in space and enhance the quality of life on this planet. In a future without space mining, we will ultimately either be forced to exploit difficult new sources of energy and minerals or have to live with diminishing supplies and their eventual depletion.

Lunar rocks and soils may be the first targets of commercial space mining. Volcanic glass spherules and other materials, such as these Apollo 16 samples, could make jewelry, watches, and other items.

80
90
100
69944,3

Jeffrey Kargel

The availability of metals currently depends on how abundant they are in Earth's upper continental crust, the chief reservoir of our metals. Earth's core will forever sequester 99.9 percent of our planet's gold, rhenium, and platinum-group metals (or PGMs: platinum, palladium, iridium, osmium, rhodium, and ruthenium). They have very low abundances in Earth's upper continental crust — and thus are very valuable — because most sank into the interior as the core was forming.

Some metallic asteroids have roughly the same abundance of gold and PGMs as does Earth's core. These objects, the cores of larger asteroids shattered by huge impacts, are not all equal, however. Besides having a wide range of sizes and lying at different distances from Earth, they vary greatly in PGM and gold abundance. This makes the hunt for the richest metallic NEAs a challenge, but one worth the effort.

The study of iron meteorites tells us that the first material to solidify in the cooling cores of some asteroids is extraordinarily rich in PGMs — 100 to 200 parts per million in some cases. On Earth, we mine deposits typically containing 2 ppm of gold, and narrow veins containing 30 ppm of precious metals are exceptional.

I have modeled how exploiting such an object could affect production rates and market prices. A metallic asteroid 1 km across containing 185 ppm of PGMs, rhenium, germanium, and gold would have 780,000 metric tons of precious metals. At recent market prices, these metals would be worth over $10 trillion (nearly the gross domestic product of the United States for a year). Importing this much metal over a period of 50 years would cause precipitous drops in the market value of these metals; the total market value would decline to about $900 billion total, or $17.7 billion per year. As asteroid mining builds over the next century, the result for people on Earth may be a new metallurgical revolution as metals such as platinum, palladium, and iridium become abundant and relatively inexpensive. The price of iridium, for instance, may fall to between the present values of silver and copper.

Ordinary chondrite asteroids, which never melted extensively or formed a core, contain a cosmic abundance of precious metals scattered in grains rich in iron and nickel. Although concentrations of precious metals in this type of asteroid aren't as high as in some metallic ones, robotic asteroid miners could have an easy time with ordinary chondrites. Electromagnets could scoop up and separate the metal from the asteroid's soil, a simple

A METALLIC ASTEROID 1 KM ACROSS WOULD BE WORTH MORE THAN $10 TRILLION.

task where gravity may reduce a 60-ton load of metal (equivalent to an M-1 tank) to less than 60 pounds.

Water in space will be crucial for the space economy within 20 years. Besides providing water for humans and agriculture in space colonies, water can be electrolyzed to yield hydrogen and oxygen for rocket propellants, chemical industries, and fuel cells to power vehicles and mining equipment.

Superheated water also can be used to propel "steam rockets," an efficient way to move large masses through interplanetary space. Water will be shipped into low-Earth orbit to help boost satellites to geosynchronous orbit and to place mining and transport equipment onto trajectories to the moon and asteroids. If ice is as abundant at the moon's south pole as some scientists think, it likely will be the first extraterrestrial water to be mined. A more valuable source of water in the long run will be carbonaceous chondrite asteroids, in which chemically bound water makes up 1 to 20 percent of their mass. Because NEAs have little gravity and some have orbits similar to Earth's, it takes less energy to deliver mass into low-Earth orbit from some of them than it does from the moon.

NASA/JPL

The main-belt asteroid Ida is a stony or stony-iron object that could be mined. An asteroid just 1 km across, like Ida's tiny moonlet, Dactyl (left), could supply a million tons of precious metals.

A Market for the Moon

The potential markets for the precious metals and water in asteroids are huge, but they pale beside prospects for a rare isotope of a common gas. Helium-3, essential in a virtually pollution- and radiation-free type of fusion energy production, was lost by Earth early in its history. It occurs in other space objects, however, notably our moon.

The sun emits a tenuous wind of ionized hydrogen and helium that blows through space and hits any unshielded object. Earth's magnetic field and atmosphere shield us from this solar wind, but the moon is exposed. Over billions of years, the lunar soil has been impregnated with loads of helium-3. Jeff Johnson of the U.S. Geological Survey has produced a model that predicts the abundance of helium-3 on the moon based on the age and type of soil and on the local intensity of the solar wind. His study may offer a treasure map for robotic helium prospectors, which may head for Johnson's helium hotspots in the farside basins Mare Orientale and Mare Moscoviense to supply Earth's energy market, which already is on the order of a trillion dollars a year.

Silicon, germanium, arsenic, selenium, indium, gallium, and phosphorus mined from metallic asteroids may be used to help fabricate thin-film photovoltaics that are both lightweight and flexible. These efficient devices could be used in the construction of solar-power plants in Earth orbit (which would beam the energy they generate to our planet) and on or near the moon, Mars, and asteroids (to power mining and human bases) should efforts to make fusion energy practical fail.

Tests in the Space Shuttle's Wake Shield Facility have already shown that photovoltaic arrays five microns thick can be manufactured in space. Calculations suggest that it may be cheaper to use space-derived materials to build large power stations in space than to launch everything from Earth.

Several space missions are well equipped to explore for space resources. Lunar Prospector, scheduled for launch in November, will provide improved estimates of the distribution and amount of ice at the moon's south pole, map mineral abundances to help prospectors find sources of chemically bound oxygen, and improve the helium-3 map. Mars Global Surveyor arrived at the Red Planet last September and will soon begin mapping the distribution of ice and other minerals on Mars.

NASA's Near-Earth Asteroid Rendezvous mission, launched in February 1996, is almost halfway to the NEA Eros. There it will go into orbit and make a detailed mineralogic and visual map and perhaps touch down briefly. In the late 1990s, the Japanese space agency plans to send the world's first asteroid sample-return craft to the NEA Nereus, where it will acquire a sample by shooting the asteroid and catching the ejected debris as it flies past. Recently Japan agreed to piggyback a NASA microrover on their mission.

PART OF THE SOLUTION TO OUR LIMITED RESOURCES IS TO LOOK TO OTHER WORLDS

Space Biz

Like many at the conference, I grew up believing that massive government spending was vital to space exploration and development. In the Apollo days, this was true. After NASA's Apollo-era experimentation with satellites for communications, remote sensing, weather monitoring, and navigation, space commercialization intervened and created new industries in these areas. Along with new private launch services, these commercial activities are worth four times NASA's budget. With direct-TV broadcasts, mobile remote communications, and GPS navigation for automobiles entering our daily lives, the prospects for growth in the low-Earth-orbit and geosynchronous operations of the commercial space sector seem boundless.

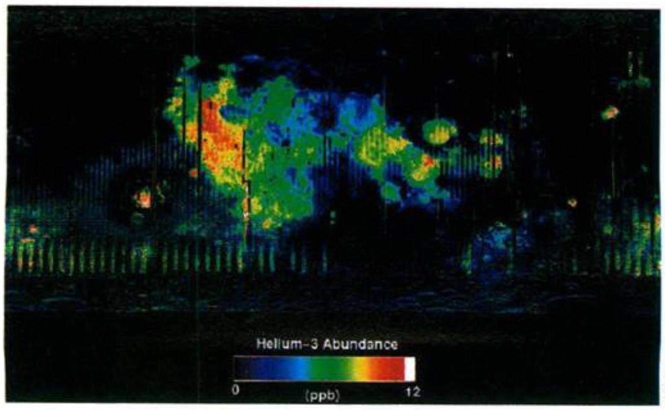
Proponents of the ambitious Space Exploration Initiative of the late 1980s had pleaded that it would re-establish American technological supremacy, build a strong economic future, instill purpose and pride in young Americans, and change the world's future. No doubt it could have — for $400 billion. But the budget battles between Congress and the first Clinton administration proved that nothing like the Space Exploration Initiative can be contemplated.

A new approach to the same dream is emerging. We do not want to revisit the moon merely to photograph boot prints, or visit Mars simply to decorate the red soil with Old Glory. We will use space rocks to build a vibrant new economy linking Earth and space. Some participants at the meeting have already started their own companies to ride this new wave of space industrialization. Last December's conference was not primarily a science or engineering conference, nor was it a meeting of a sci-fi cult. Above all, it was business.

The large-scale development of space resources may require launch costs to fall by a factor of three over the next take 15 to 20 years. NASA's realistic objective is to bring the cost of placing one kilogram in low-Earth orbit down even further, to $1,000. Work toward this goal is under way — within a few years, launch costs should decline by 30 percent thanks to the next-generation single-stage-to-orbit launchers now being developed.

Engineers and scientists from many companies, universities, and national labs across the United States are studying how to produce water, oxygen, and hydrogen from lunar, martian, and asteroidal materials. The recent discovery that ice may exist in shadowed areas near the moon's south pole may make the task easier or at least more certain. Hauled to low-Earth orbit, asteroidal or lunar water may satisfy markets that already would be worth billions of dollars annually.

The most valuable space resource could be helium-3, a rare form used to generate fusion energy. Hotspots for helium-3 (in yellow and red) on the moon's surface include Mare Orientale and Mare Moscoviense.



Jeff Johnson

The first small-scale demonstration of rocket fuel production using indigenous martian resources may be attempted during a NASA Mars mission in 2001. Later missions may depend on this technology for the return to Earth of martian rock samples. A sample-return craft would be sent to Mars with ascent stages unfueled. During about 18 months on the surface, a microrover could collect geologic samples and load them onto the return craft. Meanwhile, the fuel tanks would be filled using methane produced by the chemical reaction of hydrogen brought from Earth with carbon dioxide from the martian atmosphere. Many more martian rocks could be returned using this innovative strategy than if all the propellants were hauled from Earth. Ultimately, water from martian ice or minerals will be used for martian exploration.

Other conference participants are planning more modest but more near-term space development activities. Harvest Moon, Inc., plans a privately financed, commercial mission to return samples from the moon. The company's director, Brad Blair, considers this project the world's first attempt at commercial mining of extraterrestrial resources. Although the long-term value to society of moon rocks sold as jewelry and collectors' items may be minimal, the scientific value of rocks from an additional lunar site is substantial. A consortium involving Lunacorp and Carnegie Mellon University plans to send two rovers to the moon and market opportunities for pay-per-drive (by telepresence) to theme park visitors. According to David Gump, Lunacorp president, they will launch the rovers in 2000, land near the Apollo 11 site, and over a period of several months drive the rover to other historic places. The direct participation of the public in these and other projects may finally break the paradigm of big-government deep-space missions.

If these projects are successful, then space industrialization and humankind will be one giant leap closer to the stars. The word is out — if you want to cross the bridge into the 21st century of space mining, then space must pay its way and give private investors a handsome early return on investment. According to the still-developing policy, government will do what it is able to do. It can make access to space less expensive, support Earth-based detection and spectroscopic study of asteroids, launch pioneering probes to map resources, and develop a few key technologies central to space mining.

Some space development enthusiasts hope for government tax breaks and limited matching funds for space developers. Government also could offer political support in the international arena to back mining claims for those who put capital on the line. But the Federal Treasury will not be a limitless cash cow, and the Internal Revenue Service will not be the patsy of big business. Government incentives will have to result in a return to America, and the world, of something immeasurably valuable — a bright future for our sons and daughters, a breath of fresh air for their children, and maybe greater tax revenues for the IRS. Government policy can facilitate space development, but private industry and investors will do the real work, take the greatest risks, and reap the biggest profits.

NASA/JPL

When the Galileo spacecraft flew by mineral-rich Gaspra in 1991, it marked the first asteroid ever viewed from up close. One day, asteroids could provide significant resources for a mineral-depleted Earth.

Mining Policy and Law

In any case, the role of government will be smaller than it has been in the nation's past. Many public incentives helped expand and spur development on the American frontier. The Louisiana Purchase of 1803 overnight doubled the territory of the United States for a $15-million payment to France in cash and assumption of debt. This was followed by the Lewis and Clark Expedition (1804–1806), financed and officially charged by President Jefferson and Congress to map the Northwest Passage. The Lewis and Clark Expedition proved that the Northwest Passage was a myth, but it also began mapping the rich resources of the Louisiana Territory.

After two generations of political wrangling, President Lincoln and Congress finally decided how to distribute the vast public holdings of the American West. The Homestead Act of 1862 granted 160 acres of public land for a small fee to anyone able to cultivate or otherwise improve the land and survive there for five years. To encourage mineral development on the frontier, Congress passed the General Mining Law of 1872, which permitted royalty-free claim staking and prospecting on all federal lands not protected as park or wilderness. Between 1870 and 1900, such federal provisions encouraged the settling, mining, and cultivation of 430 million acres of once-public land, representing 40 percent of American territory improved since Jamestown. Although the tremendous human and environmental costs of this westward expansion weren't recognized by the American government until it was too late, the magnitude of the long-term consequences of the frontier legislation can hardly be overestimated. Development of the frontier transformed America into an industrial superpower.

Amidst the industrial revolution and at the heyday of American iron-ore mining, Andrew Carnegie recognized the need to consider poorer deposits and access new reserves. Concerned with the steady depletion taking place before his eyes, he stated, "Our once supposed ample supply of rich ores can hardly outlast the generation now appearing, leaving only the leaner ores for the latter years of the century."

What Carnegie couldn't imagine was that part of the solution might be found on other worlds. It is not merely that other worlds present us with fresh, unexploited lands, but that these other worlds have evolved differently from our own and consequently have mineral deposits of types that have never existed on Earth. In accordance with the Outer Space Treaty of 1967, the United States, Russia, and many other countries do not accept national sovereignty over extraterrestrial lands, although this treaty does not forbid recovery and profitable uses of the resources of outer space.

The United States government has a tradition of stimulating mineral development through official policy, including purchases of strategic stockpiles of minerals vital to national security, government-sponsored technology development, and tax incentives. Although some other federal actions to stimulate economic production in the West had deplorable consequences for the environment and many Native American cultures, the fact is that the United States government was highly effective in achieving its goals; once the resources of interest had been identified and the technological capability and infrastructure to subdue the Wild West had been created, all that was needed was the policy to induce the West's development. This time, development of the new frontier will generate positive global environmental and human impacts on the home front and on the frontier. ▣

Jeffrey S. Kargel is a planetary scientist at the U.S. Geological Survey in Flagstaff, Arizona. He wrote "The Ice Ages of Mars" for the December 1992 issue of Astronomy.

ASTRONOMY'S
Feisty Old Man

Allan Sandage, the heir to Edwin Hubble's legacy,
wages a lonely battle against his critics.

by Frederic Golden

THESE ARE DAYS WHEN THE GREATEST LIVING observational cosmologist, or SuperHubble, as Allan Sandage has been called, ought to be feeling on top of the world — maybe even the universe. After all, the latest findings seem closer to his views on the scale and distance of the cosmos than those of his long-standing critics. But Sandage — whose middle name is Rex — doesn't think of himself as king of the mountain anymore.

At age 70, he sees himself as a "grumpy old man," an outcast in his very own field, which he has served with distinction for nearly half a century, starting with his days as heir apparent to the lordly Edwin P. Hubble. But all that, he says, has been forgotten. "Ninety percent of America's astronomers think I'm a has-been, totally out of touch, like the dinosaurs."

Even recent data from the European Space Agency's Hipparcos satellite bolstering his long-held positions do not cheer him. "Means nothing," he snorts. "The media says the data show that the two sides are coming together, but that's not true. We've stayed rock bottom with our numbers all along." Indeed, when I call upon him in his cluttered office at the Carnegie Observatories' venerable headquarters in Pasadena, California, he is still fuming about a referee's report he's just received about his commentary on an early interpretation of the Hipparcos results. The referee wants him to drastically overhaul it. But Sandage indignantly refuses: "I've said to the editor, you either accept the premises on which we've written this, or reject it. We're not going to change the premises."

When I profess disbelief at his protestations of being astronomy's forgotten man, he fixes me with the same piercing gray eyes that long scanned the distant universe with Palomar's 200-inch mirror, for decades the world's preeminent telescope. "You don't believe I'm considered a dinosaur?" he snaps. "Well, I suggest you call (he names a prominent astronomer), she'll say you should not have talked to that man." (Later, when I tell her what Sandage said, she laughs, "Oh, I'm not going to rise to his bait.")

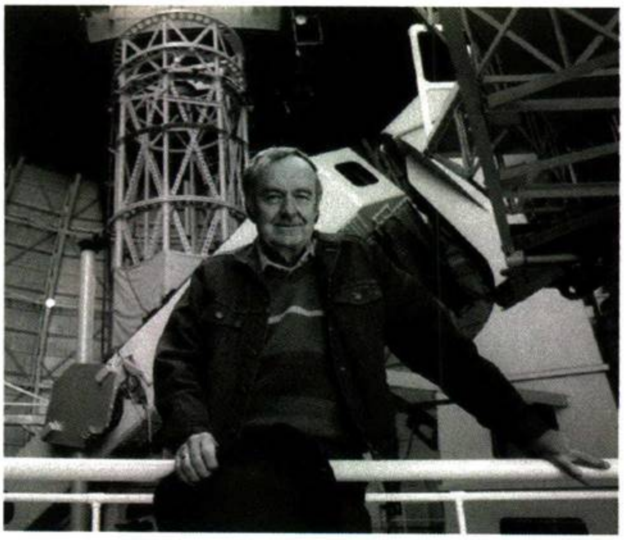
Allan Sandage stands by the famous 100-inch Hooker Telescope atop Mt. Wilson. Even at age 70, he continues to fight the Hubble Wars over the expansion rate and age of the universe. Frederic Golden

Sandage's feistiness is legendary in astronomical circles. For years, he refused to speak to his onetime crony and old Caltech classmate, Halton C. Arp, even though they shared offices in the same corridor before Arp moved to Munich. "I don't even remember the specific issue," admits Sandage, who now considers Arp a close friend, "but we'd grown so far apart in our professional views there just didn't seem to be any point to talking." Though the second youngest member ever elected at the time, he quit the National Academy of Sciences after its rejection of his friend, Olin J. Eggen ("The best stellar astronomer in the last 30 years," he says).

More recently, he has been on barely more than nodding terms with Wendy Freedman, another Carnegie observer who he puts in the "enemy" camp (although Freedman says, "He is one of the most brilliant minds in observational astronomy in this century"). Nor will he go to meetings if he feels they'll be dominated by his opponents. "It does no good whatsoever, no good whatsoever," he repeats melodramatically, like a refrain from the Wagnerian operas he loves. "So I've isolated myself completely. I've become a hermit."

Yet under the curmudgeonly exterior, there is a man of considerable charm and old-fashioned courtliness. His complaints are laced with self-deprecatory "aw-shucks" humor. He professes to hate the media. "I don't know why I'm even talking to you," he says several times, even as he goes right on talking. He tells me about his long, happy marriage to his wife Mary, who dropped out from astronomy to rear their two sons, David and John; the idiosyncrasies of Hubble and some of the other

"Ninety percent of American astronomers think I'm a has-been, like the dinosaurs."


Sandage, seen here with the Hooker Telescope in 1984, has consistently measured lower values for the Hubble constant than have most other astronomers. Doug Cunningham

astronomers with whom he has worked; his almost mystical belief that "there must be some organizing principle" out there; and his wish to live in contemplative isolation, like a Trappist monk. Yet, as we lunch at Pasadena's chic Parkway Grill, he banters jovially with the staff like an old pol. Later, as he guides me around the Mount Wilson Observatory, the would-be recluse is welcomed as warmly as a triumphant Caesar back from the Gallic wars.

Sandage is still in the thick of battle. The combat, named the Hubble Wars, is only intellectual. But it's warfare just the same. What's at stake is nothing less than vindication on the central questions of cosmology: the age, size, and perhaps even the fate of the universe. And that would mean a place in astronomical history, right up there with Galileo, Herschel, and his mentor, Hubble.

Not that Sandage's reputation needs burnishing. In 45 years at Carnegie — he retired September 1 — he has made innumerable contributions, from deepening our understanding of the evolution of stars and galaxies to spotting the first quasar. These efforts have been acknowledged with a fistful of honors, including the Eddington Medal of the Royal Astronomical Society, the National Medal of Science, and the Royal Swedish Academy of Sciences' Crafoord Prize, a $325,000 award for achievements in fields not recognized by Nobel Prizes.

Sandage stopped stargazing three years ago ("after 30 years of observing 100 nights a year"). He began feeling wobbly on those vaulting platforms high above the big mirrors. Besides, all that new electronic gadgetry — CCDs, digital storage devices — has made his skills with his treasured glass photographic plates about as relevant as those of an old telegrapher.

Obsolescent or not, Sandage isn't about to quit the great cosmological debate that has obsessed him for more than two decades. Though he's sure he'll ultimately win, he isn't sure he'll be around to savor the victory.

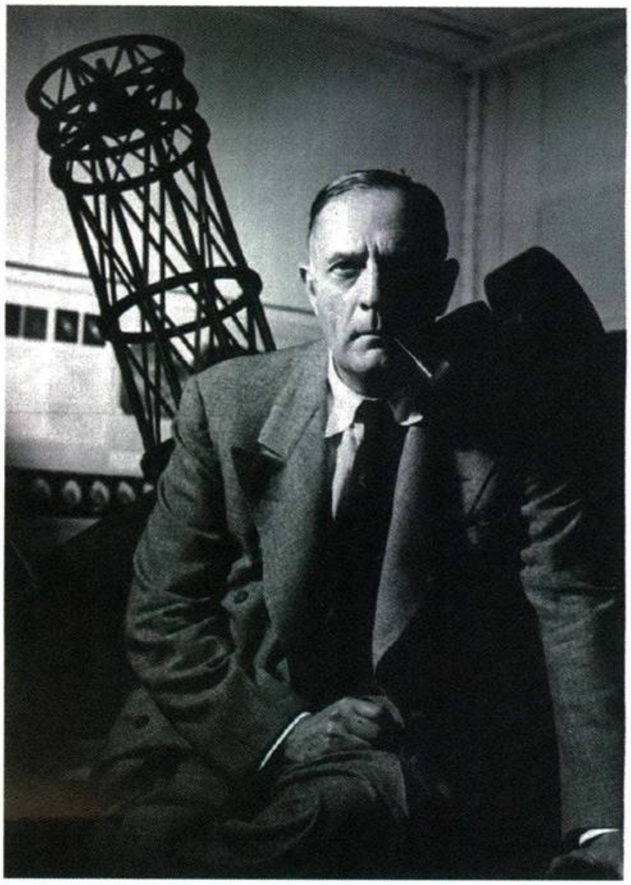
Paradoxically, the Hubble Wars had their origins in one of the great triumphs of 20th-century astronomy. In 1929, after months of painstaking observation with the Mount Wilson Observatory's 100-inch mirror — then the world's premier telescope — Hubble made a momentous announcement: The spectral lines in the light from most galaxies were "stretched" toward the red end of the spectrum. This meant that if the redshifts were interpreted as Doppler shifts — that is, a distortion caused by the light source's movement away from us — the universe was expanding. Moreover, the farther out he looked, the greater the redshifts turned out to be.

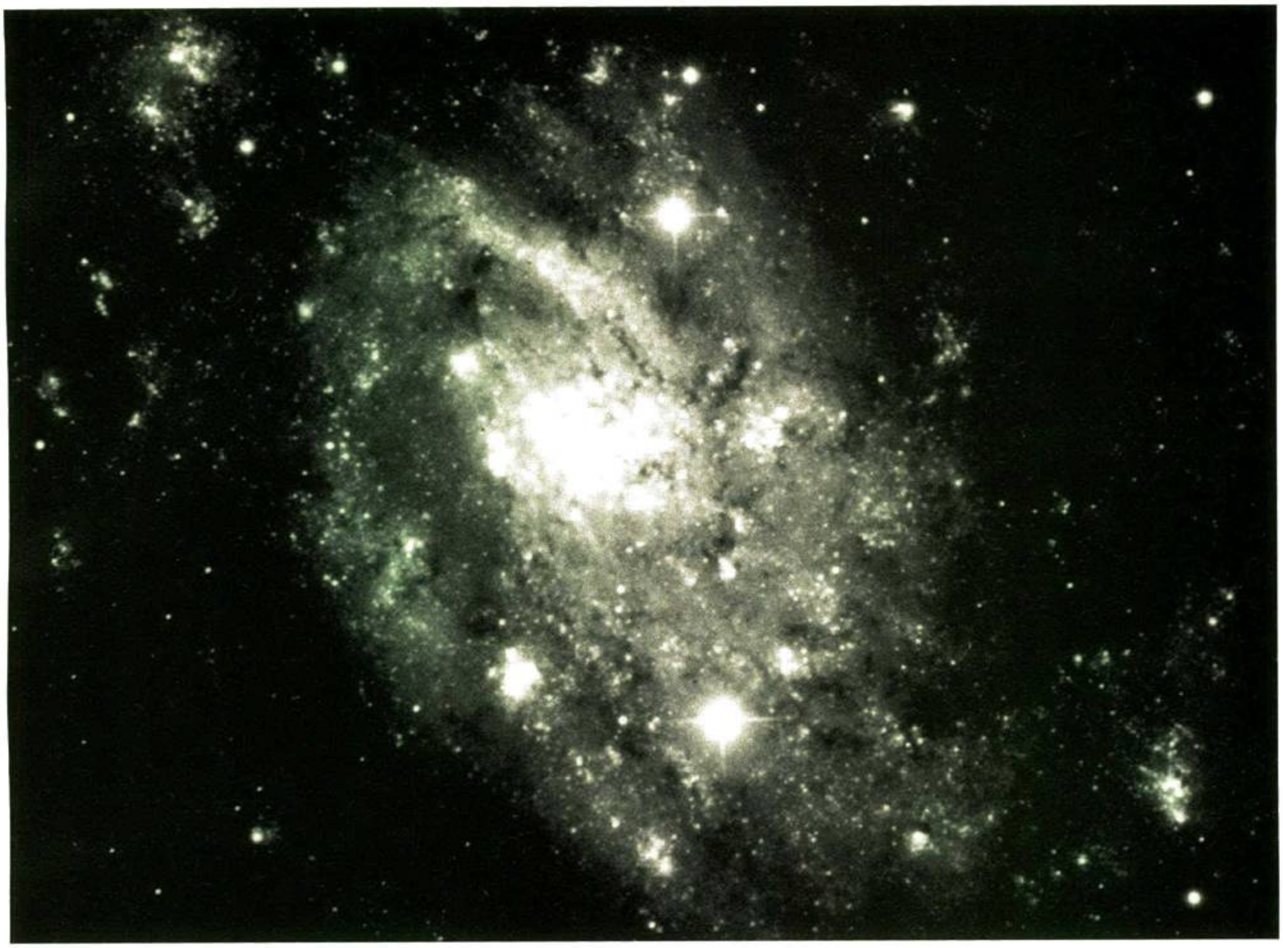
Converting the redshifts to velocities, Hubble saw a direct mathematical kinship: The more distant the galaxies, the faster they were receding from us (and presumably one another). This became known as Hubble's law — though, as Sandage points out, Hubble himself always hesitated to draw any big conclusions. "If you look at his papers, you'll see that he left the question open [about whether the universe is expanding] and maintained that position for the rest of his life."

By itself, Hubble's law isn't proof of anything. Other effects can cause redshifts as well. But even while Hubble was scanning the skies, European theorists were caught up in another game. Solving the equations of Einstein's general theory of relativity, they realized the equations clearly implied that the universe was either expanding or contracting. They thus quickly seized upon Hubble's findings as physical proof of their cosmological musings.

Still, there was a serious flaw in the emerging picture of the cosmos. Hubble's rate of expansion was derived

Sandage's mentor was no one less than the great Edwin P. Hubble, who, whether he admitted it or not, discovered the expansion of the universe back in 1929. Carnegie Observatories





NGC 2403 was the first galaxy outside the Local Group in which Cepheid variables were identified. Sandage and Tammann have used this galaxy as a rung in their cosmological distance ladder. Their research yields a Hubble constant of 55. Most astronomers obtain a higher Hubble constant. Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories

from a ratio called the Hubble constant (H_0 — pronounced "H naught"), which is easily calculated by dividing the distance of the galaxies by their velocities, measured in kilometers per second per megaparsec (one megaparsec equals 3.26 million light-years). By Hubble's reckoning, if the universe was expanding, it was only two billion years old. In contrast, as geologists knew from other evidence, the Earth itself was clearly older, to say nothing of the sun and other stars. Thus began the great Hubble Wars over the expansion rate of the universe.

Sandage seemed predestined to join the fray. Born to a business professor at Miami University in Oxford, Ohio, and the daughter of the president of a Mormon school, he knew by age 11 what he wanted to do in life. Looking through a friend's telescope, he recalls, "a firestorm took place in the brain." Then and there he decided to become an astronomer. Aware of his religious feelings, some friends say he wanted answers to basic questions about existence. But Sandage dismisses such speculation. "Science holds an entirely separate fascination for me. At the telescope, I'm a strict reductionist."

Sandage spent two years at Miami, then served two years in the Navy as an electronics specialist at the close of World War II. He finished his undergraduate studies at the University of Illinois, majoring in physics even though he feels he wasn't particularly gifted in it. Perhaps more important, he hung around the school observatories, learning the skills of practical astronomy.

Upon graduation in 1948, he headed west, aware that a magnificent new "big eye" — the 200-inch Hale mirror — was about to scan the heavens from California's Palomar Mountain. Enrolling at Caltech, which then ran the observatory in collaboration with Carnegie, he joined the school's first group of Ph.D. candidates in astronomy. The work was grueling, and Sandage is still rankled by the D he got in Richard Feynman's quantum mechanics course. But even before he got his degree, he was spending hours at Mount Wilson collecting data for Walter Baade, his thesis adviser. Then, just as Hubble was beginning his observational program on the 200-inch, the great observer suffered a heart attack and sent word to Caltech astronomy chairman Jesse Greenstein that he needed a graduate student to serve as his assistant. Sandage got the nod, but, looking back on that "lucky break," he doesn't necessarily

"At the telescope, I'm a strict reductionist."

"I don't know why I'm even talking to you," Sandage says, even as he goes right on talking.

In 1974, Sandage and Tammann obtained a distance of 23 million light-years to galaxy M101. Recent observations have confirmed their measurement. Kitt Peak National Observatory

see it as a compliment. Considering the long-standing enmity between the two men, he says, a little too modestly, "I've always wondered who Greenstein would have sent if they really liked each other."

Sandage did a brief postdoc at Princeton with another scientific eminence, Martin Schwarzschild, calculating how stars move off the main sequence — essential to dating them. Then in 1952, it was back to Pasadena as a full-time Carnegie staffer. The old arguments about the age and size of the universe were as hot as ever.

Hubble's original findings had undergone a number of corrections, most notably by Baade. He had spotted a critical flaw in Hubble's analysis. To estimate the distances of M31 and other nearby galaxies, Hubble and his co-workers had used as their "standard candles" variable stars known as Cepheids, whose luminosities (as Henrietta Leavitt discovered back in 1908) are directly correlated to their periods. Baade more accurately calibrated the intrinsic luminosity of Cepheids. After only a few cranks of those clumsy old mechanical calculators that Sandage fondly recalls using, H_0 dropped to 250 km/s/Mpc, down from Hubble's 1929 figure of 500 km/s/Mpc. The universe had doubled in age and size.

In 1953, following Hubble's death, Sandage took up the great galactic distance chase himself — and began making still further downward revisions. Discovering that Hubble's measuring rods in distant galaxies were not stars but highly luminous gas clouds, he dropped H_0 to 180 km/s/Mpc, then to 75 km/s/Mpc. That increased the presumptive age of the universe to some 13 billion years.

By 1963 Sandage was working with a young Swiss astronomer named Gustav Tammann, who would become his lifelong partner even after he returned to Basel. Their goal was to construct nothing less than a colossal cosmological distance ladder. They would use the data that Sandage was gathering at the 200-inch telescope to probe deeper and deeper into the universe in a series of carefully plotted steps.

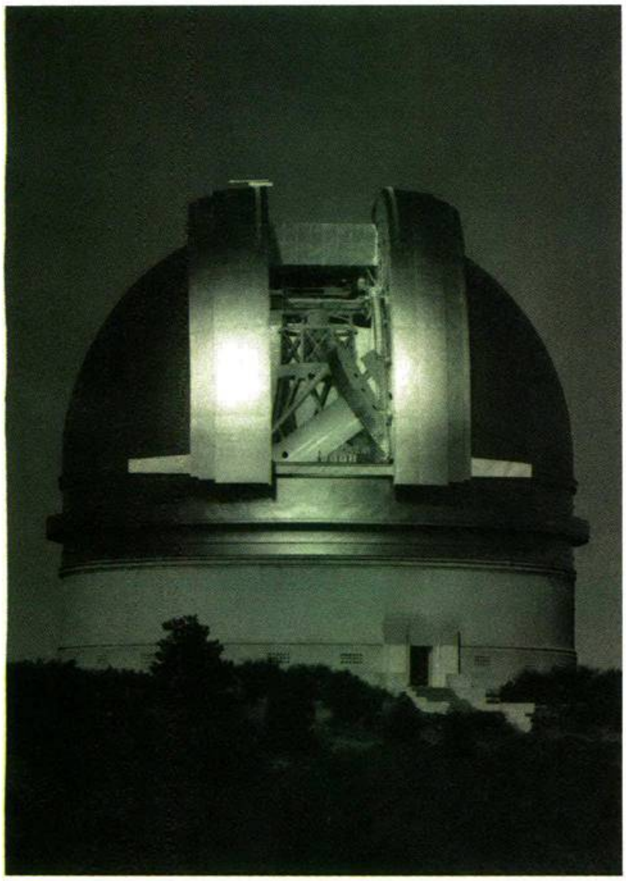
First, they estimated distances to nearby galaxies in the Local Group, then to NGC 2403, a great spiral in the M81 group of galaxies, using Cepheids for both steps. Then, with the distances of these galaxies in hand, they calibrated the luminosity and size of great clouds of ionized hydrogen gas within them. Knowing that these measurements were linked to the overall luminosity of the galaxies, they went on to apply that relationship to determining the distances of even more remote galaxies with similar gaseous regions. Lastly, they turned to a new classification scheme for spiral galaxies developed by Canadian astronomer Sidney van den Bergh, who showed that their luminosity could be estimated from the clarity and contrast of their spiral arms. So, they used this relationship as still another standard candle to gauge the distances of more remote galaxies. In 1975, a dozen years after they began building their ladder, they announced their results: H_0 was 55 km/s/Mpc, plus or minus about

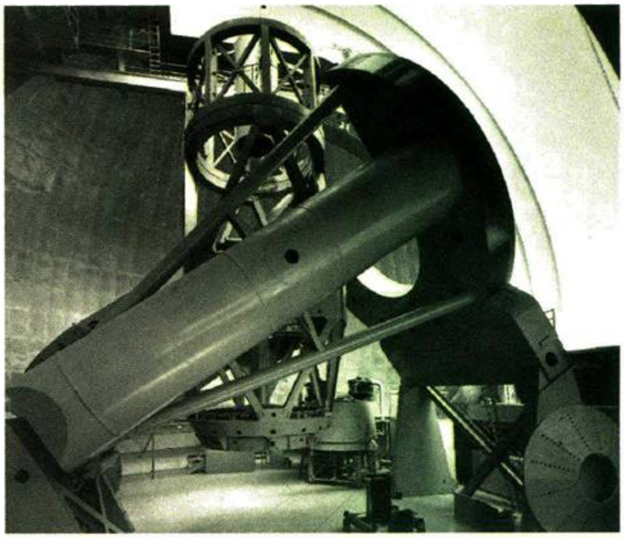
10 percent, which meant the universe might be as old as 18 billion years.

Cosmologists breathed a sigh of relief. The new figures finally reconciled the age of the universe with one of its major components, the ancient groups of stars known as globular clusters, located in the halos of galaxies, which were then believed to be about 18 billion years old. (Their ages have since been reduced to about 15 billion years.) But other astronomers balked at accepting Sandage and Tammann's new H_0, challenging, among other things, their distances to NGC 2403 and the Virgo Cluster and coming up with H_0 values that were as much as twice as large. The French astronomer Gérard de Vaucouleurs, who had taken up residence at the University of Texas, was an especially persistent critic, questioning almost every aspect of the Sandage-Tammann effort. He would continue battling them until his death in 1995. "Very unfortunate, very unfortunate," Sandage says of de Vaucouleurs's death. "Anybody in the middle of a crisis should live to see the resolution of the crisis."

Sandage and Tammann fought back. They relied on a variety of new measuring tools, including white dwarf explosions known as Type Ia supernovae and the so-called Tully-Fisher method, which correlates the rotational velocities of spiral galaxies with their absolute brightnesses. More recently, they joined with other astronomers in using the Hubble Space Telescope to get more precise data on Type Ia supernovae. But their H_0 values have remained around 55. "Our critics say, 'Well, Tammann and Sandage get 55 no matter what the data are,'" Sandage complains. "I say we get 55 because that's the answer."

This is a place familiar to Sandage, the dome for the 200-inch Hale Telescope on Palomar Mountain. Hale Observatories





In his quest to determine the universe's expansion rate, Sandage has frequently turned to the great 200-inch Hale Telescope at the summit of Palomar Mountain in California. This was the world's largest telescope for five decades. Hale Observatories

In paper after paper, Sandage and Tammann tried to show where these critics have committed what they call "observational selection bias" — for example, picking stars and galaxies that are far too bright to serve as standard candles. "But they've ignored us," Sandage complains. "Their eyes glaze over, simply glaze over. Nobody believes my science."

Sandage is ambivalent about retirement. When I ask him what he'll do, he quips, "I'll stay home and read novels." But then he insists life won't change for him. He'll still keep coming to the office and continue to write papers, at a rate of eight or so a year, as well as a history of Mount Wilson astronomy.

Indeed, for Sandage, the attraction of stargazing remains as powerful as ever, as becomes evident during our tour of Mount Wilson, recently reopened to big-league astronomy by the Mount Wilson Institute. Clamoring over the ancient 100-inch Hooker Telescope, he reminisces about the grand days of observing before CCDs and climatized control rooms — about the lonely isolation of these mountaintop eyries, about donning aviation jump suits against the chill, about peering out into the star-filled night through the slit of the open dome.

During those solitary, all-night vigils, he says, "You had all kinds of time to think. You were by yourself in the prime focus, and that's when you got all your ideas. It was inspirational, like being in a Trappist monastery, which" — he repeats, with a chuckle — "is what I've always wanted to do." ▣

Frederic Golden is a science writer based in Santa Barbara, California. He was formerly science editor of Time, *to which he still contributes. He first met Sandage 25 years ago while writing* Quasars, Pulsars, and Black Holes: A Scientific Detective Story.

THE TRIUMPH OF HIPPARCOS

A near-dud satellite helps solve a cosmic conundrum.

by Amy Adams

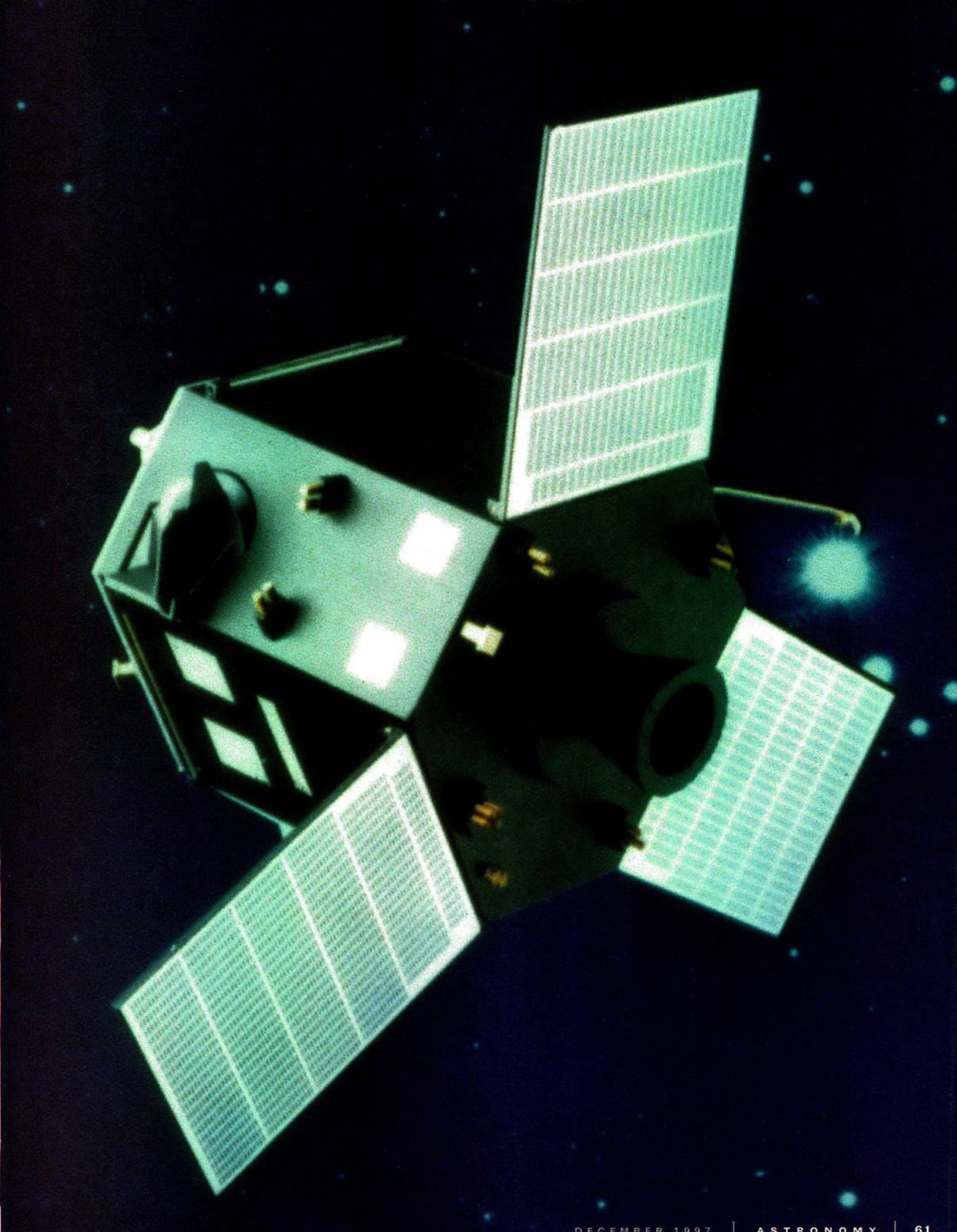
ON AUGUST 8, 1989, MICHAEL PERRYMAN watched the satellite he had helped nurture since 1980 linger in what was supposed to be a transitory orbit. After a perfect launch, an onboard motor failed to fire, and the Hipparcos satellite never reached its intended geostationary orbit. Instead, the satellite remained on a highly elliptical path, one that took it from as far as 22,000 miles above Earth to within 310 miles of the surface over the course of its 10.7-hour orbit around the planet. As Hipparcos crossed Earth's radiation belts twice each orbit, its solar panels took a beating from energetic particles. Despite this inauspicious beginning, when Hipparcos fell silent four years later, the satellite had returned 1,000 gigabytes of data, some of which just might resolve one of astronomy's most illogical discrepancies — that the universe appears to be younger than its oldest stars.

Back in 1967, when astronomers in Europe first dreamed up Hipparcos — an acronym for High-Precision Parallax Collecting Satellite — they hoped it would carry on the legacy of Hipparchus, the ancient Greek astronomer who compiled the first catalog of stars. The satellite was first developed and built by the European Space Agency (ESA). Their goal was to measure the location and movements of more than 120,000 nearby stars with unprecedented accuracy, using Hipparcos's 11-inch mirror, which could look in two directions at once and compare the motions of stars in different parts of the sky. The new, more precise three-dimensional picture of the galactic neighborhood generated by Hipparcos, they hoped, would lead to a better understanding of the nature and evolution of stars.

Hipparcos promised to generate more accurate distances than ever before. Astronomers use the amount stars shift in relation to each other as the Earth goes around the sun — called parallax — to judge how far away a star lies. For example, if you hold your finger an inch in front of your nose and wink, first with one eye and then the other, your finger hops back and forth compared to objects behind it. Move your finger to arm's length, and your finger jumps far less. Still blinking, a nearby fence post moves very little in relation to a distant mountain, but more than a tree that's somewhat farther away. If you felt like calculating the distance to your neighbor's tree, you could measure the distance between your eyes and how much the tree seems to move in relation to the horizon, do some trigonometry, and voilà, you would have your answer.

Though measuring this distance could more easily be done with measuring tape, measuring the

European Space Agency



distances to stars can't. Instead, astronomers take a picture of a star and then take an identical picture six months later when Earth is on the other side of its orbit. The width of Earth's orbit — some 186 million miles across — plays the same role as the distance between your eyes. Stars that shift quite a bit between the two measurements are closer than those that don't. The problem with this technique is that pictures from Earth are blurred by the atmosphere, so it's hard to get accurate measurements. Perryman, ESA's project scientist for Hipparcos, explains that trying to calculate distances from Earth is like trying to accurately measure the distance between the sink and your toothbrush when looking through the frosted glass of the shower. Hipparcos circles Earth outside the atmosphere, so its pictures aren't blurred by the atmosphere's haze.

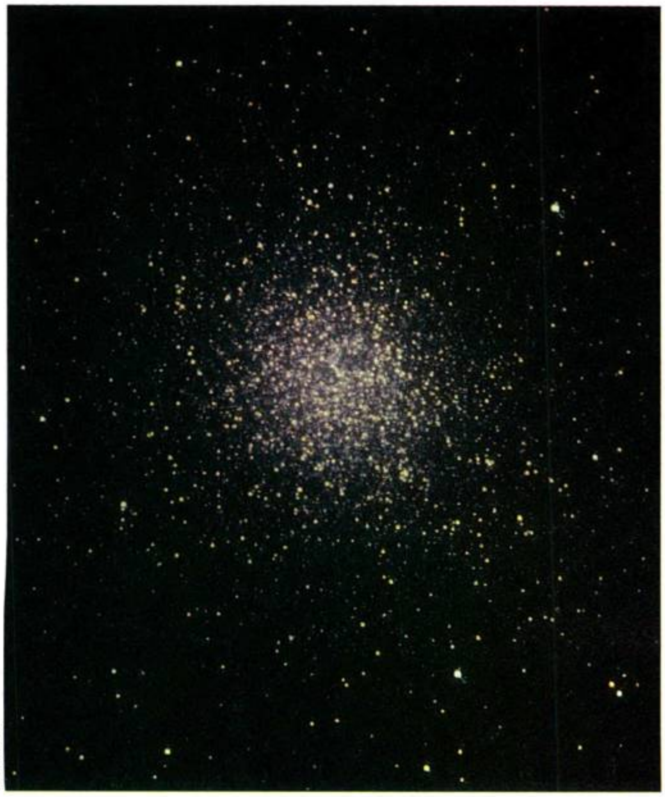
In the beginning, the hopes for Hipparcos were to simply reach a better understanding of stars. Scientists weren't trying to resolve a cosmic age paradox because in 1967 there was none to resolve. Even in 1980 when Perryman got the project underway, the contradiction in ages lay several years ahead.

The paradox came to the forefront in the early 1990s with the introduction of Earth-based distance measurements of pulsating stars known as Cepheids — distant lights that vary in brightness with the regularity of a beating heart — in faraway galaxies. In 1908, Henrietta Leavitt discovered that the period of a Cepheid is directly related to its intrinsic brightness: the brighter the star, the longer the period. Astronomers had observed that brighter Cepheids pulsate slowly over several months, while fainter ones waver at the near-frenetic pace of a few days. If they wanted to measure the distance to another galaxy, they would look for a Cepheid in that galaxy and measure its period. From that period, they could infer its true brightness; by comparing that intrinsic brightness with its apparent brightness as seen from Earth, they would get the distance. These Earth-based distance measurements placed the age of the universe somewhere between eight and 12 billion years.

SEE A CEPHEID FOR YOURSELF

Most of the Cepheids Hipparcos uses to produce data on the distance scale of the universe are extremely remote and, consequently, very faint. But two bright Cepheids are well-placed for Northern Hemisphere observers at some time during most nights of the year. Polaris (Alpha [α] Ursae Minoris), the North Star, varies between magnitudes 1.9 and 2.1 over a period of 3.97 days. The prototypical Cepheid variable, Delta (δ) Cephei, varies between magnitudes 3.5 and 4.4 over a 5.37-day period. Follow the brightness changes of each star with binoculars or a telescope. — Dave Eicher

Omega (ω) Centauri is a globular cluster containing subdwarf stars like those used by Hipparcos to calculate distance measurements.



Franz Kufer

The challenge was to pin down the brightness-period relationship in the first place, which requires measuring the distance to nearby Cepheids by some other method. Hubble, like Hipparcos, escapes the blurring effects of Earth's atmosphere. For this reason, it's an ideal instrument to identify individual Cepheids in distant galaxies — just what Wendy Freedman of Carnegie Observatories in Pasadena, California, and a large international team of astronomers began doing about five years ago. They've taken on the Herculean task of measuring distances to remote galaxies as accurately as possible and using those distances to estimate how fast the universe is expanding. Once they know the cosmic expansion rate, they can calculate how much time has elapsed since the Big Bang, and subsequently determine the age of the universe. Using the Cepheids observed by Hubble, Freedman and colleagues inferred the age of the universe to be about ten billion years — give or take a couple of billion years.

But their preliminary result is in direct conflict with that of groups of scientists at the University of Victoria and Yale. They estimated the age of the oldest stars to be roughly 15 billion years. They based their calculations on a group of stars called subdwarfs, which include our own sun. Subdwarfs live out their lives in a fairly predictable manner, burning hydrogen fuel until they run out of it and then expanding into bloated red giants. They knew that more massive stars burn bright but die early, like galactic gas guzzlers, while smaller stars live out a more frugal — and longer lasting — existence. More massive, hotter stars also tend to be bluer in color than their smaller siblings, so observing a star's color helps determine a star's mass and its life expectancy.

Using this correlation, they worked out the mass and life span of subdwarf stars inhabiting globular clusters, dense knots of stars in the galactic halo that happen to be among the galaxy's oldest tenants. The scientists found that in the oldest clusters, all stars with an expected life span of 14 billion years or so had evolved into red giants, while those expected to survive 15 billion years or longer are still alive. This meant that the stars making up globular clusters were born between 14 and 15 billion years ago — five billion years before the universe itself came into being according to Freedman's estimate. And that was where things stood until

February 1997 when Michael Feast, then director of the South African Astronomical Observatory, announced his results from the Hipparcos data.

Feast and his colleague Robin Catchpole of the Royal Greenwich Observatory requested Hipparcos distances to a group of Cepheids in our own galaxy back in 1982. At that time, they hoped the more accurate Hipparcos measurements would refine the Cepheid distance scale. Because Hubble is used for so many important projects, it can't be devoted exclusively to doing position measurements. Limited data, like that gathered by limited Hubble use, can lead to large errors — errors that Hipparcos could eliminate. By 1997, Feast suggested that the refined scale might also resolve the apparent age discrepancy. And resolve it did, he thinks.

The Hipparcos distances pushed the Cepheids ten percent farther away than astronomers had previously thought, inflating the universe and aging it by a similar ten percent. Moving the stars farther away meant they must be intrinsically brighter (and, hence more massive) to appear as dim as they do on Earth, and more massive stars mean a shorter life span. By making the universe older and the stars younger, the two now appear to fall within the same age range — give or take a couple of billion years. Feast announced both ages to be roughly 11 to 12 billion years, clearing up one of astronomy's biggest headaches.

The Hipparcos data came from over three years of constant data collection. While orbiting Earth, Hipparcos swiveled in a circular motion every two hours, taking a swath of pictures 1° wide covering a 360° loop, each loop containing roughly 2,000 stars. It then turned slightly and took another circle of pictures, and another, until it had photographed the entire sky thousands of times over. Earth-based scientists then pieced together the many pictures to create a complete spherical map of the sky. By comparing these maps at different times during the Hipparcos mission, researchers could measure each star's parallax and from that calculate its distance.

The Hipparcos data generated a 3-D map of the stars with their positions pinned down to within one milliarcsecond of accuracy: equivalent to the size of a golf ball viewed from across the Atlantic. "I was told many times that it would not work," says Perryman. "I think it is very easy to look at a big idea and be skeptical. You aren't prepared if your intuition doesn't permit it." But it did work, and Perryman is thrilled.

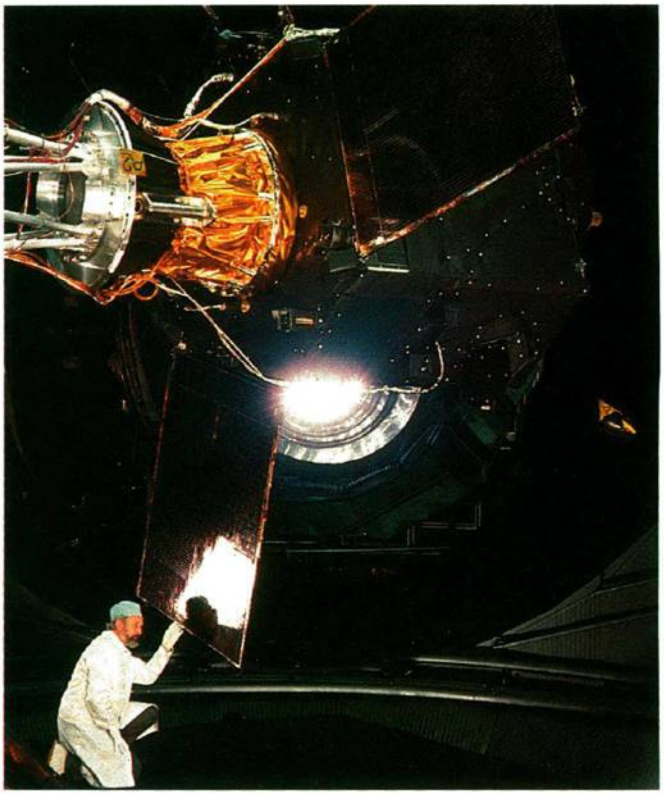
Perryman and Catherine Turon, leader of the Input Catalog Consortium for Hipparcos and an astronomer at the Observatoire de Paris-Meudon in France, both feel confident that the Hipparcos numbers are accurate. "I was very concerned just after the launch," says Turon, who has been part of the project since 1974, "but now it is very exciting. With such data we can make excellent science."

Hipparcos operated for more than a year longer than expected — despite high radiation levels in the altered orbit — and generated more accurate data and more of it than the team had anticipated. That Hipparcos wasn't expected to function at all makes these results all the more exciting, says Perryman. "Initially, and for the first few weeks, it was assumed that the mission would be an almost total failure." He adds, "The hope was really that we would be able to make enough measurements to validate the principles of the satellite, but it was not expected that we would be able to acquire enough data — over a long enough period of time — to construct a useful star catalog." But they did, and in January 1997 ESA released the Hipparcos data to astronomers who had been kept waiting for 17 years. Those who had submitted proposals back in the early 1980s had exclusive rights to the data until June 1997 when ESA made the entire 16-volume data set public.

Feast's resolution to the age conflict, however, didn't convince all the skeptics. Many remained skeptical, thinking that the Cepheid data couldn't stand alone. But other studies using Hipparcos data to measure distances to subdwarf stars in globular clusters suggest that scientists may be moving toward consensus. Neil Reid, an astronomer at the California Institute of Technology, has come up with results that shift the subdwarfs, putting them about ten percent father away than previous estimates — matching Feast's Cepheid results.

Although another study conducted by Turon and Frederic Pont of the Geneva Observatory provided results that give an older age for the subdwarfs (roughly 14 to 16 billion years old), Catchpole says that differences of a few billion years between the various group's data are nothing to fret over. "We're talking 10 to 20 percent. I think that's quite an achievement. It's very exciting that different lines of action all lead to the same ages." Catchpole is willing to wager, for now, that the age of the stars and the universe falls between 12 and 16 billion years — a range that will narrow when more astronomers have a look at the Hipparcos data. "The headache might come back," Reid agrees, "but it won't be as bad as it was."

Amy Adams is a freelance writer based in Santa Cruz, California. She admires stars but measures with rulers.



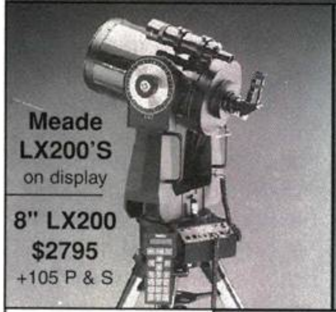
A full-sized model was created for rigorous qualification testing before Hipparcos was built in order to ensure precision and accuracy.

European Space Agency

Rivers CAMERA SHOP

"Call for our informative catalog"

AUTHORIZED MEADE® APD MAIL-ORDER DEALER



Meade LX200'S on display

8" LX200 $2795 +105 P & S

Meade 4500 $399.95 +20 P & S

Meade ETX $695 +20 P & S

ETX accessories
#126 2x barlow $47.95
#64 Camera Adapter $29.95
ETX case $39.95

Most Meade Products in Stock/On Display!

- Meade Starfinder Dobsonians & Equatorials
- Meade LX50's
- 230, 390, 395, 4500's
- Meade Series 3000 and 4000 Eyepieces
- Most other Meade accessories in stock

AUTHORIZED CELESTRON® DEALER

FS 80 WA EQ. $349.95 free shipping!

Fastar 8 f1.9 imaging system $2399.00 +95.00 P + S

Most Celestron Products in stock!

- Celestron star hopper Dobsonians
- Celestar 8 SCT's
- C4.5, FS, 60, 80 + 114
- Ultima series Eyepieces
- LED flash lights
- F 6.3 reducer

"At Rivers we strive to give our customers the best service in the industry!"
Roger Rivers

Why Buy From Us?

NE's Largest Telescope Display

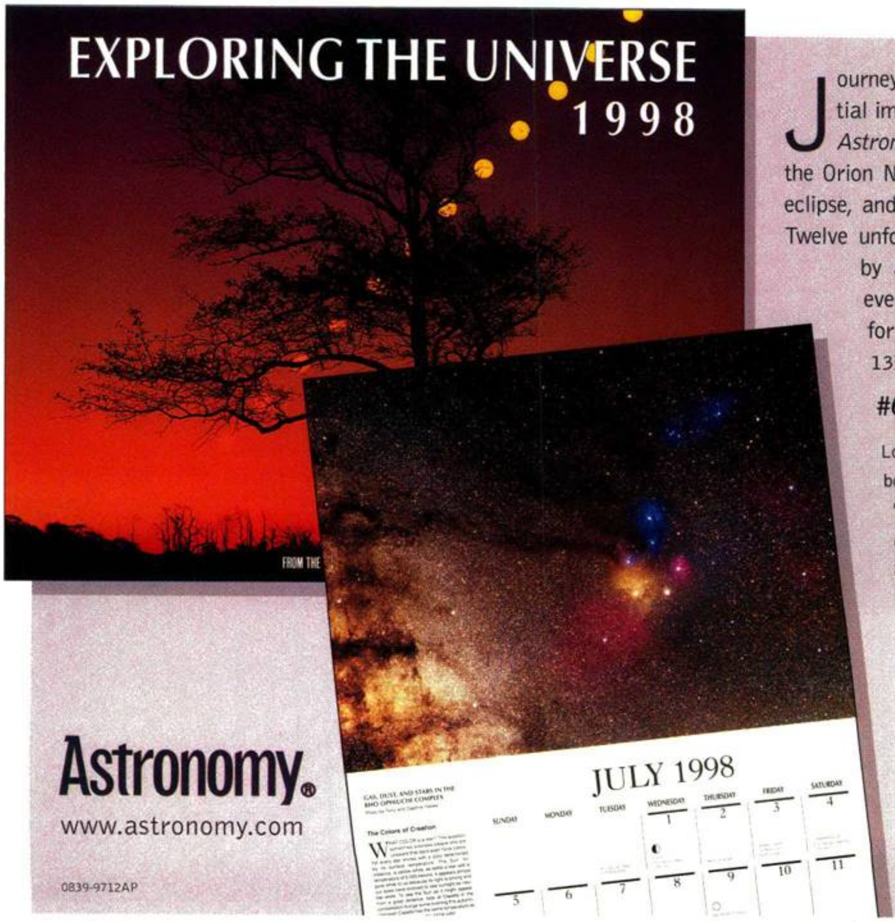
Mail-Order or In-Store. No Sales Tax!

Used Scopes- Buy, Sell or Trade-In

Knowledgeable, Helpful, Friendly Staff

TeleVue®

Rivers CAMERA SHOP
454 Central Ave.
Dover, NH 03820
Phone: (800) 245-7963 • (603) 742-5456
Hours: M-TH 8:30-6:00, Fri. 8:30-8:00, Sat. 8:30-5:30



Journey through the stars with spectacular celestial images presented in this new calendar from *Astronomy* magazine. Stunning photos include the Orion Nebula, the dark shadows of a total solar eclipse, and the glorious tail of Comet Hyakutake. Twelve unforgettable photographs are accompanied by a wealth of information about celestial events by date. Includes a year-long starchart for viewing the night sky. 13½ x 10½; opens to 13½ x 21.

#68097 .... $12.95

Look for this calendar at your favorite hobby shop or bookstore or call toll free

1.800.533.6644

24 hours a day. For faster service call Monday–Friday 8:30am–5:00pm Central Time. Please have your credit card ready. Fax 414-796-1615. Outside the U.S. and Canada call 414-796-8776.

Or send your order to Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. A1376, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P. O. Box 986, Waukesha, WI 53187-0986. Include for postage and handling: U.S. add $3.00 for 4th class (or $4.50 UPS in the continental U.S. only). Canada add $5.00, other foreign add $10.00. For delivery in Wisconsin add 5% sales tax to total; Virginia add 4.5% sales tax to total; Michigan add 6% sales tax to total. For delivery in Canada add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and availability subject to change.

Astronomy.
www.astronomy.com

0839-9712AP

A1376

Try stalking the unstalkable.

It's Howard J. Brewington's passion – sweeping dark skies in an endless hunt for unknown comets.

You see, Howard Brewington is known in the comet-hunting trade as an Ace. "That's five comets and counting," he reminds us. We take him at his word. After all, he's logged more than 1,500 hours at the eyepiece.

That's passion.

And if you get him away from his New Mexico home observatory long enough, he'll tell you something else: "TheSky™ Astronomy Software is as important as my telescope–I made Ace with it."

"I just wish I'd used TheSky earlier. I've lost two discoveries plowing through paper charts which TheSky's database would have verified instantly."

TheSky for *Windows®95* is state-of-the-art software, a broad-based 32-bit application for observation planning, operating guided and robotic telescopes (its TPoint™ Telescope Modeling extension can actually teach your telescope to point better), and CCD image processing with its CCDSoft™ extension.*

What's more, TheSky is your door to the truly astronomical breadth of RealSky,™ the digitized sky survey with a half-billion objects which turns your computer monitor into a virtual observatory. Using TheSky's Image Link™ wizardry and the digitized sky survey, you can annotate your very own images with catalog names, magnitude, and other information.

Sweeping the night sky, hunting the unseen, isn't for everyone. But astronomers agree: TheSky will meet the demands of your passion.

TheSky, the world's leading full-featured software for those serious about astronomy.

THESKY™

Astronomy Software
1. 800. 843. 7599

Profiles In The Sky.

HOWARD J. BREWINGTON
COMET HUNTER

Howard relies on TheSky's rich database display for instant verification of potential comet discoveries. In fact, TheSky helped verify his most recent discovery – C/1996N1 (Brewington).

SOFTWARE BISQUE

Software Bisque
912 Twelfth Street, Suite A, Golden, Colorado 80401
Fax: 303. 278. 0045, USA: 303. 278. 4478, www.bisque.com/thesky

*THESKY, STARTING AT $129. EXTENSIONS AND REALSKY™ ARE AVAILABLE IN THESKY™ PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE SUITE AND ALSO SOLD SEPARATELY.

THE SKY SHOW

The cold evenings of December offer up a smorgasbord of planetary delights, including a pretty cover-up of the Ringed Planet by a gibbous moon. By Martin Ratcliffe and Rick Shaffer

▶ Six planets congregate in the December evening skies. While Mercury and Venus prepare to move between Earth and the sun, on the far side of the solar system, Mars, Jupiter, Uranus, and Neptune appear to lie in the same direction, toward the constellations of Sagittarius and Capricornus. Each planet makes its way in a slow procession against the background stars, and as they do, a number of interesting conjunctions occur.

First to become noticeable as twilight falls, **Venus** and **Jupiter** are the most brilliant points of light in the sky. Venus is at its greatest altitude for Northern Hemisphere observers early in the month, standing 25° high at sunset. Like a lightning bug in summer, it seems to hug the horizon. But unlike the lightning bug, the reflected sunlight from Venus is constant, reaching maximum brightness at magnitude –4.7 on the 11th. Telescopic viewers will be able to watch a beautiful, ever-shrinking crescent through the month as Venus approaches superior conjunction, scheduled to occur in January.

From night to night during December, **Mars** plays tag with Venus. A crescent moon joins the fray briefly too, passing to the north of Venus on December 3. Leading the way before they meet, Venus passes 2.5° south-southeast of **Neptune** on December 9. Mars follows suit a week later, passing 1.6° south-southeast of Neptune. By December 22, Venus is slowing its eastward nightly moves and lies 1.1° north of Mars. What a stunning sight this pair reveals through a rich-field telescope. Mars shines dimly at magnitude 1.2, making the difference in brightness between the two almost six magnitudes. Venus turns around on Christmas Day and begins heading west toward the sun's glow, setting two hours after the sun.

As Venus starts to move westward, Mars continues its easterly track, bringing it 0.6° from **Uranus** on the night of December 26. Uranus is a dim 6th magnitude, and though you can see it in binoculars, low power on a telescope should place it within the same field of view as Mars. Remember as you look at the two planets that they are not really near each other. Mars lies 192 million miles from Earth, and Uranus is exactly ten times farther away, at 1.9 billion miles distant. Also notice that Mars's apparent diameter of 4.4" is not much more than Uranus's apparent size of 3.4". Since it is much

Winter is back, and the bright constellations of Taurus, Orion, and Canis Major will vie for your attention with December's bright planets. Here the winter constellations come up over Mudstone Cliff in Anza-Borrego Desert State Park in California.

Jerry Schad

DECEMBER 1997

2 Asteroid Dembowska is at opposition, 9 a.m. EST
The moon passes 5° north of Mars, midnight EST

3 The moon passes 7° north of Venus, noon EST

5 The moon passes 3° north of Jupiter, 3 a.m. EST

7 First quarter moon is at 1:09 a.m. EST
Venus passes 3° south of Neptune, 3 p.m. EST

9 The moon passes 0.2° north of Saturn, 2 a.m. EST (page 72)
The moon is at perigee (229,208 miles from Earth), 11:55 a.m. EST
Asteroid Thalia is at opposition, 2 p.m. EST (page 73)

11 Venus is at greatest brilliancy (magnitude –4.7), 6 p.m. EST (page 75)

12 The moon passes 0.5° north of Aldebaran, midnight EST

13 Geminid meteor shower peaks (page 73)
Full moon is at 9:37 p.m. EST

17 Mercury is in inferior conjunction, 3 a.m. EST

19 Asteroid Euterpe is at opposition, 2 a.m. EST (page 73)

21 Winter solstice is at 3:07 p.m. EST (page 71)
Last quarter moon is at 4:43 p.m. EST
The moon is at apogee (251,197 miles from Earth), 6:25 p.m. EST

22 Venus passes 1.1° north of Mars, 6 a.m. EST

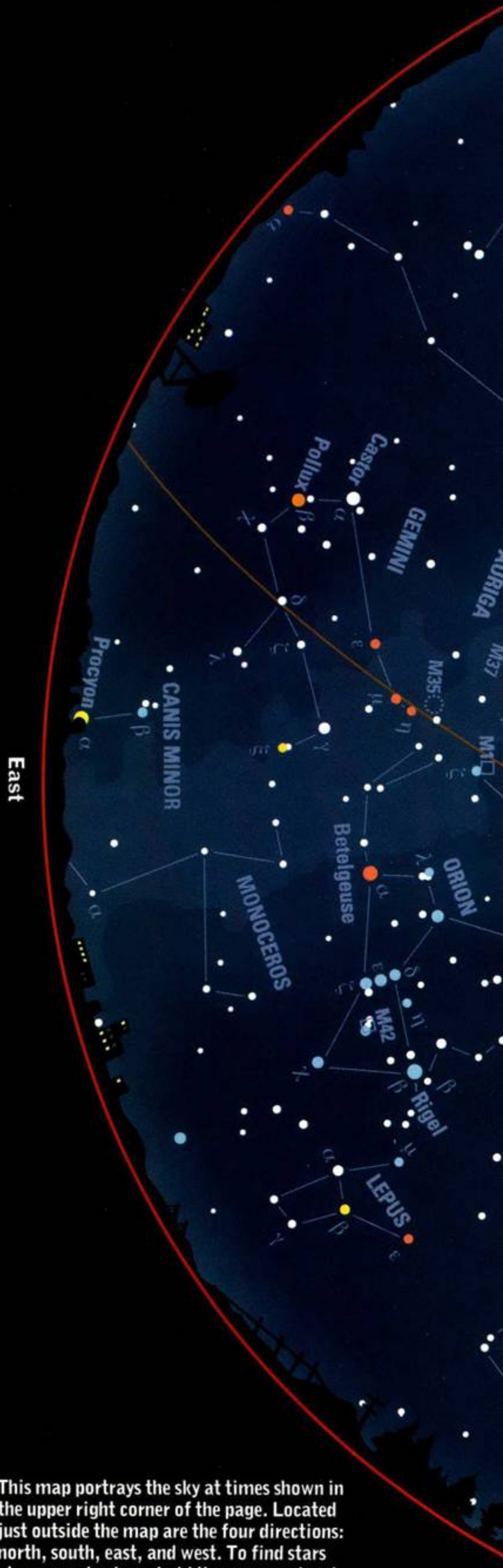
25 Venus is stationary, 9 a.m. EST

27 The moon passes 2° north of Mercury, 10 p.m. EST

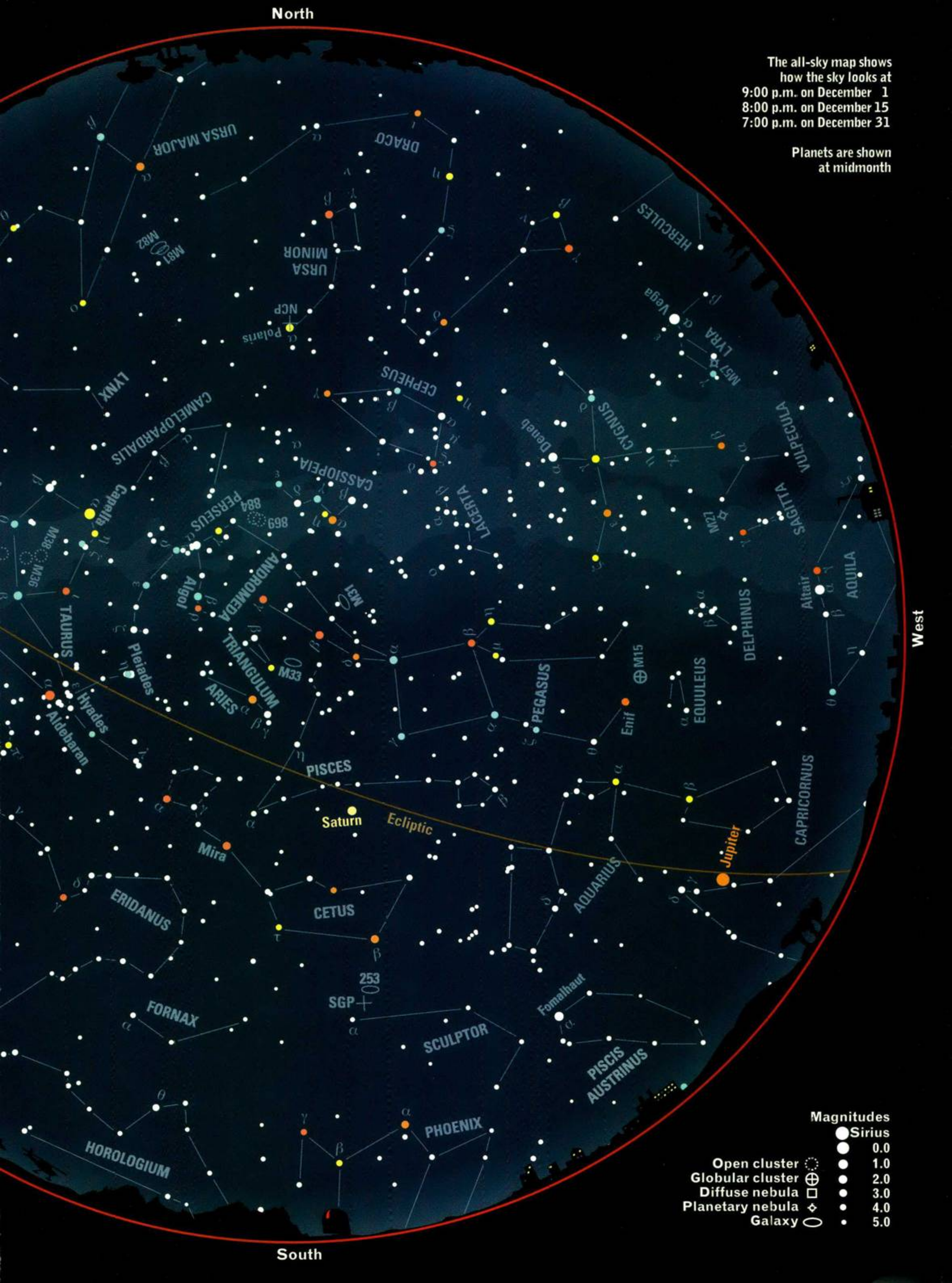
29 New moon is at 11:56 a.m. EST

31 The moon passes 1.3° north of Venus, 8 a.m. EST
The moon passes 4° north of Mars, 10 p.m. EST

Sun.	Mon.	Tue.	Wed.	Thu.	Fri.	Sat.
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			



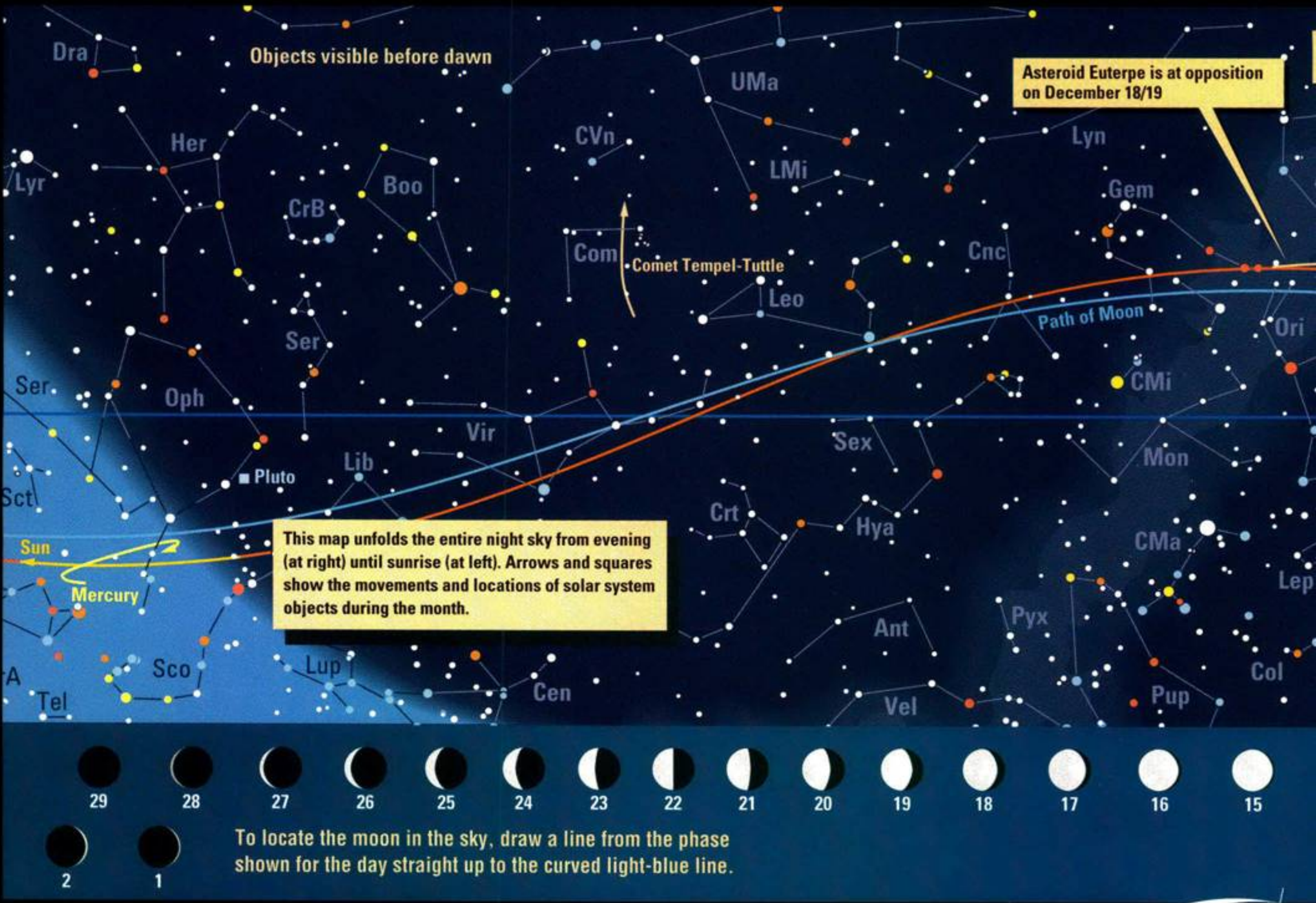
This map portrays the sky at times shown in the upper right corner of the page. Located just outside the map are the four directions: north, south, east, and west. To find stars above your horizon, *hold the map overhead* and orient it so a direction label matches the direction you're facing. The stars above the map's horizon now match what's in the sky.


North
South
West
URSA MAJOR
DRACO
M81
M82
URSA MINOR
HERCULES
NCP
Polaris
Vega
LYRA
M57
LYNX
CEPHEUS
CAMELOPARDALIS
CYGNUS
Deneb
VULPECULA
CASSIOPEIA
Capella
PERSEUS
884
869
LACERTA
M27
SAGITTA
M38
M36
ANDROMEDA
M31
Altair
AQUILA
Algol
TAURUS
Pleiades
TRIANGULUM
M33
DELPHINUS
M15
EQUULEUS
Hyades
Aldebaran
ARIES
PEGASUS
Enif
PISCES
CAPRICORNUS
Saturn
Ecliptic
Mira
AQUARIUS
Jupiter
ERIDANUS
CETUS
253
SGP
FORNAX
SCULPTOR
Fomalhaut
PISCIS AUSTRINUS
HOROLOGIUM
PHOENIX
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
1.0
2.0
3.0
4.0
5.0
Open cluster
Globular cluster
Diffuse nebula
Planetary nebula
Galaxy

The all-sky map shows
how the sky looks at
9:00 p.m. on December 1
8:00 p.m. on December 15
7:00 p.m. on December 31

Planets are shown
at midmonth

THE PATH OF THE PLANETS


Objects visible before dawn
Dra
Lyr
Her
CrB
Boo
CVn
UMa
LMi
Lyn
Gem
Com
Leo
Cnc
Ser
Oph
Ser
Vir
Lib
Sex
CMi
Ori
Sct
Pluto
Path of Moon
Mon
Sun
Mercury
Crt
Hya
CMa
Lep
Sco
Lup
Cen
Ant
Pyx
Pup
Col
Tel
A
Vel
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
2
1

Asteroid Euterpe is at opposition on December 18/19

Comet Tempel-Tuttle

This map unfolds the entire night sky from evening (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and squares show the movements and locations of solar system objects during the month.

To locate the moon in the sky, draw a line from the phase shown for the day straight up to the curved light-blue line.

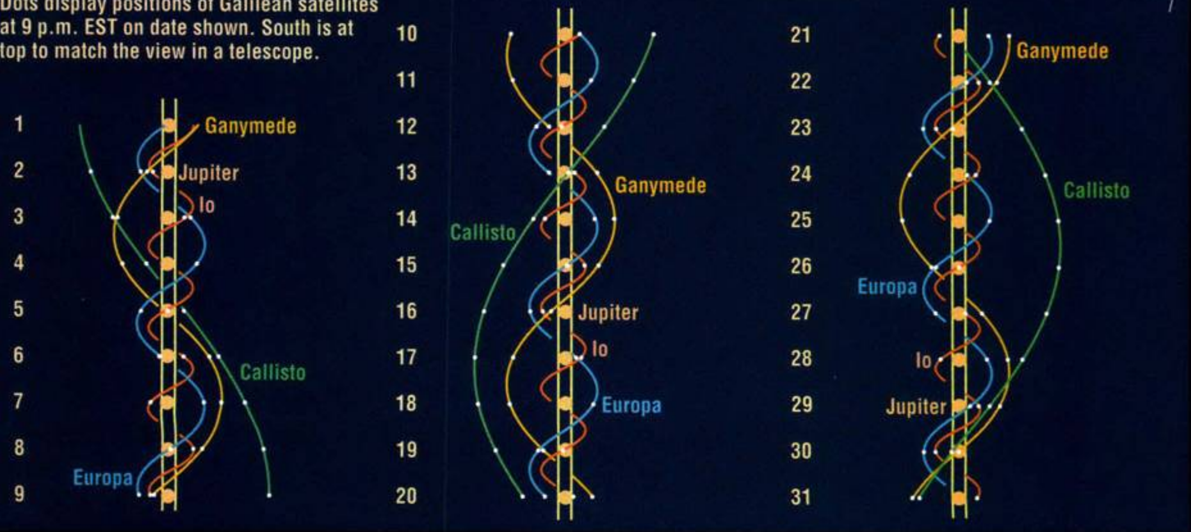
10"

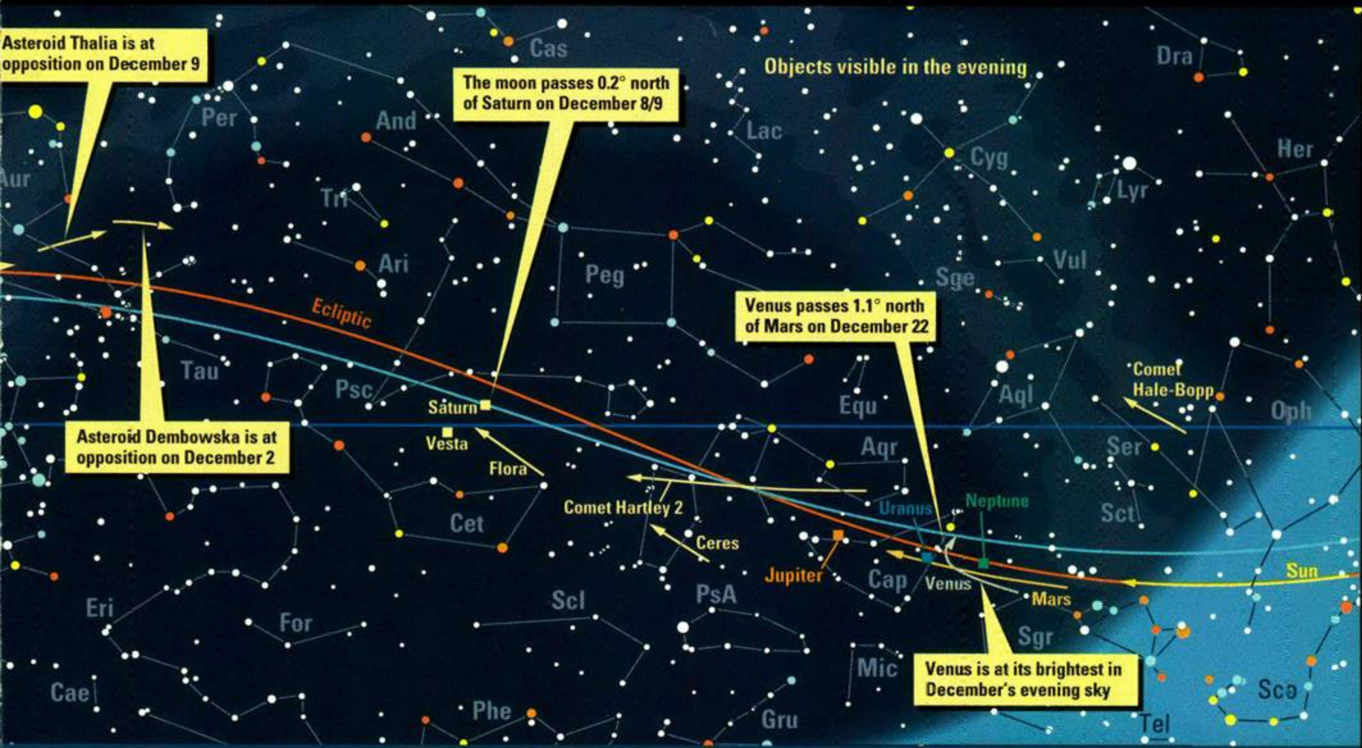
S
W E
N

PLANETS	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	VENUS	MARS
Date	December 1	December 31	December 1	December 31	December 15
Magnitude	−0.3	0.0	−4.6	−4.5	1.2
Angular Size	7.0"	7.7"	34.6"	55.4"	4.5"
Illumination	56%	45%	34%	9%	96%
Distance (AU) from Earth	0.963	0.878	0.482	0.301	2.081
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.364	0.363	0.723	0.720	1.385
Right Ascension (2000.0)	18h00.9m	17h08.7m	19h41.4m	20h22.0m	19h59.2m
Declination (2000.0)	−25°37'	−20°15'	−24°24'	−17°36'	−21°52'

JUPITER'S MOONS

Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 9 p.m. EST on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.




Cas
Per
And
Aur
Tri
Ari
Peg
Lac
Cyg
Lyr
Dra
Her
Vul
Sge
Ecliptic
Tau
Psc
Saturn
Vesta
Flora
Equ
Aql
Comet Hale-Bopp
Ser
Oph
Aqr
Cet
Comet Hartley 2
Ceres
Uranus
Neptune
Sct
Jupiter
Cap
Venus
Mars
Sun
Eri
For
Scl
PsA
Sgr
Mic
Cae
Phe
Gru
Tel
Sco

Objects visible in the evening

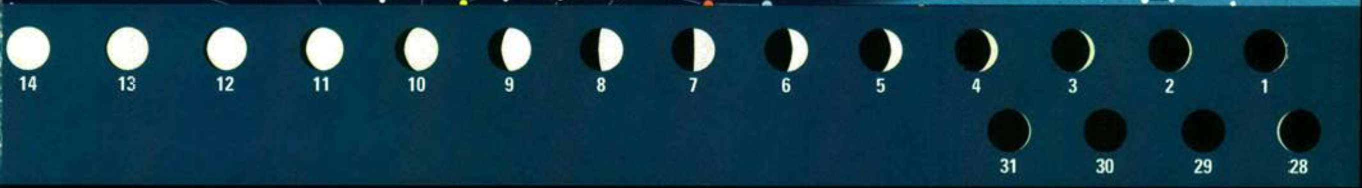
Asteroid Thalia is at opposition on December 9

The moon passes 0.2° north of Saturn on December 8/9

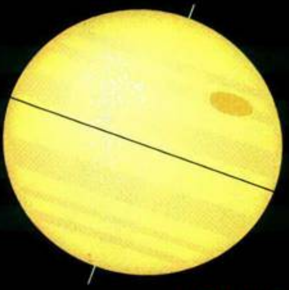
Asteroid Dembowska is at opposition on December 2

Venus passes 1.1° north of Mars on December 22

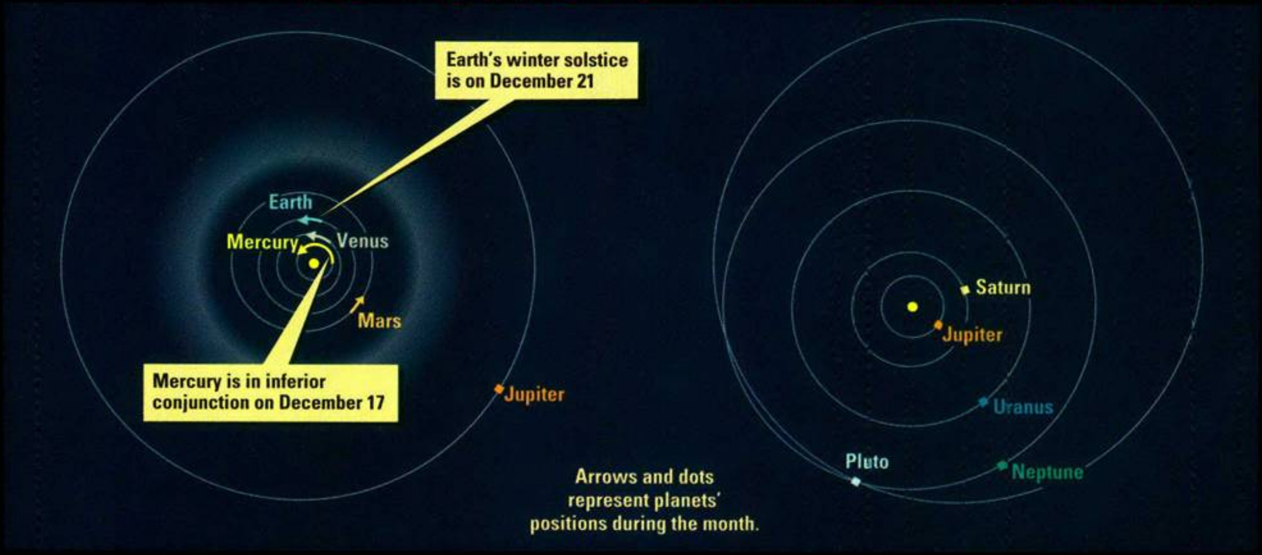
Venus is at its brightest in December's evening sky


14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
31
30
29
28

JUPITER	**SATURN**	**URANUS**	**NEPTUNE**	**PLUTO**
December 15	December 15	December 15	December 15	December 15
−2.1	0.6	5.9	8.0	13.8
35.8"	18.5"	3.4"	2.2"	0.1"
99%	100%	100%	100%	100%
5.511	8.982	20.548	30.943	30.945
5.026	9.371	19.842	30.146	30.026
21h26.7m	0h53.9m	20h35.4m	20h01.7m	16h25.5m
−15°59'	2°58'	−19°17'	−20°07'	−9°38'



THE PLANETS IN THEIR ORBITS


Earth
Mercury
Venus
Mars
Jupiter
Saturn
Jupiter
Uranus
Pluto
Neptune

Earth's winter solstice is on December 21

Mercury is in inferior conjunction on December 17

Arrows and dots represent planets' positions during the month.

FIRST VIEWS: Old Sol Celebrates the Solstice

At precisely 3:07 p.m. EST on December 21, the sun reaches the farthest point south in its travels around the celestial sphere. Despite the fact that for the southern half of the world it occurs in the middle of summer, this event is known as the winter solstice. That's because most humans lived in the Northern Hemisphere at the time our forebears were noticing such things for the first time. On December 21, those of us who live in the Northern Hemisphere will experience the shortest day of the year. People located in the Southern Hemisphere, on the other hand, will experience their longest day of the year.

You might assume that the 21st also features the latest sunrise and the earliest sunset of the year, but in fact, this isn't true. To understand what's happening, we have to examine a lovely curve known as the analemma.

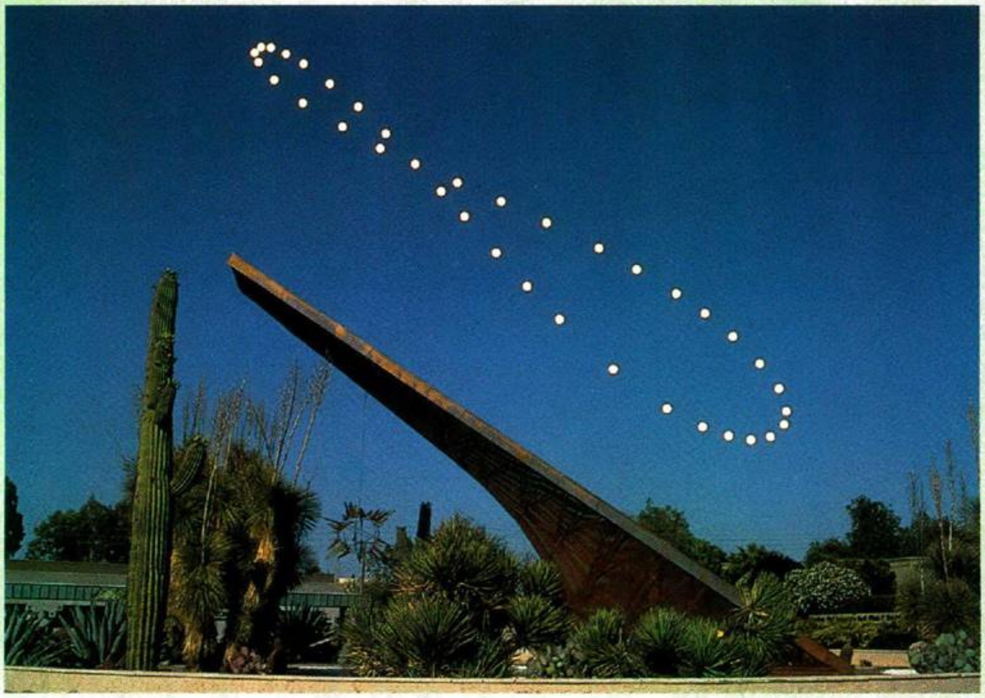
We start with the fact that our method of reckoning time is based on the sun's daily trip across the sky. Specifically, we've regarded mid-way, or "noon," as that time when the sun is highest in the sky, half-way between sunrise and sunset. Of course, the sun appears at a different point in the sky depending on where you live — so noon in Oklahoma City occurs a little bit later in the day than it does in Tulsa.

In fact, each place on Earth has its own apparent solar time, which is behind all those places to the east and ahead of those to the west. Apparent solar time can be regarded as the time given by a simple sundial. (Only when railroad schedules became hopelessly jumbled did the concept of time zones come into effect. Until then, each little hamlet, ville, and burg kept its own time.)

If our planet revolved around the sun in a perfectly circular orbit, its daily motion would be constant, and apparent solar time would be constant. This "if only" time is called mean solar time. It's rate is what governs time here on Earth. For two important reasons, apparent solar time isn't constant. The first reason is that Earth's orbit is not a circle, but rather an ellipse. As Johannes Kepler showed in the 17th century, this means that we travel fastest in our orbit around January 1, when we lie closest to the sun, and slowest around July 4, when we're farthest from the sun.

The tilt of Earth's axis with respect to the plane of its orbit also adds a component to the equation. At times, the apparent sun is faster than the mean sun, and at other times, it lags behind its fictional self.

When these two effects are superimposed, you get the analemma seen below. You can generate the analemma by plotting the position of the sun in your sky at the same time each day, as astrophotographer Frank Zullo did several years ago. Between September 9, 1990, and August 23, 1991, he made 37 exposures of the sun on a single film frame. Each photo was taken at exactly 8:00 a.m. MST. He then used a simple double exposure technique, "burning in" the suns into the sky above the sundial.



Frank Zullo

The analemma graphically shows why the latest sunrise and earliest sunset don't occur on the day of the solstice. If apparent solar time equaled mean solar time, the analemma would be a straight line running from the summer solstice at the upper left of the curve to the winter solstice at lower right. The figure-eight curve shows how far off the two times are from each other. When the sun is above the long axis of the curve, the apparent sun runs ahead of the mean sun; when the sun is below, the apparent sun is behind. Thus the apparent sun, moving clockwise around the loop at lower right, is ahead of the mean sun before the solstice. That causes the apparent sun to set earlier. After the solstice, however, the apparent sun is behind the mean sun, causing the sun to rise later. At a latitude of 40° north, the earliest sunset comes on December 7, while the latest sunrise occurs on January 4.

farther away, this simple observation reveals that Uranus is truly a giant planet (as if you needed assurance). In reality, Uranus is more than seven times larger than nearby Mars. Even so, both planets appear so small to us that little detail can be discerned through any amateur telescope.

Uranus can be found earlier in the month without the guiding influence of Mars. Locate Rho (ρ) Capricorni and the nearby fainter stars of Pi (π) and Omicron (o) Capricorni, which form a small, neat triangle easily seen in binoculars. Observe the distance from Pi to Omicron, extend an imaginary line south of Omicron roughly that distance, and you arrive at the spot where Uranus can be found. Both Mars and Uranus set a little more than two hours after the sun by year's end.

A little closer to home and eight magnitudes brighter than Uranus is Jupiter, shining at magnitude –2.1. The planet's seething atmosphere and dazzling array of four moons are being surveyed by the Galileo spacecraft in stunning detail. For those who want to take a look for themselves, the daily motions of clouds and moons can be tracked even with a small telescope. Jupiter's path takes it eastward in northern Capricornus, ending the year to the north of Nashira, or Gamma (γ) Capricorni. It sets by 8:30 p.m., allowing at least two hours of observation. In addition, a waxing crescent moon passes northwest of Jupiter on December 4.

After the early evening flurry of planetary activity begins to die down, the Milky Way will be evident to dark-site viewers as the

The Moon Grazes the Ringed Planet

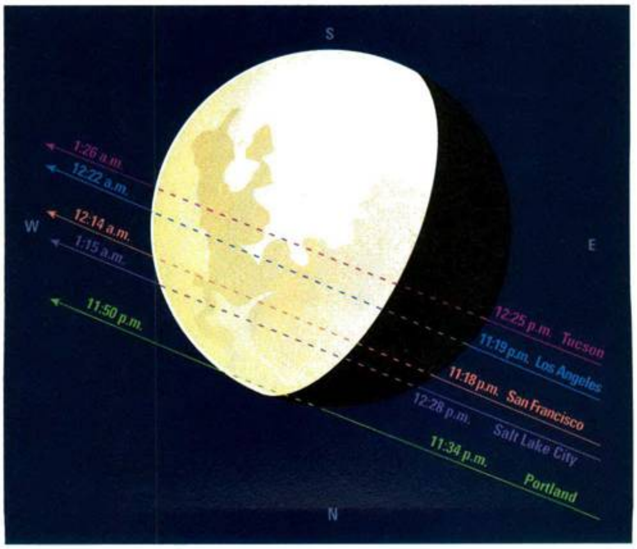
On the night of December 8/9, the moon will occult Saturn for observers west of the Rocky Mountains and south of a line from Portland, Oregon, to Butte, Montana. Along that line, Saturn will appear to graze the northern limb of the moon, a truly spectacular sight. The International Occultation Timing Association (IOTA) will be happy to give you tips on observing this grazing occultation. Just visit their website at http://www.sky.net/~robinson/iotandx.htm.

Kwan Ihn

Adding to the enjoyment is the fact that the dark portion of the gibbous moon will first intercept Saturn. Here's an interesting observation: As the moon occults Saturn, you can see that its appearance is in no way distorted by the presence of the moon's limb. This demonstrates that the moon lacks an atmosphere. As you proudly show your non-astronomer relatives, friends, and neighbors this event, you can wow them with this tidbit. Just remember, the actual occultation occurs fairly quickly, so get the other observers lined up and ready for a quick look.

Saturn's assorted butterscotch and brown hues, contrasted with the sterile gray-green of the moon's disk, are certainly a fabulous sight. To catch Saturn reappearing on the moon's sunlit limb, be sure you're looking at the proper place at the right time.

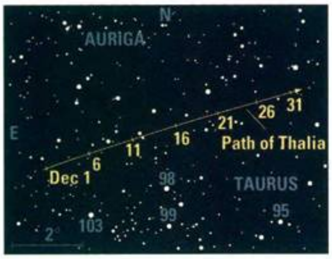
If you intend to image this event, remember a few things: (1) For entry into the occultation, adjust your exposure to Saturn's brightness. Practice imaging Saturn early in the evening before the occultation, as you'll have no time to do so during the occultation. (2) Also practice imaging the sunlit limb of the moon. Adjust your exposure for Saturn's egress so that the strongest pixel count in the moon's image is 95 percent of maximum. This will place Saturn's much dimmer image somewhere in the lower 20 percent of the range. To deal with this disparity of brightness, you can either globally compress the dynamic range of the image of the moon and Saturn (by histogram-squashing), or deal with Saturn's image only, and boost its pixel count by an appropriate amount. Regardless of how you process the image, adjust your exposure to the 95-percent-of-maximum count. This will maximize the signal-to-noise ratio of Saturn's raw image.

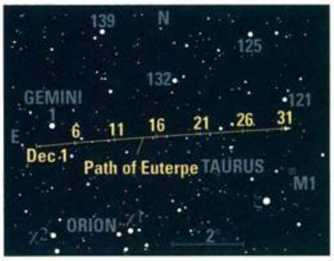


All illustrations by *Astronomy*: Elisabeth Rowan and Terri Metzger

Two Asteroids Are Bullish on Bulls

Two asteroids, 23 Thalia and 27 Euterpe, pass through Taurus the Bull this month. Fortunately, Taurus is high in the sky these December nights, so you'll have a leg up on the bad winter seeing. Remember, though, to let your telescope have at least an hour to cool before you start viewing. Also, be sure not to set up your scope where you'd have to view over a major source of heat. These two asteroids shine at magnitude 9.2 for Thalia and 8.4 for Euterpe, so you'll want to bump up the power after you have clearly identified the field using the maps below.



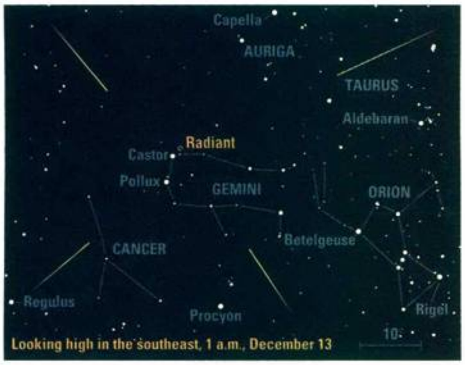


Will You Glimpse a Meteor?

Jerry Schad

Year in and year out, the Geminid meteor shower is the best of the year. They're rivaled only by the Perseids, which have the grace to occur in August, when we only have to deal with mosquitoes and thunderstorms. This year, the Perseids peaked just after first quarter moon, so the moon set before the good viewing began. Not so for the 1997 Geminids. They peak on the night of December 13/14. Unfortunately for meteor watchers, the full moon reigns on this night as well.

Take a look, just the same. There's a chance, though slim, that you'll still spot something. There are ways to increase your chances of being lucky: 1. Pick a site with as little light pollution as possible. Go as far from town as you can, and get to as high an altitude as possible. With the full moon to contend with, you'll want to escape all other light sources. 2. Be prepared to be patient. To glimpse a meteor will require more than five minutes' time spent gazing at the sky. 3. To survive looking longer than five minutes, bring a recliner, a heavy sleeping bag, a parka, a warm hat, hot coffee or soup, and friends who'll dance and sing for your entertainment. Remember to bring binoculars to look at the meteor trains. 4. Try rigging something to your tripod, such as a sheet of cardboard, to block the moon's light.



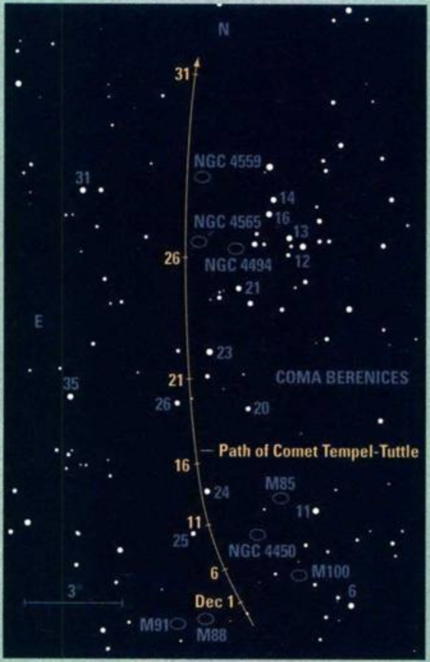
Looking high in the southeast, 1 a.m., December 13

Summer Triangle slides down toward the west. Leading the way is Altair, still 40° above the western horizon an hour after sunset for North American observers. High above it is Cygnus, which will swing to the northwest by mid-evening. Riding along to the east is the Great Square of Pegasus, the Winged Horse, and to its southeast, Pisces the Fish. Due south of the Great Square lies a nice asterism in Pisces called the Circlet, a pentagon-shaped group of five stars, all of 3rd and 4th magnitude.

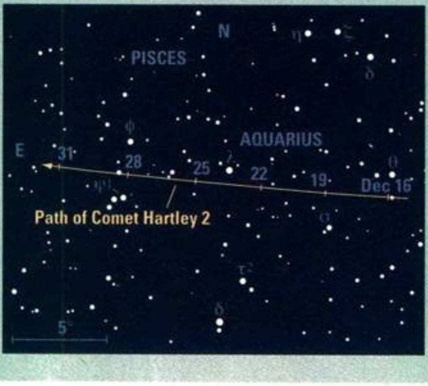
The southeasternmost star in the Circlet is Lambda (λ) Piscium. Two degrees to its northeast lies 19 Piscium, also known as the variable star, TX Piscium. A rather unusual carbon star, this red giant shows strong spectral bands of diatomic carbon and an unusually high abundance of lithium in its atmosphere and is believed to be in an advanced stage of its evolution. TX varies between magnitude 4.8 and 5.2 and is worth looking at since few of these types of stars are bright enough to be seen with the naked eye.

Pisces also sees some planetary action this month. **Saturn** shines humbly at magnitude 0.6, lying to the south of Delta (δ) Piscium. Its westerly retrograde loop against the starry background slows to a halt on December 17, and it resumes its easterly jaunt after that date. Saturn stands out in this region because there are no 1st-magnitude stars in the area. Saturn quietly hides its true nature until you swing a scope in its direction. Its splendid ring system is a sight to behold. The rings span 1.5 times the apparent diameter of the planet's globe along the long axis.

OBSERVER'S CHALLENGE: The Comets of December



Tim Puckett



We've gorged ourselves on two wonderful comets in the last two years, so our hunger should be sated. That's good, because December's offering of comets is more in the nature of a mere taste, not even one course of a meal.

We begin with Comet Hartley 2, located in the southwest after sunset late in the month. This 8th-magnitude comet (seen in the image at far right) lies a bit over 1 AU from the sun and about 0.8 AU from Earth at the end of the month, the reason for its relative brightness. Hartley 2 was discovered by Malcolm Hartley in March 1986.

Comet Tempel-Tuttle, on the other hand, glows high in the southeast before sunrise. It begins the month in southern Coma Berenices, then heads almost due north through the galaxies of that constellation. Tempel-Tuttle will reach the perihelion point in its 33-year orbit around the sun next February, though even then it won't be a powerhouse. However that 33-year figure might ring a bell: It's the interval between Leonid meteor storms. These storms occurred in 1833, 1866, and 1966, and the next may come in either 1998 or 1999.

Tempel-Tuttle was discovered by Wilhelm Tempel of Marseilles, France, on December 19, 1865. Many others observed it in Europe before Horace Tuttle of the Harvard College Observatory independently discovered it on January 6, 1866. The colonials apparently called it Comet Tuttle, since they had no knowledge of Tempel's discovery.

To observe either comet, ensure that you have a dark site with a low horizon. Check to see that your optics are clean and free of dew. Using the lowest power you have, locate the comet's field with the maps. If you see the comet initially, congratulations. If not, avert your gaze — take advantage of the receptors at the periphery of your eye.

Once you've found the comet, rapidly sweep the view back and forth across the comet to make the dim tail present itself. (Your eye sees moving dim objects much better than if they're stationary.) Then travel up the range of powers your eyepieces provide until you've had your fill.

Happy sky viewing and happy winter holidays!

Saturn's main event, however, will undoubtedly be its occultation by the moon on December 8/9. On the west coast, the occultation takes place shortly after 11 p.m. Pacific Standard Time, and after midnight (on the 9th) Mountain Standard Time. The occultation will be visible in the United States; with the exception of the northwest states, it will be visible everywhere west of the Mississippi including Hawaii. Saturn slowly gets hidden by the moon, which is, of course, closer to us.

Four days later, on December 13, the moon moves into Taurus and occults Aldebaran, the eye of the bull. This event is visible from the entire mainland United States except for most of Florida and is also visible from Canada. Observers in northern Florida will experience a grazing occultation. Because Aldebaran is a large star, it will sometimes appear to fade out as the limb of the moon bisects the star for a second or so. The moon immediately occults smaller stars — these points of light vanish in an instant.

By the middle of the evening, as the occultation proceeds, Perseus stands watch overhead, accompanied by the winking demon Algol, the eye of the Gorgon's head. Algol passes almost exactly overhead at 9 p.m. this month. Perseus is surrounded by a host of other noteworthy stars. Unmistakable, lying nearby and to the south, are the seven stars of the Pleiades. Adjacent to Perseus is Auriga the Charioteer. Its 0.1-magnitude star Capella, also known as the Goat Star, is of a similar spectral type to the sun. Within the borders of the constellation, three lovely open clusters are easy targets for binoculars. Grab a pair and scan the triangle defined by Beta (β) Tauri and Iota (ι) and Theta (θ) Aurigae. If you are patient, three faint comet-like objects will appear. M36, M37, and M38 are a few of the finest open or galactic clusters in the sky. M37, the best and brightest of the three, takes the cake.

Taurus the Bull lies south of Auriga while Gemini paces across the heavens to the southeast. Orion lingers just ahead of Gemini. This brilliant region of the sky holds an impressive eight stars of 1st magnitude or brighter. The region, with star clusters and the famous Orion Nebula lying below the three-gemmed belt of Orion, can't be missed.

Gemini is the host of the Geminid meteor shower, arguably the best shower of the year even though it occurs at a time of poorer weather than the more popular summer Perseids. An almost full moon interferes with the peak of the shower on December 13, but activity spans from the 7th to the 17th, so parts of the shower can be seen easily. The Geminids are associated with the Apollo asteroid 3200 Phaethon, perhaps the leftover core of a giant comet that has long since worn out.

Once it passes through this meteor stream, Earth reaches the winter solstice, where the sun is at its farthest point south of the celestial equator and the North Pole is angled away from it. This makes for short days and long nights in the Northern Hemisphere — great for viewing if the weather cooperates.

Lastly, the new moon beats the new year by a hair. On December 30, catch a glimpse of the 29-hour-old moon. It should be easy to spot just thirty minutes after sunset if you have a good view of the southwestern horizon and a clear sky.

Martin Ratcliffe directs the Henry Buhl, Jr. Planetarium in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. Rick Shaffer is a science writer living in Sedona, Arizona.

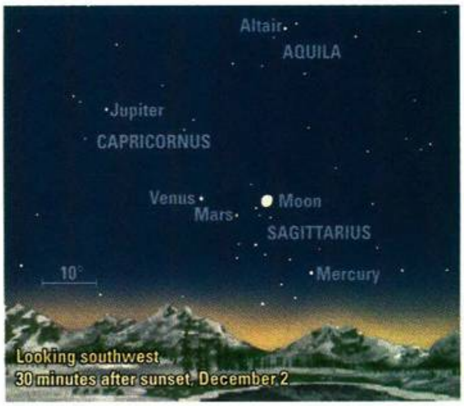
Evening's String of Planets

Depending on your luck with the weather and your selection of a southwestern horizon, the night of December 2 provides four naked-eye planets, two telescopic planets, and the three-day-old moon. But you must start early, just 30 minutes after sunset, so select your site well in advance and arrive before sunset. As usual, try to pick a sight that has a low southwestern horizon free of any sources of heat or turbulence.

Your tour begins with Mercury. You'll find it 7° above the horizon and 7° to the left of where the sun set. (Remember, 7° is the field diameter of standard 7x50 binoculars.) As the sky darkens, you should be able to see it with the naked eye. In the telescope, its yellow-tinged, 7.3"-diameter disk will shine at magnitude –0.2. You may be able to just glimpse its "half-moon" phase.

Next up is the moon, 22° above the horizon. Just below and to the left of it, you'll find Mars shining at magnitude 1.2. Use a high power if you look with a telescope, because its disk is only 4.6" across.

Just above and to the left of Mars is Venus. Its waning crescent disk is 35.7" in diameter and, ever the cosmic lighthouse, its magnitude is –4.6. The next naked-eye planet is Jupiter, that other really bright "star" above and to the left of Venus. Jupiter shines at magnitude –2.2, and its disk is 36.9" in diameter. Since it's 37° above the horizon, Jupiter still warrants a look, as the "after sunset calm" might afford a nice view of its belts and zones.



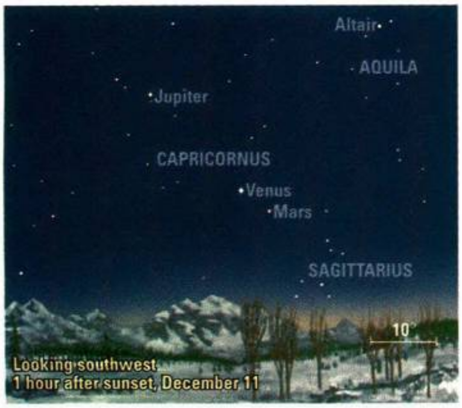
Looking southwest
30 minutes after sunset, December 2

Between Venus and Jupiter you'll find Neptune and Uranus. Neptune shines at magnitude 8.0, so you won't spot it with your naked eye. However, if your inspection of Jupiter reveals momentary great seeing, take a look at both Uranus and Neptune. Speaking of Uranus, it'll be easier to see, since it glows at magnitude 5.8. Many observers have detected Uranus with the unaided eye. You might also.

Venus at Its Brightest

Viewers of the winter sunset will get a view of the third-brightest object in the sky, shining at its brightest in mid-December. On the 11th, Venus shines at magnitude –4.7, 16 times brighter than Sirius, the brightest star (other than the sun) in the sky.

The best time to observe Venus is about 30 minutes after sunset. Its telescopic image may surprise you, as its 41"-diameter disk is only 26 percent illuminated. Why is it so bright? Because it's only 38 million miles (0.41 AU) from us. From this date forward, its disk will grow in size as it wanes toward "new Venus," or inferior conjunction, in mid-January. If you watch it all month, you can see Venus make its most radical change in phase in the shortest time.



Looking southwest
1 hour after sunset, December 11

Venus is ending a long, low apparition that began in late spring. All the while, it has stayed close to the western horizon, surely causing it to be misidentified by some as a UFO.

ODYSSEY™
TELESCOPES
Seeing the *real* Universe

PRESS RELEASE:

MURNAGHAN Instruments Buys Coulter Optical Assets. Production of **Odssey™ Telescopes** will continue. New product benefits from financial stability and management of MURNAGHAN Instruments Corporation.

THE ODYSSEY™ ADVANTAGE

- No assembly required
- Improved Dob mount and Focuser
- Double-strength Sonotube
- Eyepiece included
- Many options available
- Lowest prices anywhere

8-INCH f/4.5 $399.95

- Deep-space scope
- Tube 36 x 10.5 inches
- Diffraction-limited optics
- Includes wide-field eyepiece
- Reengineered mount system

8-INCH f/7 $399.95

- Lunar/planetary scope
- Tube 56 x 10.5 inches
- Diffraction-limited optics
- Includes high-magnification eyepiece
- Extra-stable mount

10-INCH f/4.5 $549.95*

- Extremely portable
- Tube 45 x 12.7 inches
- Diffraction-limited optics
- Includes wide-field eyepiece
- Improved mount system

** For orders placed after 7-1-97*

13.1-INCH f/4.5 $799.95

- A BIG scope for less money
- Easy 1-person setup
- Tube 57 x 15.7 inches
- Diffraction-limited optics
- Includes wide-field eyepiece

HOW TO ORDER

Send no money. A deposit is **NEVER** required to process your order. Pay just before shipment by check, money order, Visa, or MasterCard.

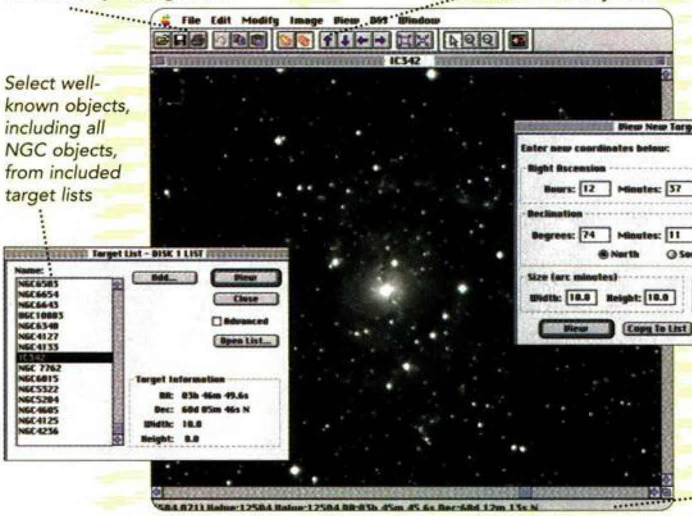
For orders or information: Call 1-561-795-2201
***E-Mail:* murni@bix.com • *Web:* www.murni.com**
Fax: 1-561-795-9889

VISA MasterCard

The New
Coulter Optical™
Div. MURNAGHAN Instruments
1781 Primrose Ln.
West Palm Beach, FL 33414

Bigger Scopes . . . Better Optics . . . Less Money

The entire sky at your fingertips.



Print RealSky finding charts

Zoom in on any area

Enter RA and Dec for the field you wish to view

Select well-known objects, including all NGC objects, from included target lists

Use status bar to show RA and Dec with a click of your mouse

NGC6503
NGC6654
NGC6643
UGC10083
NGC6340
NGC4127
NGC4133
IC342
NGC 7762
NGC6015
NGC5322
NGC5204
NGC4605
NGC4125
NGC4236

☐ Advanced

RA: 03h 46m 49.6s
Dec: 68d 05m 46s N
Width: 10.0
Height: 0.0

Enter new coordinates below:

Right Ascension
Hours: 12 Minutes: 57 Seconds: 25.5s

Declination
Degrees: 74 Minutes: 11 Seconds: 41.s
● North ○ South

Size (arc minutes)
Width: 10.0 Height: 10.0

Epoch
2000.0

RealSky CD

Now available for both the Northern and Southern sky

Why settle for a synthetic computer-generated sky when you can have the RealSky at your fingertips?

RealSky CD is a must-have resource for the serious astronomy enthusiast. "Rarely has so powerful a research tool been placed within the grasp of amateur scientists," wrote Timothy Ferris, in *Scientific American*. In its first year of release, RealSky has quickly become the standard for measuring positional accuracy in other software programs.

Now you can have the entire digitized sky survey on your desktop. The original RealSky CD, from the Palomar Observatory Sky Survey, encompassed the sky from the northern celestial pole to -15°. RealSky CD–the Southern Sky, completes the set, offering the blue emulsions from the Royal Observatory of Edinburgh (ROE) survey made with the 48-inch UK Schmidt Telescope at the Anglo-Australian Observatory (AAO).

The Southern Sky includes:

- accuracy to the 20th magnitude
- angular resolution of 1.7 arcseconds
- the celestial sphere from the south pole to the equator
- 100x compression to fit on 10 CD-ROMs

Put away your color-coded, icon-loaded star maps in favor of the detailed real sky finding charts you can print from the CDs. Imagine the speed with which you can identify suspected comets, asteroids, and supernova—when you've got RealSky CD on your desktop.

"A dream come true."
Dennis di Cicco, *Sky & Telescope*

RealSky for Windows (3.1, '95, NT) and Macintosh

The Northern Sky on 8 CD-ROMs
(northern celestial pole to -15°) (SK 106) $250

The Southern Sky on 10 CD-ROMs
(southern celestial pole to equator) (SK 108) $250

Save $50 when you order the entire RealSky CD set! (SK 110) $450

System Requirements: 2x CD-ROM drive; PC: 486 +, 16 MB RAM, SVGA monitor, Windows 3.1+ ('95 recommended); Mac: LCII+ or PowerMac, 16 MB RAM, System 7.0+

To Order: Call 800-335-2624 and use your Visa, Mastercard, or Discover card (outside the U.S.: 415/337-2624). Or send a check or money order to:
ASP, c/o RealSky CD Orders
390 Ashton Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94112

Add $15 for U.S. delivery; $20 to Canada and Mexico; $50 to all other countries. California residents please include applicable sales tax. Customers will be responsible for all taxes and duties on orders shipped outside the U.S.

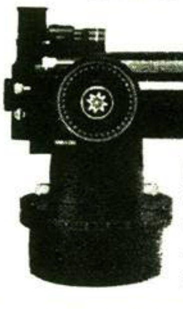
For more information, call 800-962-3412, send email to catalog@aspsky.org or check out our website at: www.aspsky.org

Astronomical Society of the Pacific

www.Shutan.com

Visit Us Online for Free Catalog and E-mail Specials!

ETX— In Stock!



New ETX Accy's!
- 90° Finder Conv.
- Tele Extender
- SCT Accy. Adapt.
- 1.25" Visual Back

see below...

Meade
LX200
LX50
LX10

Call Toll-Free for prices!

2-Inch Focuser & DC Drive!

Meade Equatorial Starfinders:
6" f:8
8" f:6
10" f:4.5
16" f:4.5

Authorized
APD
Dealer!
STARFINDER
MEADE

Meade Dobsonian Starfinders:
6" f:8
8" f:6
10" f:4.5
12.5" f:4.8
16" f:4.5

Huge Selection of In-Stock Meade Eyepieces and Accessories!

Series 3000 Eyepieces	
Made in Japan!	
Plossl 5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, or 25mm	$50
40mm Plossl	80

Series 4000 Eyepieces	
Made in Japan!	
Super Plossl 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26	80
SP32 or 40mm	100
SP56mm	200
Super Wide 13.8	140
Super Wide 18	150
Super Wide 24.5	180
Super Wide 32	240
Super Wide 40	300
Ultra Wide 4.7	170
Ultra Wide 6.7	200
Ultra Wide 8.8	240
Ultra Wide 14	300

ETX Accy's:	
90° finder conver	$50
Tele extender	30
SCT accy adapt	30
1.25" visual back	30
Prism 45° #932	43
Barlow 126 2x	48
Soft case	40
Hard case	105
Hard case deluxe	140
Solar filter-glass	55
Dew shield	25
Adjust. field tripod	150
T-adapter #64	30
MotoFocus	call
MotoDec	call
Digital set circles	call

Barlow Lenses:	
#122 2x 1.25"	$48
#126 2x 1.25"	48
#140 2x 1.25"	80

7-12" LX200 De-Rotator $399⁰⁰

Misc. Meade	
AC adapt-18v	$85
AC adapt-Pictor	call
Accy shelf f/SCT	25
Accy case 50	67
Car adapt 18 volt	85
Case 7/8/10/12"	call
Case f/2056D	80
Diagonal 929 2"	99
Epoch 2000 Disk	149
Epoch 2000 CD	179
EP holder 1.25"	25
EP size converter	21
Finder 544-8x50	70
Finder 545-8x50	70
Finder 634-6x30	50
Finder brkt-8x50	$25

Filter set of 4	$50
Filter set of 8	100
Filter ND96 1.25"	18
Focal reducer f:6.3	130
Illum 12mm w/cord	80
Illum 12mm-wless	100
Illum 9mm w/cord	130
Illum 9mm-wless	150
Lenshood 7/8"	114
Lenshood 10"	124
Lenshood 12"	174
Magellan-I & II	call
Nebula 908B	80
Nebula 908N	90
Nebula 911B	100
Nebula 911N	120
Off-axis guider	80
Pictor 201XT	399
Pictor 208XT	499
Pictor 216XT	699
Pictor 416XT	1699
Piggy bracket 7/8"	34

Piggy bracket 10"	$34
Piggy bracket 12"	49
Prism 1.25" 90°	42
Prism .96-1.25"	30
Prism .96" 45°	43
Prism 1.25" 45°	43
Skylight/seal	48
Star charts	17
Tele extender	30
Tele ext-variable	40
T-adapt: SCT	27
T-adapt: vari-proj	40
T-adapt: 1.25"	30
T-rings	16
Tripod f/2045D	275
Vari pol 905	50
Weight set 7"	92
Weight set 8"	92
Weight set 10"	99
Weight set 12"	109
Wedge 8"	134
Wedge Super	395

Book & Star Charts

Astrophotograpy for the Amateur	168 pgs.	$20
Bright Star Atlas	36 pgs.	11
Cambridge Atlas of Astronomy	472 pgs.	90
Chasing the Shadow	160 pgs.	19
City Astronomy	176 pgs.	19
Comet Hale-Bopp	162 pgs.	13
Deep-Sky Introduction	272 pgs.	25
Messier Album	248 pgs.	22
Monthly Star Charts	68 pgs.	25
Norton's 2000.0	179 pgs.	50
Phillips Color Star Atlas	40 pgs.	20
Planisphere 10" 30 to 50 degree		10
Sky Catalog 2000.0 vol.1	704 pgs.	40
Star Hopping	160 pgs.	23
Summer Stargazing	64 pgs.	19
Telescopes & Techniques	204 pgs.	25
Turn Left at Orion	205 pgs.	25
The Moon	80 pgs.	12
Urban Astronomer	224 pgs.	17
Uranometria 2000.0 vol.1	260 pgs.	40

Call for Astronomy Computer Software!

WE CARRY 70 DIFFERENT BINOCULARS— CALL!

Misc.

New! 1000 Oaks Light Pollution Filters:	
1.25" Broadband	$80
1.25" Narrowband	90
Schmidling	
Easy Tester	30
Edmund	
Astroscan	330
Starbound	
Astro Chair	159
Losmandy	
DM8	89
DM10	89
DM12	129
90mm ring set/2	119
108mm ring set/2	119
125mm ring set/2	119
177mm ring set/2	119
DCM mount	69
DCM-1 mount	109

Call for other items!

1000 Oaks

Solar Filters!

Precision polished Type2 **glass**, triple-coated in machined aluminum cell. Image is yellow-orange— no need for secondary filtering!

ETX	$55
5" aperture	69
6" aperture	75
7" aperture	90
8" aperture	90
10" aperture	100
12" aperture	125

Kendrick

Dew Removers

Centered around the controller that has a 12v cigarette plug and is fused and reverse polarity protected. Has four (4) jacks to plug your heaters into. Power output can be varied from 40% to 100%.

12v Controller	$65
Telrad heater	23
1.25"/2" heater	35
3" heater (ETX)	40
5" heater	45
7/8" heater	50
10"/11" heater	60
12" heater	70

Dew shields in stock!

JMI

Motorized Zero-Image Shift Focusers!

For ALL 8", 10", 12" Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrains!

2" NGF-S	$254

Eliminate the wiggles!

NGF3 Mini 1.25"	94
NGF3 2-inch	144

Leveling wheely bar for Meade 8" or 10" Schmidt-Cass	144
For 12" SCT	189

Keypad holder for LX200's	34

Celestron

7x50 Ultima	$250
10x50 Ultima	250
8x56 Ultima	280
9x63 Ultima	340
20x80 Deluxe	450

Lumicon Filters!
Deep Sky • O-III
H-Beta • UHC
Now In Stock!

Celestar-8	call
Celestar-8 Dlx	call
Celestar-8 Comp	call
Fastar-8	call
First 76	call
First 80 AZ	call
First 80 EQ/WA	call
C4.5	call
C5+	call
C5 tripod	239
C5 dec motor	95
C5 lens hood	50
F:6.3 reducer	127
2x 1.25" Ultima	75
Plossl 6.3 or 7.5	50
Plossl 10 or 12.5	50
Plossl 17 or 20	50
Plossl 35 or 42	75

Telrad

$42

LX200 *Easy-Mount*

11.5" x 20"
$95

- A must for 10" LX owners
- Fits 7"-12" Meade scopes
- Bumper-type registration
- 1/4" anodized alum-CNC
- Holds 12 eyepieces!
- Holds keypad securely

TeleVue

TV-101	call
Pronto	call
Ranger	call
Quick Point	40
Starbeam-T	179
2" 90° diagonal	184
1.25" 90° diag	75
Field Flattener	87
Ext tube 2 or 3"	33
Bino viewer	899
Gibraltar mt	499
Panoramic mt	369
Paracorr 2"	230
Zoom 8-24mm	219

Plossl-50°	
8, 11, or 15	82
20 or 25mm	94
32 or 40mm	114
55mm	229

TeleVue

Panoptic-68°	
15mm	$209
19mm New!	239
22mm	279
27mm	329
35mm	366
Bar. interface	90

Nagler-82°	
4.8mm	174
7mm	222
9mm	240
12mm Type2	288
13mm	309
16mm Type2	309
20mm Type2	399

Barlows	
1.25" 2x or 3x	105
Big Barlow **2"**	169

Our 79th Year!

Call for our FREE 80-Page Discount Buying Guide! Check or charge card— **ALWAYS** the same low price! Order by **NOON** for same-day shipment. C.O.D. available, inquire. We ship most accessory orders up to 5 lbs. for just **$6.50** via UPS Ground or **$20** 2-Day Air to most addresses. We do **not** ship outside the Continental U.S. **When in Chicago, visit our 3500 square foot showroom!** Shutan is family owned **AND** operated since 1918! *All prices subject to change.*

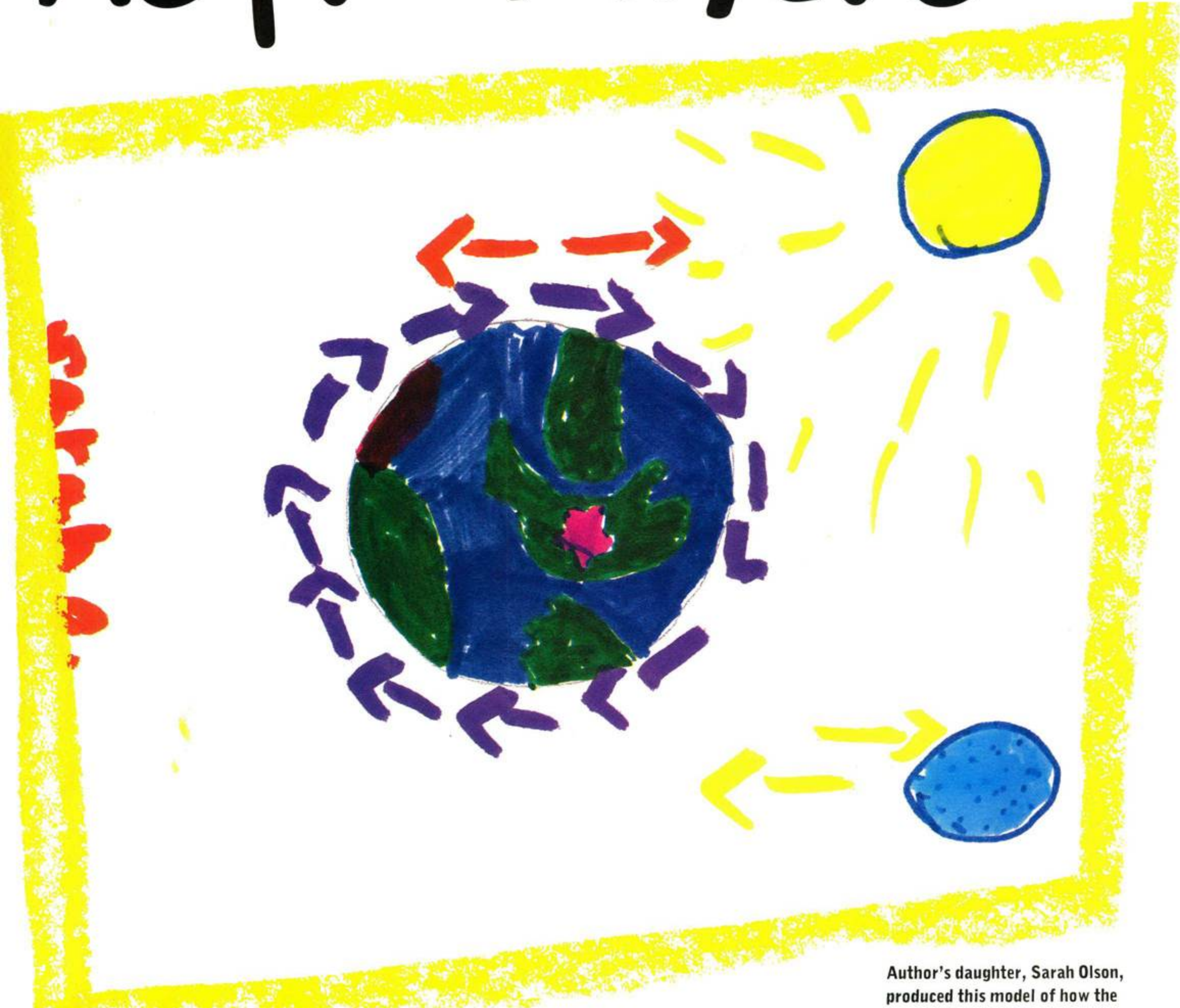
SHUTAN
camera & video

We welcome bids & PO's from schools!

Toll-Free 800-621-2248
Illinois Residents 312-332-2000
312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS
No Surcharge!

Raising Astronomers



Author's daughter, Sarah Olson, produced this model of how the solar system works.

How to capture the spirit of discovery in your kids

By Steve Olson

I FIRST RECOGNIZED THE IMPORTANCE OF astronomy education in a darkened movie theater. In a comedy that my wife and I saw just before the birth of our son, two characters were sharing a romantic moment in a parked car overlooking Los Angeles when one gazed up at the night sky and said "I've never seen so many stars. There must be dozens of them."

I chuckled loudly — and was immediately shocked to realize that no one else in the movie theater had made a sound. Either no one shared my sense of humor — or everyone agreed that the night sky really does contain only a few dozen stars.

Sitting next to my pregnant wife, I made a promise to myself. When my kids grew up, they would know enough astronomy to appreciate that joke.

It hasn't been as easy as I thought. My two children — now ages seven and six — could probably tell you that there are more than a few dozen stars in the sky. But they're a little fuzzy on the details. My daughter recently told me that stars are "little pieces of space dust floating around in the sky."

Children and astronomy would seem to go together. Planetariums and open houses at observatories are always crawling with kids. And there's something about gazing through a telescope at a faraway nebula that brings out the child in anyone.

But everyone with an interest in astronomy — from the seasoned professional to the occasional amateur — would do well to give some thought to astronomy's future. Surveys show that the average high school student spends only an hour and a half outside each week. In an age of multimedia entertainment, a smudge of light glimpsed through a telescope can be a distinct letdown. Too many kids respond to astronomy as Alan Hale's son did when his father briefly woke him to tell him about the discovery that would make the family name famous: "Dad and his spacey stuff again."

The situation is worse for younger kids. They go to bed too early to see the summer constellations and get too cold to stargaze in the winter. As cities fill the night sky with light, fewer children even get to see the heavens in their full splendor. Many astronomers say that they were drawn to the field by gazing at the stars as children. Will star deprivation lead to less interest in astronomy?

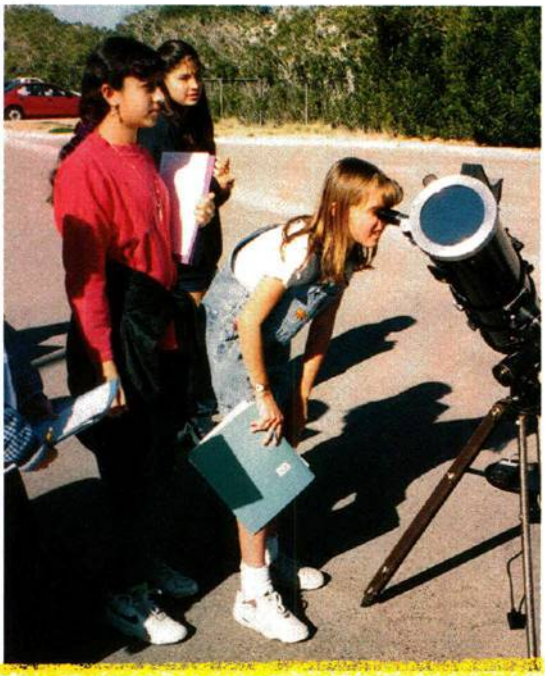
"If you want to have amateur astronomers in society, you have to get them interested as children and adolescents," says Lucy McFadden, an astronomer at the University of Maryland who has been extensively involved in educational activities. "If you don't start them when they're young — at piano or mathematics or drawing or whatever — they probably won't get interested later on."

Many schools don't help much. Elementary schools often don't even teach astronomy, partly on the theory that grade schoolers are not capable of understanding astronomical ideas.

"That was what many science educators thought for years, based on the ideas of Swiss psychologist Jean Piaget," says University of Illinois psychologist William Brewer, who has studied how young children absorb astronomical concepts. "But the world has shifted since then."

The joy shows as kids learn about the planet Earth from a mobile science fair in California. Cosmic Creations brings astronomy fairs to schools and even birthday parties.

Debbie Searle/Sheryl D. Johnson



Project Astro helps train junior solar astronomers at the Townsend Middle School in Tucson, Arizona.

Ginny Beal

Brewer's research shows that even preschoolers develop very elaborate theories about how the world works. The theories are not correct, because young children have not been "Copernicanized," as Brewer puts it. "Adults might think these ideas are dumbheaded, but I don't think so," He says. "Kids are good little scientists. They use the data they have and develop their own theories."

According to Brewer's studies, many children construct a series of distinct ideas about the cosmos as they are growing up. Most begin thinking that Earth is flat, because that is what they see around them. Then, beginning in elementary school, they undergo what Brewer calls "a slow, difficult, agonizing battle to try to make sense of what adults are telling them."

For example, told that Earth is round, many children picture it as a disk. In sailing around the world, Columbus therefore sailed around the edge of the disk. Later, some children think that if the earth is a sphere, we live inside where the candle would go in a jack-o'-lantern.

Finally, most children begin to grasp that we live on the surface of a sphere. But in that case, conclude at least some children, the sun must be going around Earth, since that's what their eyes tell them. "It's remarkable," says Brewer. "Here we have kids who don't know anything about the history of astronomy, and using their own observations they construct a Ptolemaic geocentric cosmology."

The key to breaking through such misconceptions, according to Cary Sneider, the director of astronomy and physics education at the Lawrence Hall of Science in Berkeley, California, is to engage elementary school children in activities that are appropriate for their ages. "Of course kids that age aren't ready to understand galactic structure," he says. "But kids in the first and second grades can see the moon in the sky and draw pictures. They can see that the moon is sometimes around during the day — something that many adults don't know. After another couple of years, they can observe how the moon's phase depends on its position relative to the sun and can make models to explain both phases and eclipses. There are a lot of things you can do in elementary school."

The National Science Education Standards released by the National Research Council last year agree that elementary school children should be exposed to astronomy. The standards state that children in kindergarten through fourth grade should observe astronomical objects "to identify sequences of changes and to look for patterns in these changes." In grades five through eight, according to the standards, students can build on earlier observations to gain "a clear notion about gravity, the shape of Earth, and the relative positions of Earth, the moon, and the sun."

Sneider and his colleagues at the Lawrence Hall of Science have taken the standards to heart. They have developed a series of activities for students in grades four through nine, entitled "Earth, Moon, and Stars," that encourages students to discover for themselves the relations among celestial objects. In one exercise, for example, students imagine that they live at a time when people believe Earth is flat. They then invent flat Earth models that explain how the sun gets from west to east during the night. Finally, they compare their models with the actual shape of Earth and discuss such questions as "What would happen to a rock dropped in a hole drilled between the North Pole and South Pole?"

Sneider has studied groups of children before and after they did the activities and has found marked

A solar system gets measured in toilet paper at a California birthday party organized by Cosmic Creations.

Debbie Searle/Sheryl D. Johnson

decreases in student misconceptions. One surprise: "The younger kids changed their minds more than the older kids," suggesting that older students might have more difficulty learning these concepts as their ideas about the world become more ingrained.

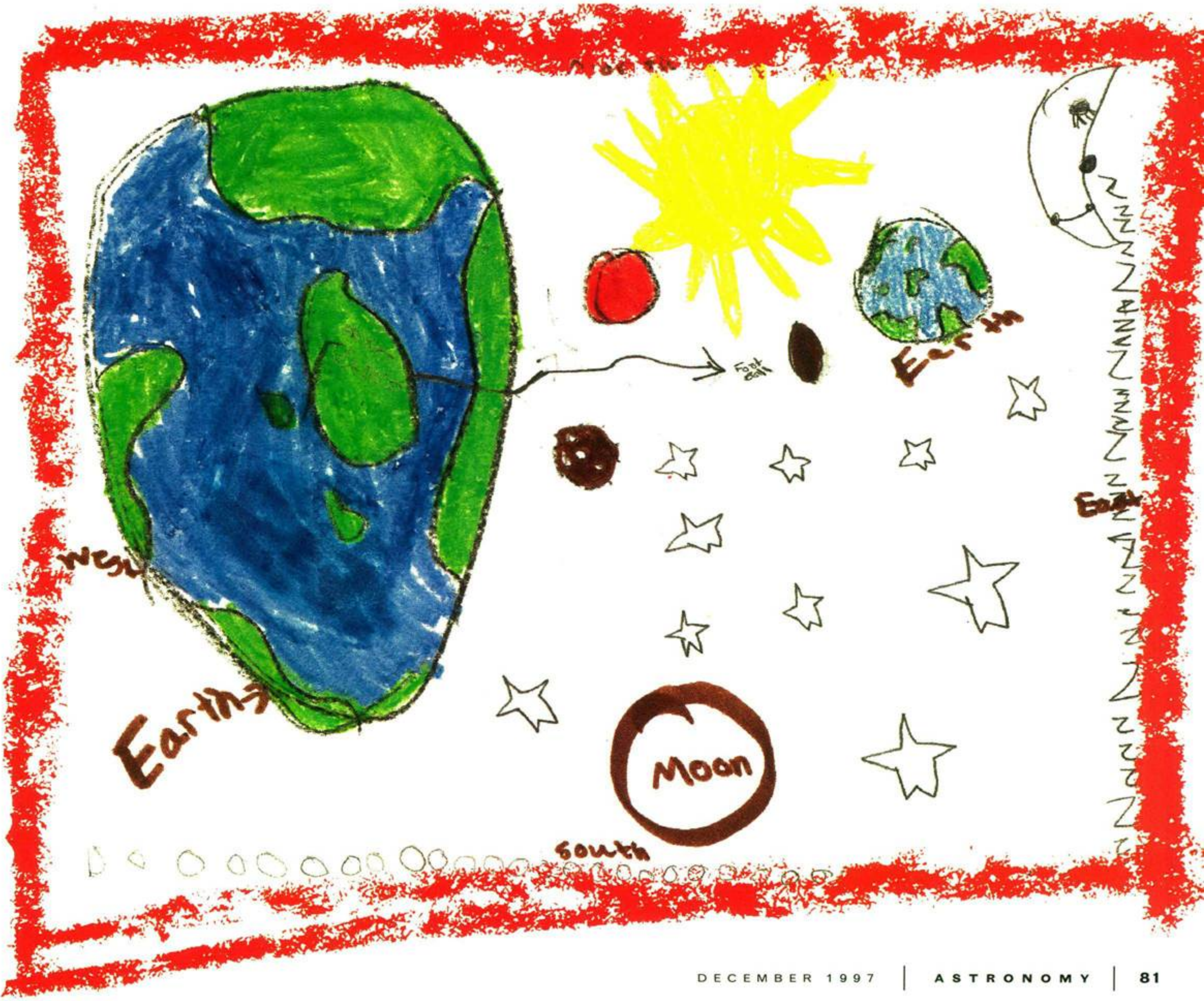
Across the bay in San Francisco, the Astronomical Society of the Pacific also has been emphasizing the importance of reaching students while their attitudes about science are still forming. The ASP is now scaling up Project ASTRO, a program that links professional and amateur astronomers with teachers and youth group leaders in grades four through nine. "The goal is to build a network of astronomers and educators who are both doing astronomy and helping kids learn science," says Jessica Richter, the national coordinator for the project.

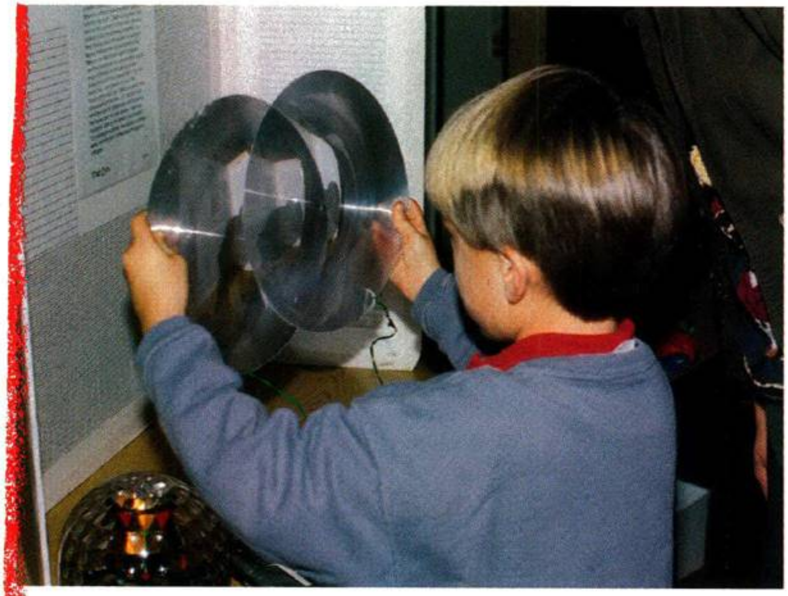
Before going into the classroom, teams of teachers and astronomers attend a two-day workshop to share ideas and plan activities. "The teachers learn the content of astronomy, and the astronomers are exposed to current thinking about how to teach science," says Richter. Both groups "learn how to lead astronomical activities that get kids thinking." With several hundred teachers and astronomers working at six sites nationwide, ASP's goal is to form local coalitions of astronomical and educational organizations that can sustain the projects over time.

All of these educational efforts share a common theme, according to Richter, Sneider, and other educational leaders. They try to get kids doing the same things that astronomers do: observing, recording data, developing hypotheses, and answering questions. Successful astronomy classes draw on the same curiosity and enthusiasm so evident in amateur and professional astronomers.

To anyone with kids, it's not only an obvious approach, it's the only approach likely to produce results. My own kids, for example, attend an elementary school that features a wonderful astronomy module, even though astronomy is not a formal part of the county curriculum. For four weeks, all of the second graders undergo astronaut training in preparation for a promised trip to the

Eight-year-old Alec Putte, of La Petite Academy in Waukesha, Wisconsin, designed this model solar system.





Students at a Southern California mobile science fair get hands-on understanding of polarizing lenses.

Debbie Searle/Sheryl D. Johnson

moon. "What we try to do is capture their spirit of discovery," says Helene Granof, a former medical technician turned elementary school teacher who developed the module. "If we can introduce these concepts in a way that's fun, they'll get a lot out of it — even if they don't understand everything."

Over the course of their training, the second graders do dances to learn about the difference between rotation and revolution. They draw pictures of the moon each day for a month. They read folktales about the moon, study the moon's geography, and plan their trip. Then, on launch day, they go to a darkened stage, watch a movie of Apollo 11, and emerge to find six stations in the auditorium where they can do everything from sampling astronaut ice cream to calculating their moon weights. Says Granof, "When kids leave this school at the end of the fifth grade, many of them say that what they remember best is their trip to the moon."

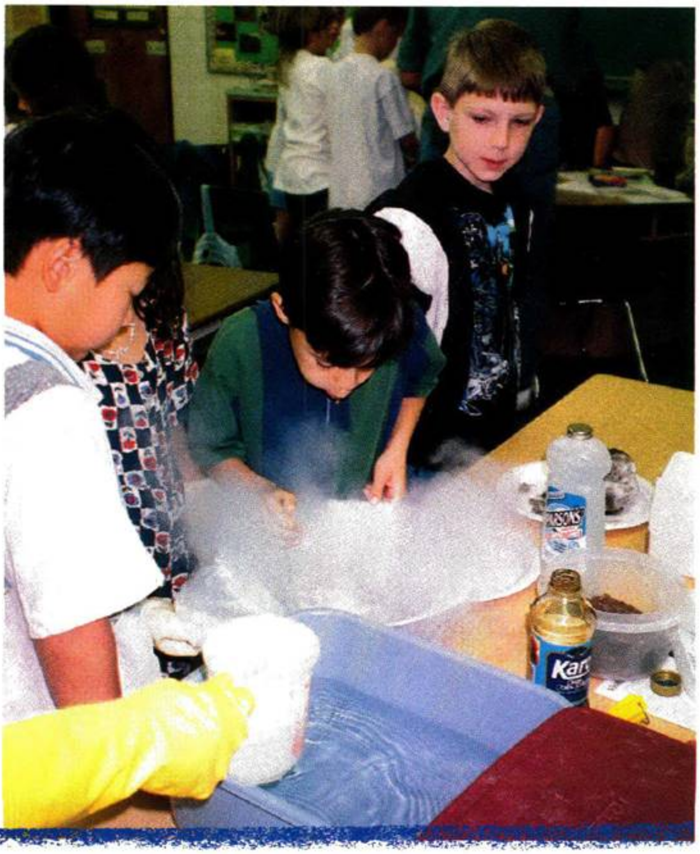
Of course, elementary school children also learn a lot of astronomy outside the classroom — especially if their parents are star buffs. There are more than 200 amateur astronomy clubs in the United States. Where I live — Washington, D.C. — three separate clubs offer regular public viewings, so astronomy events are happening almost every weekend of the year.

There are also more than 1,000 planetariums in the United States, many of which have programs geared for younger kids. An especially valuable innovation in recent years has been the introduction of participatory planetarium shows, especially at small and medium-sized planetariums. "Instead of having kids sit there passively, you have them do things and construct their own ideas," says Philip Sadler, the head of the Science Education Department at the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics. "For example, you can have kids predict where the sun will set, and then the planetarium can test their theories. You can build up a substantial amount of understanding that way."

New media like the World Wide Web and CD-ROMs also have great potential to attract kids to astronomy. At the StarChild site on the World Wide Web, for instance, children can do a number of astronomical activities at two levels, one for elementary school kids and another for middle school and high school kids.

"We believed that if we could put together a good site that kids would trust, they would come back to us later and we could teach them about gamma rays and x rays," says Laura Whitlock, an x-ray astronomer at NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center who is one of the volunteer authors of the site. Already attracting 100,000 hits per month, the site will soon offer a page where kids around the world can compare their observations of the moon — and even have the opportunity to listen to songs about astronomy.

The old media also retain their allure. H. A. Rey's classic book *The Stars* is a favorite in my house — partly because the pictures remind us of Rey's other famous books, the Curious George stories. Another hit is *365 Starry Nights* by Chet Raymo, with a suggestion of something new



Students at Harrelson Elementary School in Tucson, Arizona, work at comet-making with guidance from Project Astro.

Ginny Beal

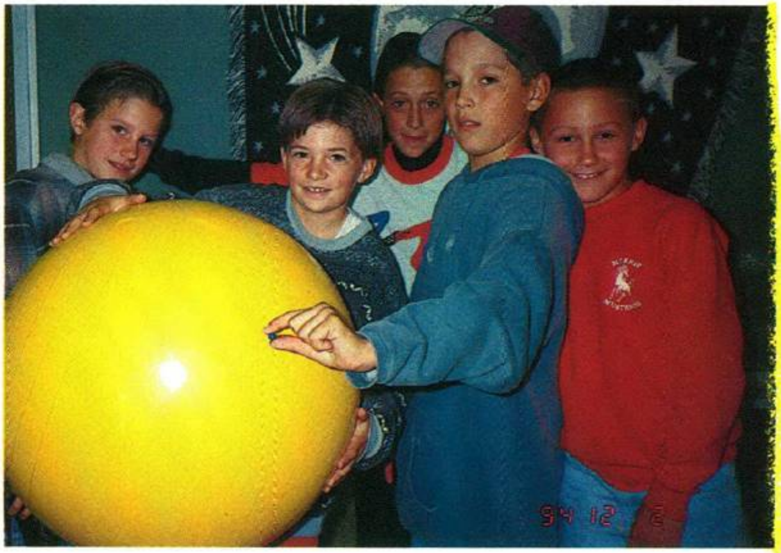
Above, seven-year-old Alex Wagner of La Petite Academy created a solar system with astronauts.

to do each evening. Jay Pasachoff's field guides to astronomy and the solar system for children are good references.

And then there are the stars themselves — available just outside on any cloudless evening. Like many younger children, my kids do just as well without telescopes or even binoculars. Stories, shapes, and star colors seem best at keeping their interest. "You don't need a lot of expensive equipment to get to the stars," says the University of Maryland's McFadden "What's important is to get kids out there and looking up."

So are my kids learning astronomy, as I promised they would? Well, we're making progress. They can find the Big Dipper and Polaris. They can locate Orion in the winter and the star they think is named after the cartoon character Beetle Juice.

At least they're already doing better than most adults. While making the videotape "A Private Universe," Harvard's Sadler, producer Matthew Schneps, and their colleagues asked 23 Harvard seniors, faculty members, and alumni on graduation day to explain the seasons and the phases of the moon. With the supreme self-confidence borne of a Harvard education, 21 got it wrong.



Students compare the Earth to the sun at a California science fair.

Debbie Searle/Sheryl D. Johnson

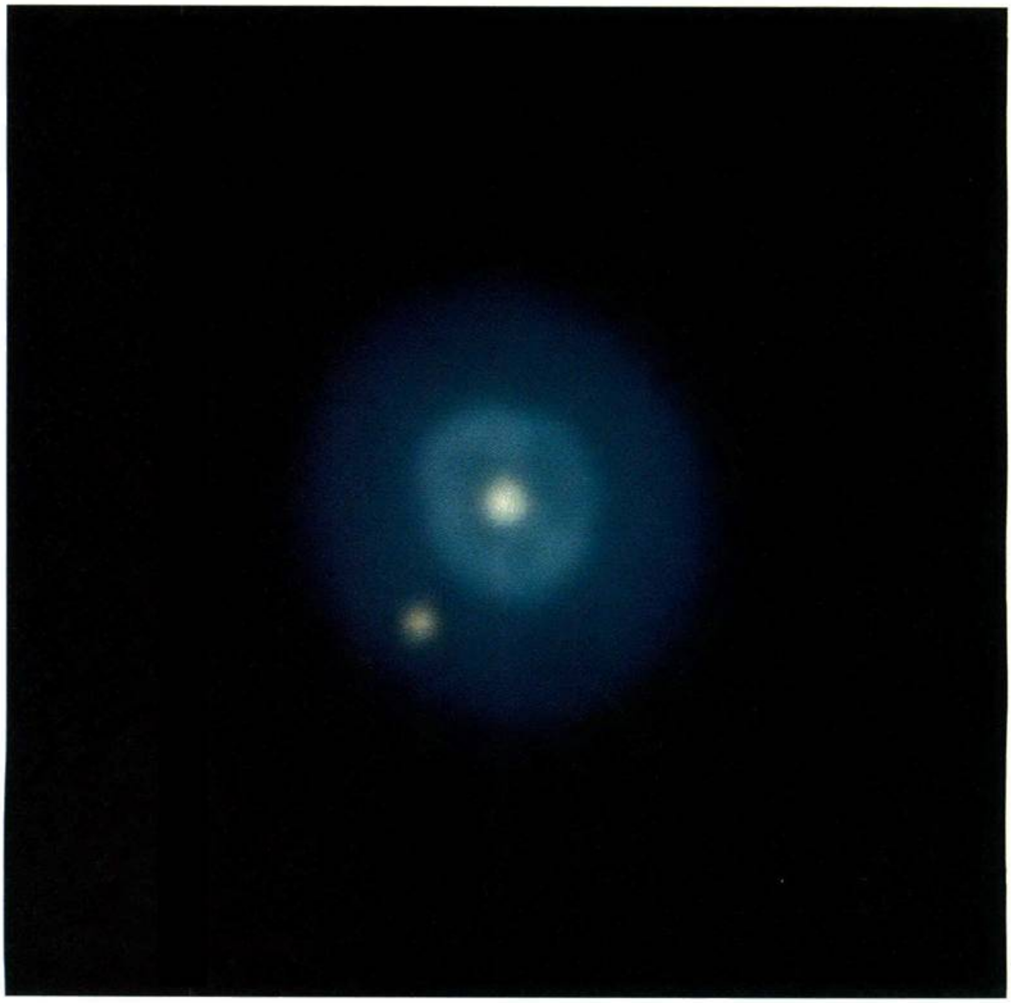
My kids may never graduate from Harvard. But if I have anything to say about it, they'll at least be able to tell you why it gets hot in the summer. ■

Steve Olson is a science writer in Washington, D.C. His most recent book is Beyond Bio 101: The Transformation of Undergraduate Biology Education *(Chevy Chase, MD: Howard Hughes Medical Institute, 1996).*

TOURING A Stellar Graveyard

Boosting the magnification on your scope brings out a multitude of tiny planetary nebulae, the refuse of dead stars.

by Alan Goldstein



NGC 1535 in Eridanus
Rudolph Schild, Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics

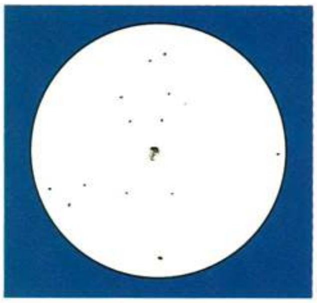
CRANK UP THE POWER. When most people hear that, they think of a blaring stereo. You know the kind. The one that's audible for several blocks. To an astronomical observer, that same phrase has a different meaning — increase the magnification.

Magnification is one of the most abused aspects of hyping telescopes. Telescopes have magnification limits. As a guide, the maximum magnification is 50 times its aperture in inches (3-inch scope = 150x) or twice the aperture in millimeters (80mm = 160x). Exceeding the limit usually means that what you see will be nearly impossible to focus and will show reduced contrast, resulting in a lousy image. On some nights, however, when the seeing (image steadiness) is exceptional, you can exceed the "posted magnification limit."

IC 2149 in Auriga
Preston Scott Justis
(10-inch f/6 reflector, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 10-minute exposure)

IC 3568 in Camelopardalis
Martin C. Germano
(8-inch f/10 SCT, 103a-F film, 3-minute exposure)

IC 4593 in Hercules
Jeffrey L. Jones
(8-inch f/10 SCT, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 5-minute exposure)


NGC 2792 in Vela
Sketch by Alan Goldstein
(16-inch f/5 reflector at 300x)

On these rare nights of steady seeing, what will you observe? Consider cranking up the power on some small planetary nebulae and discovering a new world of tiny details. Like the planets that gave rise to their name, many of these objects can be observed with high magnifications at the upper limit of your scope. Planetaries are favorite targets of many observers for a variety of reasons. Watching these objects amounts to peering into the future of the sun. The sun will eventually create a planetary nebula as it enters its final stages in life. Over thousands of years, other sun-like stars of more advanced age have "puffed off" their outer gas envelope to reveal a white-hot, compact nucleus, a white dwarf star. Several hundred of these are visible scattered throughout the galaxy.

Compact planetary nebulae, appearing small either because they are physically small or relatively distant, are among the most vividly colored deep-sky objects. Many are distinguishable from stars at low magnification by their intense green or blue-green color, caused by doubly-ionized oxygen atoms. The colors appear relatively strong because they closely match the peak color sensitivity of human eyes.

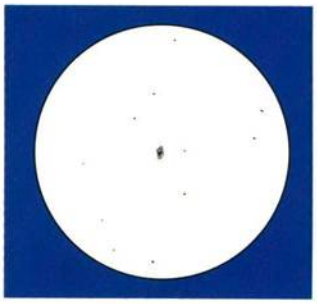
Planetary nebulae derive their energy from their white-hot central stars. White dwarf stars are among the hottest objects in the universe, with surface temperatures at or exceeding 50,000 K. Much of their energy dissipates in the form of ultraviolet radiation. This causes the gas to fluoresce like an emission nebula. They are much more compact, however: While emission nebulae like the Orion Nebula span dozens of light-years, planetary nebulae are typically less than a light-year in diameter.

Planetaries are physically small compared to other deep-sky objects. Their apparent sizes are, for the most part, directly proportional to their distances from us. The diameter of a nebula also relates to its age. After about 50,000 years, such a nebula becomes so distended that it glows very dimly and becomes difficult to observe. The planetaries visible with high magnification are all relatively youthful. They have high surface brightnesses and bear magnification well.

I've prepared a tour of tiny planetaries that samples a wide variety of types, all smaller than 20" in diameter and ranging from 8th- to 13th-magnitude. The order follows right ascension, from the bright constellation Perseus in the winter sky east and southward all the way to Lacerta, nestled neatly in the summer Milky Way. The best high-magnification views come with 6-inch or larger scopes. An accurately polar-aligned, motor driven telescope is almost a necessity for magnifications greater than 300x.

Remember you are magnifying Earth's rotation at the same scale. As a general rule, you can go up to 120x with a 60mm scope, 160x with an 80mm, 200x with a 100mm, 300x with a 6-inch scope, 400x with an 8-inch, 500x with a 10-inch, 625x with a 12.5-inch, 655x with a 13.1-inch, 700x with a 14-inch, and 800x with a 16-inch instrument. To track them down, use a detailed star atlas like *Uranometria 2000.0* by George Lovi, Barry Rappaport, and Wil Tirion (Willmann-Bell, Richmond, 1987–1988) or *Sky Atlas 2000.0* by Wil Tirion (Cambridge University Press, New York, 1981).

TOURING THE STELLAR GRAVEYARD. The first object of our tour is **IC 351**, a 12th-magnitude compact planetary in Perseus. It lies about 3° southwest of the large emission region called the California Nebula (NGC



NGC 6210 in Hercules
Jack Newton
(16-inch f/5 reflector, 12-minute exposure)

NGC 6629 in Sagittarius
Sketch by Alan Goldstein
(8-inch f/10 SCT at 200x)

NGC 6309 in Ophiuchus
Jack Marling
(24-inch f/15 Cassegrain, 20-minute exposure)

NGC 6572 in Ophiuchus
Martin C. Germano
(8-inch f/10 SCT, 103a-F film, 9-minute exposure)

1499). IC 351 is difficult to distinguish with a small scope. With a large telescope it shows a bluish hue. Some 8" by 6" across, it appears nearly stellar at low magnifications and slightly oval when viewed over 150x. The magnitude 15.8 central star may prove to be challenging for a large scope.

Almost as bright as the famous Ring Nebula at magnitude 9.6 is **NGC 1535** in Eridanus. Find it about 4° east-northeast of Gamma (γ) Eridani and 2½° south of 39 Eridani. This nebula is a modest 20" by 17" in diameter. The central star glows at magnitude 11.6, making it easy to spot in small telescopes. This object handles high magnification well, showing its green color. Large instruments show a slightly elongated disk, with a mottled interior. It lies in a pretty rich star field.

Try spotting **IC 418**, a tiny ring-shaped nebula tucked below Orion in the constellation Lepus. Located 2½° east-southeast of Lambda (λ) Leporis, it glows brightly at magnitude 9.3, and its central star is slightly fainter. In small to medium scopes it appears as an oval disk. Larger telescopes show its ring shape, which spans 14" by 11".

Auriga's only bright planetary, located 1½° north-northwest of Beta (β) Aurigae, is **IC 2149**. It glows at magnitude 11.2 and is compact and highly elongated, measuring 15" by 10". A bluish color has been noted in a 10-inch scope by some observers, but the color fades with increased magnification. The central star glows at a relatively easy magnitude 10.7. **NGC 2792** is a planetary nebula in the far-southern constellation of Vela. Its nice disk measures 13" across and glows softly at magnitude 11.2. From the Florida Keys with a 16-inch scope at 300x, I detected a hint of ring structure in this object, with a dim central hole. No central star was observed — it glows meekly at magnitude 15.7. This object may be found a degree and a half north-northeast of Lambda Velorum. The northernmost planetary in our tour is **IC 3568** in Camelopardalis. This magnitude 10.6 circular patch spans 15". The central star is slightly fainter, at magnitude 11.4. Look for a 13th-magnitude star almost in contact with the halo on the western side.

On the Serpens Caput-Hercules border you'll encounter the small and bright **IC 4593**. Both the nebula and central star shine at 10.2 magnitude. At 15" by 11", this nebula stands out in scopes smaller than 4 inches. Larger telescopes and higher magnifications are useful with this object. At 620x with an 11-inch SCT, IC 4593 appeared round, evenly illuminated, and accompanied by a bright central star. **NGC 6210** is the brightest planetary in Hercules (and one of the brightest in the sky) at magnitude 8.8. Its central star glows at magnitude 13.7. This colorful oval spans 20" by 13" and shows some detail with larger instruments and higher powers. It can be found about 4° northeast of the bright star Beta Herculis.

Ophiuchus offers a rich storehouse of planetary nebulae. **IC 4634** is the first one on the tour. This magnitude 10.9 object lies in the southern reaches of the constellation, near Scorpius. Tucked in a rich area of the Milky Way about a degree northwest of the globular cluster NGC 6287, this object appears as an oval patch measuring 20" by 9". The central star is very faint, but at 14th magnitude, it can be picked out with an 11-inch scope. Larger instruments are needed to see this object well.

Less than 2° west of Nu (ν) Serpentis (but still in Ophiuchus) is **NGC 6309**, a brighter twin to IC 4634. It glows at magnitude 11.5 and measures 19" by 10". Look for a star near the end of the long axis. Photos of NGC 6309 resemble a shoe print, with asymmetrical bright patches at the ends of the long axis. The 13th-magnitude central star lies in the middle and appears on the edge of visibility in an 8-inch f/16 scope.

The brightest planetary in Ophiuchus is **NGC 6572**. With a 16" by 13" disk, it is the most circular of the three. Glowing at magnitude 8.1, the nebula shows a vivid green color even in small scopes. Larger instruments show a halo surrounding the disk. The magnitude 12.9 central star is difficult to spot because of the density of the disk.

Nearby Sagittarius lies in the direction of the center of our galaxy. It contains a high concentration of planetaries and several are bright and compact. **NGC 6439** is one of the most difficult described in this article, glowing at a dim magnitude 12.6 and measuring a mere 5" across. NGC 6439 was not difficult to spot in an 11-inch SCT, however. It sits in a rich field; even at very high magnification, I saw a dozen field stars. **NGC 6565** is another tiny planetary in Sagittarius. Located above the "spout" of the teapot, it is slightly dimmer than NGC 6439 at magnitude 13.2 and somewhat larger at 10" by 8". Despite its faintness, it does bear magnification well. I observed it as a pale oval disk at 600x in an 11-inch SCT.

Comparable in size to NGC 6565 is **NGC 6567**, which can be found about 1.5° west-southwest of the open cluster M23. Glowing at 11th magnitude and with an 11" by 7" disk, this oval nebula also sits in a rich star field and bears magnification well. The magnitude 14.4 central star was not observed in an 11-inch at 600x. **NGC 6629** can be found about 3° north and slightly west of the top star of the Sagittarius teapot (Lambda). The nearly circular orb is 16" by 14" in extent and glows at magnitude 11.3. The central star glows dimly at magnitude 12.8 and can be picked up using an 8-inch scope under good skies. The brightest planetary nebulae in Sagittarius is NGC 6818. It lies in the remote northeastern part of the constellation away from the glow of the Milky Way. This 22" by 15" ring glows greenish at magnitude 9.3. The central star is a very faint 15th magnitude. Not far away lies NGC 6822, Barnard's Galaxy, which is much more challenging than NGC 6618.

One of Aquila's brighter planetaries is **NGC 6741**. A compact object measuring 9" by 7", it glows at magnitude 11.4. A rich star field coupled with its tiny size makes this object a challenge to locate. It does bear magnification well. Using an 11-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain at 620x, the oval-shape of this nebula stands out. Nearly forming a right angle with Lambda and 12 Aquilae is the planetary **NGC 6751**. A pale magnitude 11.9 glow, it forms a round disk 21" across. NGC 6751 is readily seen in telescopes as small as 4 inches under good skies. The magnitude 15.4 central star has been reported as difficult to see in 12-inch scope which may attest to its being fainter than 14th magnitude. On the Aquila-Delphinus border lies **NGC 6891**. This oval disk spans 15" by 7", glows at magnitude 10.5, and is easy to spot in a small instrument. The central star is about two magnitudes fainter.

The tiny constellation Sagitta floats within the rich confines of the Milky Way. It contains two small, faint planetary nebulae. **NGC 6879** is a tiny magnitude 12.5 patch only 5" in diameter. It lies in a rich field and resembles an out-of-focus star. I observed it at 620x with an 11-inch SCT. Once acquainted with it, you can locate NGC 6879 under less than perfect seeing. If you've never seen it before, pick out a very steady night without dew on any optical surfaces. **NGC 6886** is another little nebula in Sagitta. At magnitude 11.4, it's somewhat brighter than NGC 6879. I found that at 300x it appears as a distinct oval measuring 9" by 6". The central area is brighter than the periphery. The central star is incredibly faint, glowing at a mere 18th magnitude.

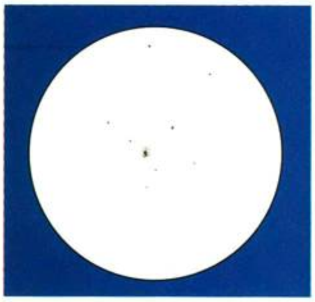
Cygnus contains a full load of planetaries. Three in particular are noteworthy because they stand magnification well, and two are really unusual. The most ordinary of the three is the magnitude 10.9 **NGC 6884**. It is a round disk 6" in diameter that appears brighter toward the center. The magnitude 15.8 central star is beyond the light grasp of most telescopes. **NGC 7026** is located pretty close to Deneb, practically adjacent to 63 Cygni. At magnitude 10.9, it is bright and shows a colorful green hue. The most curious feature is its extreme oblateness, as it measures 25" by 5". Its 14th-magnitude central star is discernible in larger instruments, as is a patch located on either side on the short axis. The oval nature is visible with the smallest telescopes. The most vivid planetary nebula in the summer sky must be **NGC 7027**. The intense green color is visible in small scopes and becomes almost unbelievable in larger ones. It bears magnification extremely well and can be pushed to the practical limit of your instrument. NGC 7027 glows at magnitude 8.5 and measures a modest 18" by 11". It rates as one of the best small planetary nebulae.

The last object is an often overlooked bright planetary in the obscure constellation Lacerta. About 1.5° northwest of Alpha (α) Lacertae is **IC 5217**. It glows at magnitude 11.3 with a central star comparable to that of the famous Ring Nebula, which shines at magnitude 15.4. In modest instruments IC 5217 appears as an evenly illuminated oval spanning 8" by 6".

The sky is rich in small planetary nebulae. These celestial fuzzballs provide an element of fun to year-round stargazing by their varying degrees of challenge. With small scopes, the act of finding some of them offers immense satisfaction. In larger telescopes, "cranking up the power" provides entertainment and details at the limit of your eyes' power of detection. Use these objects to stretch your skills to the limit. ■

Alan Goldstein is founder of the National Deep Sky Observers Society and a frequent contributor to Astronomy.

NGC 6567 in Sagittarius
Martin C. Germano
(8-inch f/10 SCT, 103a-F film, 7-minute exposure)



NGC 6891 in Delphinus
Sketch by Alan Goldstein
(8-inch f/10 SCT at 200x)

NGC 6886 in Sagitta
Martin C. Germano
(14.5-inch f/5 reflector, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 60-second exposure)

NGC 6818 in Sagittarius
Martin C. Germano
(8-inch f/10 SCT, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 5-minute exposure)

FOR ORDERS — TOLL FREE: 800-569-4323
INFORMATION: 717-842-1500

Seasons
POCONO

PRECISION SOLAR FILTERS

Get Ready for the February Solar Eclipse NOW!

by THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL
NEW SOLAR VIEW™

Manufactured exclusively for Solar View by Thousand Oaks Optical

- **Highest quality**
- **Sizes to fit all telescopes and binoculars**
- **17 years of quality manufacturing in solar filters**
- **Most popular sizes in stock for immediate delivery**
- **30 day unconditional money-back guarantee**
- **10 free solar eclipse viewers with purchase of any filter ($10 value)**

Revolutionary New Coating & Deposition Process

SOLAR II PLUS (Pat. Pend.) — Thousand Oaks Optical has developed an exclusive new coating and deposition process that enhances resolution, and dramatically increases the useful life of their solar filters which are now guaranteed for 15 years. This state-of-the-art technology is unsurpassed and has revolutionized the solar filter industry.

Recognized around the world for product quality and cutting-edge advances, Thousand Oaks Optical filters are the preferred choices of telescope retailers and used exclusively by NASA aboard the Space Shuttle. Other professional users include: ABC, CBS, NBC, CNN News, NOVA, The Discovery Channel, National Geographic, and most major universities and observatories. Thousand Oaks Optical is the largest manufacturer of solar filters. Tens of thousands are in use worldwide.

NOTICE: Beware of a person claiming that he was once affiliated with Thousand Oaks Optical, and that his solar filters offer an Indentical View. Thousand Oaks Optical hereby disavows responsibility for the safety and quality of filters sold by this former employee whose responsibilities were limited to cleaning and assembly.

Type A — Made with high quality hand-select glass and TRIPLE COATED with nickel, chrome and stainless steel. Originally developed by Thousand Oaks Optical in 1983. The most durable solar filter on the market for thirteen years. Second only to the new Type A Plus. These filters are available at reduced prices while supplies last. Guaranteed six years.

Type A Plus — Made with high quality hand-select glass and coated with Thousand Oaks Optical's exclusive Solar II Plus. Dramatically more resistant to wear due to excessive handling and fading that results from long-term exposure to ultraviolet radiation. Durability of these new filters is unmatched. Guaranteed 15 years.

Type A and Type A Plus are for unlimited visual use and general photographic use. Solar image is yellow-orange. Transmission is 1/1000th of 1% (ND-5). Complete instructions and solar photography guide included with each filter.

Type C PLUS — Lighter density (ND-4) for maintaining fast shutter speeds when using "slow" fine grain films. For photographic use only. Transmission is 1/100th of 1%. Guaranteed 15 years.

APERTURE	**TYPE A**	**TYPE A + or C +**
2.4"	38.00	52.00
3.1"	42.00	55.00
3.5"-4.5"	49.00	65.00
5.0"	62.00	85.00
6.0"-7.0"	67.00	92.00
8.0"-10.0"	92.00	112.00
11"	99.00	139.00
12"-13.1"	119.00	159.00
14"	139.00	179.00
BINOCULARS	**TYPE A**	**TYPE A + or C +**
40-80MM	79.00 pr	99.00 pr

Unmounted filters for custom applications are $14.00 less than prices listed above.

NEW NEBULA FILTERS
Type LP-1 Broad Band, Type LP-3 Oxygen, Type LP-2 Narrow Band, Type LP-4 Hydrogen. Available for 1.25" & 2" eyepieces.

ORDERING INFORMATION
Solar View filters are shipped free in continental U.S. Please specify telescope brand and/or outside diameter measurement of telescope tube.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Tele Vue "WHEN YOU WANT THE FINEST"

We stock the entire Tele Vue line for immediate shipment. - All items also on display and available for purchase and pick up at our showroom.

Holiday Sale Prices Now in Effect
Contact us: The Tele Vue Specialists

MONTHLY SPECIAL
PRONTO w/2" DIAGONAL
Panoramic Mount and Quick Point Finder. **CALL**

Imagine a Walk in Space!

NAGLERS 82° Apparent Field of View

Patented Tele Vue Naglers offer the widest, sharpest views available. Why settle for a back seat view when you can experience a *spacewalk?*
Choose from 4.8, 7, 9, 12, 13, 16 and the amazing 20mm! Call us today for sharp prices and large selection!

Tack Sharp!

PANOPTICS 68° Apparent Field of View

Attack your sharpness problems with Tele Vue's newest eyepiece — the Panoptics. The 2" 35mm and 27mm are considered to be the sharpest in their focal length class. The 1¼" 22mm, 19mm and 15mm offer outstanding performance, lighter weight, smaller size and lower cost when compared with similar focal length Naglers.

Tele Vue's Best Eyepiece Value!

PLOSSLS 50°Apparent Field of View

Patented Tele Vue Plossl eyepieces started the trend toward higher-quality, high-performance eyepiece designs. And today, despite the many imitators available, they still deliver the sharpest views in their class. And buying Tele Vue Plossls is the smart way to stretch your astro dollar. Our stock selection includes 1¼", 8, 11, 15, 20, 25, 32, 40, 55 fl. Don't forget the 2" 55MM, which yields the widest true FOV available. NEW 8MM-24MM 1.25" ZOOM Eyepiece.

SKY TOUR
Package

Exciting Sale Priced Packages — contact us for exciting details which include Free Eyepieces, Solar Filter and More!! Available for Genesis SDF, TV-101, and Renaissance.

PRONTO
70MM AP.F6.8, 480MM F.L. Available in 1¼" Image Erect, 1¼" Star Diagonal and 2" Star Diagonal models.
"The little scope — that could"

RANGER — IN STOCK

Purchase a TV-101 and get a FREE Plossl eyepiece.

NEW — 1.25 2x & 3x Barlows

TV-101 shown on GM-8 Mount

Pocorlo Mountain Optics is your Tele Vue headquarters! Give us a call today, and see why our selection, price and service are second to none!

The Kendrick Dew Remover System for all size scopes, finders and mirrors

Dew Controller (Works up to 4 Heaters)	**$64.00**
120 Volt Conversion Kit	**$59.00**
.965"/1.25" Eyepiece Dew Heater	**$30.00**
1.25"/2" Eyepiece Dew Heater	**$33.00**
2" Dew Heater	**$34.00**
3" Dew Heater	**$38.00**
4" Dew Heater	**$41.00**
5" Dew Heater	**$44.00**
5.5"/6.5" Dew Heater	**$45.00**
7"/8" Dew Heater	**$49.00**
9"/10"/11" Dew Heater	**$59.00**
12" Dew Heater	**$68.00**
14"/16" Dew Heater	**$77.00**
Telrad Heater	**$19.00**
1.83"/2.14" Secondary Heater	**$22.00**
2.60"/3.50" Secondary Heater	**$24.00**
4.00" and up Secondary Heater	**$25.00**

Flexible Dew Caps from Kendrick
ETX 90mm - $25
5" - $31
6" - $41
7/8" - $49
9.25" - $52
10" - $59
11" - $68
12" - $83
14" - $99

New Products Exclusively from Kendrick

Heater Unit for LX-200 Command Hand Control	$33
Heater Unit for Your Lap Top Computer	$119.00

BEATTIE INTENSCREEN-PLUS
Ultra bright focus screens for:

Olympus OM - 1, 2, 3, 4	**$62.00**
Nikon F, F2, F3	**$93.95**
Nikon FE, FE2, FM2, FA	**$62.00**

CELESTRON

Holiday Sale Prices on All Celestron Scopes and Accessories

Call us on 9.25" and 11" SCT's, 6" & 8" Dobsonians, Celestron 8's and the new Celestar 8 Deluxe — All in Stock!

PORTA PAC
Heavy Duty
12 AMP HR.
$86.95
Porta Pac 5 AMP HR. $65.00
New 17 Amp hr. $119.00

Desert Storm Covers
Protect your investment —
Covers available for all size scopes

Manufactured with a thick mylar "heat resistant" material

4"-6" Dobs & SCTs	$21.95
7"-8" Dobs & SCTs	$26.95
10"-13" Dobs & SCTs	$32.95
14" SCTs	$38.95
16"-18" Dobs	$44.95
20"-25" Dobs	$54.95

Dealer Inquiries Invited

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS
ORDERS-TOLL FREE: 800-569-4323 till 10 P.M., 7 days a week
Information: 717-842-1500 till 10 P.M. NEW FAX NO. (24 hours) 717-842-8364

SHOWROOM HOURS 10 a.m.-5 p.m.
Monday thru Saturday
Sundays Noon-5 p.m.
Prices subject to change
E-MAIL us at pocmtnop@ptdprolog.net

Greetings from

MOUNTAIN OPTICS

YOUR MEADE AUTHORIZED ADVANCED PRODUCTS MAIL ORDER DEALER

Meade Dobsonians: Available in: 6"F/8, 8"F/6,10" F/4.5, 12.5" F/4.8, 16" F/4.5, optional deluxe accessory package $49.95

Meade Model 395-90MM, F-11 Refractor on Equatorial Mount. 1.25" Rack and Pinion Focuser, Manual Slo-Motion controls, 6x30 Finder Scope. $599.

Meade LX-200 SCT's,The World Famous "GoTo" Telescope Available in 8" F/10 or F/6.3, 10" F/10 or F/6.3, 12" F/10, 16" F/10.

Meade Equatorial Starfinders, Available in: 6"F/8, 8"F/6, 10"F/4.5, 16"F-4.5. Complete with DC, RA Motor Drive, 2"Focuser and Finder.

Meade Model 4500-Ideal for the Beginning Amateur: 4 1/2" Reflector on Equatorial Mount, Manual Slo-Motion Controls, 6x30 Finder Scope $399.00 531 DC RA Motor Drive Available.

Meade ETX 90MM Maksutov Telescope, goes with you at a moment's notice. Includes Maksutov-Cassegrain optical tube assembly w/EMC Super Multi-Coatings, built in DC drive, 26MM Super Plossl, fork mount and tabletop tripod. IN STOCK for immediate delivery. $595.

ACCESSORIES FOR ETX

#126 Barlow	$47.95
#64 T-Adapter	Call
#932 Image Erect Diagonal	Call
Carrying Case	Call
Meade 8" LX-10	**$995.**
Super Wedge	$395.
New Field Derotator for 8", 10",and 12" SCT's, and 7" Maksutov	$395.
Magellan I	
#2010 for all Meade Dobsonians	$295.
#2011 for DC Starfinders-6"-8"-10"	$295.
#2014 for LX-10	$375.
Magellan II	
#2018 for DC Equatorial Starfinders-6"8"10"	$495.
#2024 for LX-50	$495.
Pictor Series CCD's	

201XT.......$395. 208XT......$495. 216XT......$695. 416XT.......$1,695.

616 color wheel (for 416XT & 616XTI	$695.
616A color wheel (for 216XT)	Call
3000 Series Plossls 5,6.7,9.5,16.25MM	$49.95
3000 Series Plossls 40MM	$79.95

Call Pocono for new LXD-500 Series Scopes and Accessories

Complete line of 4000 Series eyepieces in stock. Contact us for all Meade Accessories and Telescopes

TELRAD w/Base

$39.00

Batteries included!

Hinged Deluxe Dew Caps	$10.00
Extra Bases	$ 7.95
Extra Reticles	$ 2.95
Pulsar Unit	$19.95

— DON'T BE LOST IN SPACE! —

Navigate through the heavens with ease this year with our Exclusive Package
- Telrad w/Base • Planisphere
- Set of Messier Finder Books for Telrad

ALL FOR ONLY $66.00 *plus shipping*

BINOCULAR SPECIALS

Fujinon FMT SERIES

Ideal for Astronomy

Contact us for the best pricing on the best binoculars for Astronomy — 6x30 FMTR-SX, 7X50 FMT-SX, 7X50 FMTRSX, 7X50 FMTRCSX The unbelievable 10X70 FMT-SX and the 16X70FMT SX.
7x50 and 10X70 have eye relief of 23MM
16X70 has eye relief of 12.4MM
Tripod Adapter Bracket $15.00
Available for immediate shipment
We also carry and stock Zeiss, Swarovski, Swift, Nikon, Pentax, B&L, Steiner, Minolta and Kowa spotting scopes.

JIM'S MOBILE

We stock the entire JMI line -
SPECIALS

MotoFocus for LX5/6/200	**$89.00**
MotoDecs — for all Meade SCTs.	**85.00**
New Hard Case for ETX	**105.00**
C-8 Moto Dec	**$77.00**
MotoFocus for LX-50/LX-10/ Basic 2080/2120/LX3, C-8	**$95.00**

MotoFocus and MotoDecs for all scopes available. Contact us for special sale prices on NGC Mini Max, NGC Max, Micro Max.

New — NFG-2 Deluxe Focuser (used on NGTs) with or without motor focus.

SCT Owners; avoid image shift —

NGF-S Focuser w/MotoFocus	**$249.00**
SPECIAL - Eliminate Image Shift with NGF-S Focuser **NEW REDUCED PRICE**	**$249.00**

Wheeley Bars for all Scopes:

For Meade/Celestron	**$105**
Same as Above w/Levelers	**$145.00**
Also Available for Meade 12"/Celestron 11"	**CALL**

NEW ACCESSORIES FOR ETX:

Wedge w/Levelers	$115.
Tripod	$135.
MotoFocus/MotoDec Combo w/Hand Control	$165.
R.A. Finder Adapter	$79.

ALL LUMICON FILTERS IN STOCK

Deep Sky, UHC/OX3/H-Beta 1.25" . . .$99.50
48MM and rear cell sizes stocked

We are a dealer for Tech 2000 Dob Drivers. We also handle Parks, Daystar T-Scanners and University Optics.

LOSMANDY GM8 Mount

Complete System Package

Dual Axis, PEC DRIVE, North-South operation. Three photo guide rates. Auto guider ready. Four tracking rates.

Adapter Plate. (Specify Telescope) 7 lb. counterweight. Weight capacity — 30 lbs.

$1449.00

Many optional accessories available.
Dealer Inquiries Invited

The GM-8 is perfectly suited for the following telescopes — Astro Physics 4" Traveler, Astro Physics 5" F-8, Celestron C-5, C-8, C-9.25 SCT, 25 SCT, Celestron 102 Refractor, Ceravolo HD-145, Meade 8" and 10" SCT, Meade 4" and 5" APO, Tele Vue Pronto and Genesis and new Meade 7" Maksutov.

INTRODUCING Losmandy Digital Setting Circles

- 9000 + objects includes Messier, NGC., planets and add up to 59 of your favorites. Epoch 2000 coordinates.
- Liquid crystal display, backlit, heated.
- RS-232 Serial Port

Complete module with encoders and mounting hardware $695.00

SPECIAL PRICE — $595 when complete digital circles purchased with GM8/G14/G11/G9 Mount.

Tectron Collimators Improve Newtonian Images with the following:

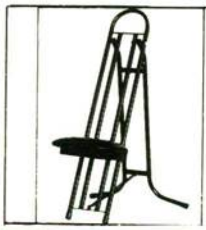
Sight Tube	$29
Cheshire Eyepiece	$38.
Auto-collimator	$31
Above 3 w/Bklt	$95.
New "Revised" Booklet on Collimation	$ 8

RIGEL SYSTEMS

Starlite Dual LED Flashlight	**$22.00**
Quick Finder	**$35.00**
Illuminated Reticle Pulsing Unit	**$35.00**

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS is pleased to offer the following products to better serve you —

- **Virgo Binocular Mounts**
- **Rainbow Optics Star Spectroscope**
- **Apogee Cameras**
- **Optec Focal Reducers**
- **Homeyer Flip Mirrors**
- **Pentax Eyepieces**
- **Takahasi Telescopes & Accessories**
- **Parallax Mounts & Accessories**



OBSERVE IN COMFORT

with STAR-BOUND ⊕

VIEWING CHAIR

- **Portable, Adjustable from 9" to 32"**
- **Padded Seat**
- **Porcelain Black Powder Coated**

NOW ALSO AVAILABLE IN WHITE

$159.00 **Dealer Inquiries Invited**

BOOK & STAR CHARTS

MAG 5 Star Atlas	$ 6.50
MAG 6 Star Atlas	$16.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Field or Desk	$19.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Companion	$24.95
Laminated 2000 Field or Desk	$58.95
Burnham's Handbook — All 3 Volumes	$39.95
Uranometria Vol. I or II	$39.95
Astrophotography II by Martinez	$18.95
Backyard Astronomers Guide	$39.00
Atlas of the Moon by Rukl	$29.95
Deep Sky Field Guide to Uranometria	$49.95
All About Telescopes by Edmund Scientific	$13.95
How to Choose Binoculars by A. Hale	$ 5.00
1000 +	$33.00
Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors	$24.95
Star Ware	$24.00
Star Testing Astronomical Telescopes	$24.95
Touring Universe Thru Binoculars	$32.00
Messier Album	$21.95
New — The Moden Dobsonian Booklet	$11.00

EYEPIECE SPECIALS!!

Brandon Eyepieces - Used in Questar
Available in the following focal lengths — 8MM, 12MM, 16MM, 24MM and 32MM.

Buy Direct & Save
Coated and threaded for filters:

1¼" Kellners 6, 9, 12, 18, 25, 40MM	$34.95
1¼" Orthos 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 12.5, 18, 25MM	$49.95
2", 1¼" Eyepiece Adjuster threaded for 48MM filters	$20.00

1¼" ERFLES

16MM	$ 65.00	25MM	$70.00
20MM	$ 69.00	1¼" 2x Barlow	$39.00
2" Erfle 32MM	$145.00		

Vixen LV Eyepieces in stock.

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

"THE SKY" by Software Bisque

The Sky, Levels 3 and 4 in stock.
CCD Soft Imaging software now in stock.

Megastar — Version 3 for Windows now available	$129.95
Dance of the Planets Standard Edition	$79
with Stars 8.0	$119
Dance of the Planets QED Edition	$109
with Stars 8.0	$149
Stars 10.0 (requires 8.0)	$55

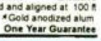
ASTRO SYSTEMS

We carry Astro Systems full line of telescope making equipment. Primary Mirror Cells, Secondary Holders, Heavy-Duty Spiders, Teflon Bearing Kits.

Announcing Enhanced Coated Secondary Mirrors
Intro. Prices

1.3"	**$38.00**	**2.6"**	**$ 83.00**
1.5"	**$44.00**	**3.1"**	**$105.00**
1.8"	**$56.00**	**3.5"**	**$219.00**
2.1"	**$68.00**	**4.0"**	**$269.00**
Combo Site 2/Cheshire Tool			**$39.00**

AstroBeam
LASER COLLIMATOR



SPECIAL PRICE **$155**

The #1 Laser
Preferred by Amateur Astronomers

Quick, easy, and accurate collimation for **Newtonians** • Exclusive 2 lens 5mW red diode laser module • Tested and aligned at 100 ft On/Off • 1.25" / 2" body accurate within .0005" • Gold anodized alum 2 AA bateries • Powerful diagnostic tool • **One Year Guarantee**

Corner of Routes 307 & 502, 104 N P 502 Plaza, Moscow, PA 18444

We purchase and take in trade used telescopes
$6.00 MINIMUM SHIPPING – U.P.S. (IN U.S.)
Speak with amateur astronomers . . . ASK FOR GLENN-ARS: K3WEI, DON KD3LN, MIKE, DAVE OR STEVE
Purchase orders from qualified institutions gladly accepted.

VISIT OUR HOME PAGE:
http://www.Astronomy-Mall.com

No Surcharge on Credit Cards

DISCOVER NOVUS · VISA · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS

WORLDWIDE SHIPPING

Call or write for 25 page product catalog/price list.

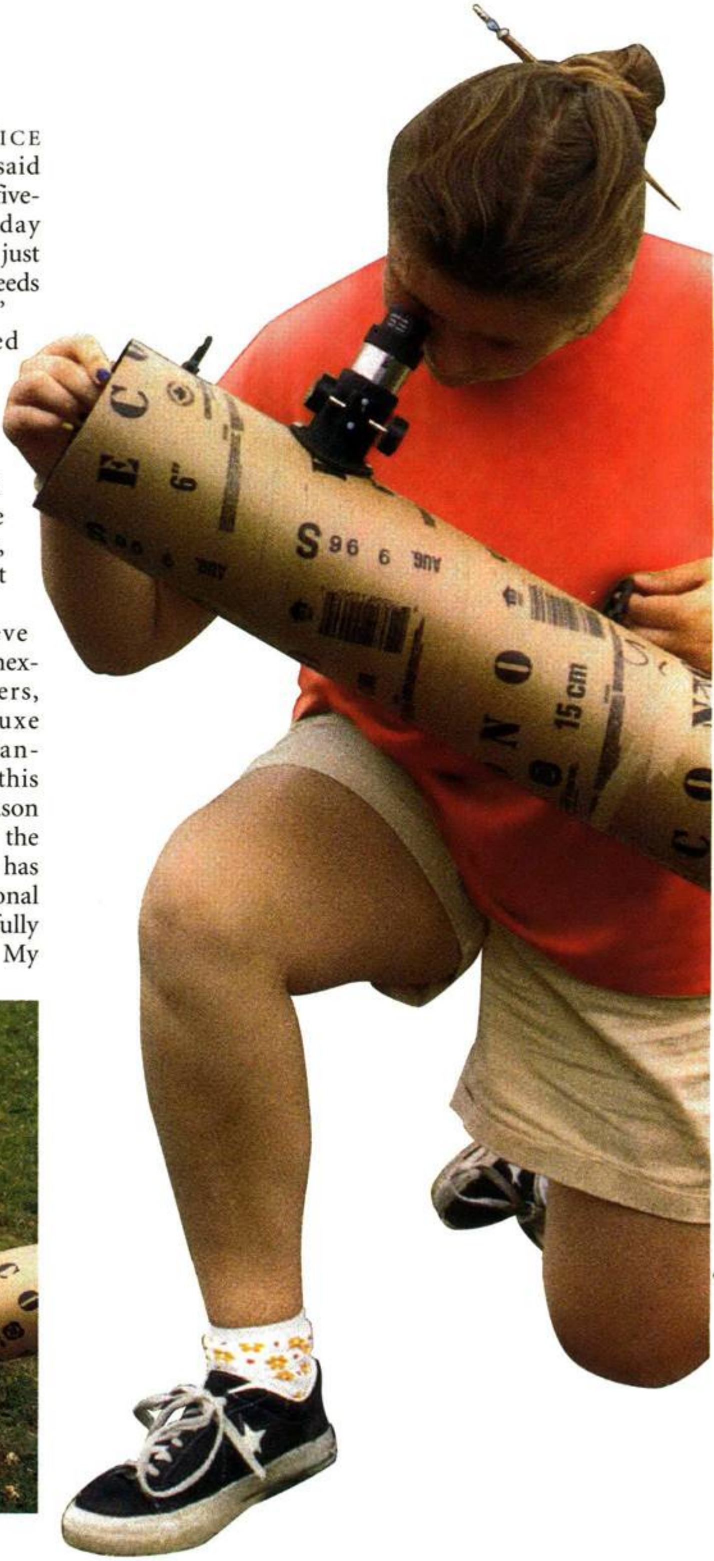
Getting *the*

Beginners get high quality at a low price with this easy-

EARLY THIS CENTURY, THEN VICE President Thomas Riley Marshall said "What this country needs is a good five-cent cigar." Were he a modern-day astronomy enthusiast, Marshall might just as easily have lamented, "What this country needs is a good-quality, low-cost beginners' telescope."

How many times has a budget-minded budding astronomer purchased an inexpensive new telescope, only to be stonewalled by its inferior optics and mechanical design? Cheap, subdiameter eyepieces, rickety mounts . . . guaranteed frustration. Within a week, the would-be astronomer is looking into a different hobby, and the astronomical community has lost another potentially productive member.

Enter Canadian telescope-maker Steve Dodson. To satisfy the need for a sound, yet inexpensive telescope for aspiring astronomers, "Stargazer Steve" has designed the Deluxe Reflector Kit, a 4.25-inch f/10 Dobsonian-mounted Newtonian reflector. By making this telescope into an assemble-it-yourself kit, Dodson has minimized the cost and offered the buyer the joy of skygazing with an instrument he or she has constructed. All parts, including an instructional video and completely finished optics, are carefully packaged and shipped in the telescope's tube. My



Heather Harker checks out the telescope constructed by fellow students.

Chris Bodzioch fills the ballast compartment.

Right Start

to-assemble reflector scope kit. **by Glenn F. Chaple, Jr.**

kit arrived in excellent shape with nothing missing. Stargazer Steve did a thorough job of supplying necessary items. I needed only a few basic tools, a bag of aquarium gravel, and a can of flat black paint to get the job done.

As Easy As 1, 2, 3...

Is the telescope easy for a novice to put together? To find out, I assigned the task of assembly to a trio of seventh-graders chosen lottery style from a pool of interested local middle-school students. I was honestly skeptical that such an inexperienced group could do the job, and initially hovered over them like a mother hen. As it turns out, my misgivings were unfounded. The video and backup manual were clear and well-organized in a simple step-by-step format. Very soon in the assembly process, it became obvious that my crew of fledgling telescope makers would do quite well without my interference.

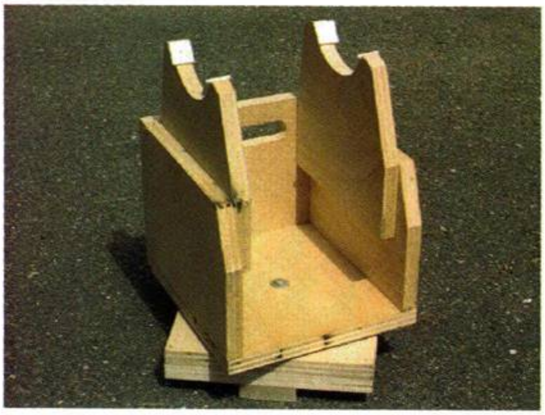
Chris Bodzioch, Carl McClutchey, and Seth Sivak present the completed scope.

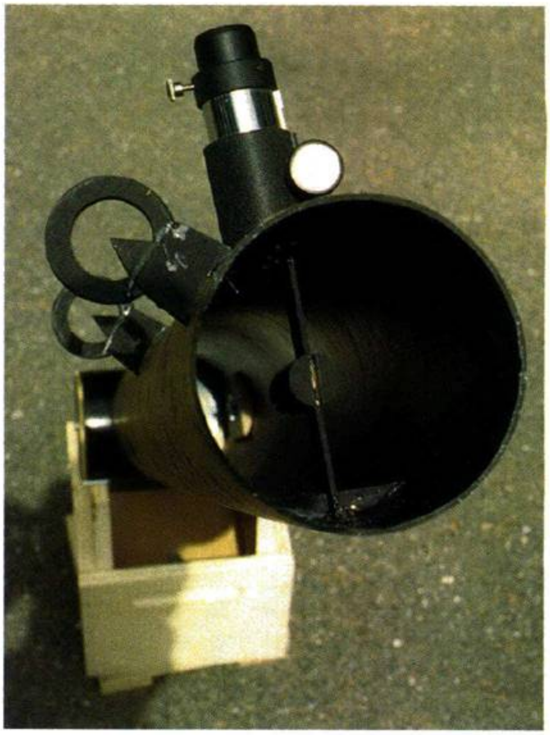
The video was a prototype and lacked the close-up shots Dodson says will appear in a final version. Even without the close-ups, the students were able to assemble the scope with little guidance on my part. Moreover, they seemed to enjoy the task. You could see the excitement mount as their telescope slowly took shape. The only "sticky" area was with final collimation of the main mirror, but a replay of the video and careful perusal of the manual finally cleared up what is often a complicated task for the beginner. During most of the assembly, the students preferred to use the video. (What middle-school kids wouldn't?) Still, the manual is an extremely useful source. Besides well-illustrated assembly instructions, it contains a useful glossary of telescope terms and a list of astronomical resources.

Stargazer Steve says that you can assemble the Deluxe Reflector Kit during the day and use it that very night. This is not an idle claim. We spread the workload over four hour-long after-school sessions — well within Dodson's time frame. If you wish to darken the inside of the tube with flat black spray paint (a glare-cutting measure Dodson recommends) though, add a day to the project.

There are two reasons why the assembly is so quick. First, the aforementioned clarity and simplicity of the instructional video and manual limit the time you'd waste head-scratching and shoulder-shrugging. A second factor was the exquisite craftsmanship of the scope. Many parts, including the holders for the primary and secondary mirrors, the finder sights, and the base assembly, are crafted from high-quality hardwood. All fit snugly together like the pieces of a jigsaw puzzle. After balancing the tube assembly by placing just the right amount of aquarium gravel in a Ziploc bag tucked in a compartment below the main mirror, we were ready to turn the completed Deluxe Reflector on the night sky.

The assembled telescope had some glitches. When the scope was pointed toward the zenith, the mirror collimating bolts, jutting out of the base of the tube assembly, hit the carriage bolt that rises from the base assembly. The problem was quickly rectified by adjusting the bolts so they recessed deeper into the tube assembly. (Dodson has already taken care of this situation by shortening the mirror collimating bolts.)





Individual components are constructed separately and then joined. The base assembly (left) can be seen supporting the tube to form a complete scope (center). The mirror assembly (right) fits snugly into the curves of the base before the tube assembly is secured.

A more critical problem was that the secondary mirror, held on a wooden strut that was glued in place inside the tube, hadn't set perfectly. We could have removed the secondary and reglued it, but, since the alignment wasn't seriously off, we decided to keep things as they were. Because of the importance of proper mirror alignment, I would caution the builder to exert extreme caution during this phase of the assembly process. We also found that the wooden finder sights extend quite a way from the telescope tube and can be bumped and torn loose from the main tube. The damage is not serious and is remedied by simply regluing the sight. If you plan on using this scope for the long term, you may want to eventually replace the wooden sights with a standard finderscope.

It's important to note that this kit is very forgiving. Make a careless mistake in assembly, and it's easy to go back and rectify the situation. If there is a fault with the Deluxe Reflector Kit, it's that assembly is so simple, you may be tempted to rush ahead of the video and miss an important piece of information. It's much better to review each step on the video, read the accompanying piece in the manual, then proceed with the work. My biggest regret during the assembly process was that I wasn't the one doing the job; the students obviously had fun.

Once the scope was assembled, we held an informal star party to see how optically sound and easy to handle our completed telescope was. Murphy's Law of New Telescopes (whenever you get a new telescope, it will be cloudy on the evening you first try it) prevailed, but the clouds didn't cover the sky until after we had managed quick views of the moon and Comet Hale-Bopp.

The scope proved to be easy to operate, although there were some difficulties aiming with the wooden finder sights. Stargazer Steve supplies a 10mm Kellner eyepiece with this kit, which provides a magnification of 114x and a field of view of about half a degree. A lower-power eyepiece (perhaps with a focal length of around 15mm to 18mm) would have generated a wider field, making finding objects easier, while still providing ample magnification for the moon and planets and a variety of showpiece deep-sky objects. To Stargazer Steve's credit, the 10mm Kellner is of the standard 1.25-inch diameter, not the 0.965-inch size that comes with many small scopes. Should the beginner ultimately graduate to a bigger telescope, this eyepiece and any others purchased for the Deluxe Reflector will be compatible with the new scope.

Incoming clouds and aiming difficulties aside, our "first light" adventure was a qualified success. The slight misalignment of the secondary produced no noticeable image distortions. The crescent moon, littered with craters, was a magnificent sight. Hale-Bopp was somewhat smitten by haze, but still evoked gasps of awe. At the end of the session, three seventh-graders went home satisfied that they had successfully constructed a worthwhile astronomical tool. I went home realizing that the Deluxe Reflector Kit would make a great school science project.

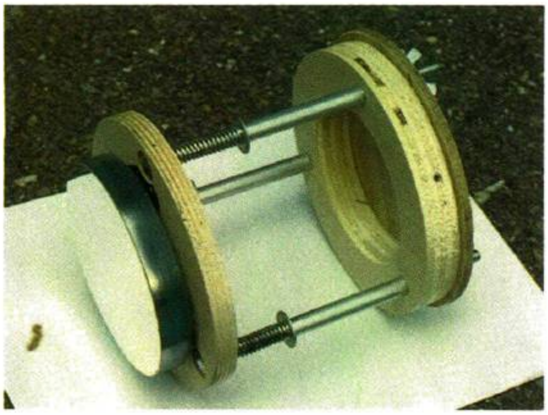
Up To Snuff?

Would the Deluxe Reflector Kit be of use to a more experienced amateur astronomer? Definitely. The assembly phase alone would be an adventure to anyone who has wanted to construct a telescope *but didn't* want to fuss with mirror grinding. The completed 4.25-inch f/10 reflector would serve as a portable "second telescope" to pack in the car when traveling on vacation.

Would the scope's optical quality satisfy a veteran skygazer? On a recent summer evening, I put the scope through some rigorous testing. Again, locating sky objects with the wooden peephole sights and 10mm Kellner required a little effort, but it wasn't impossible. Each target was found by aiming in the general area with the sights and then looking into the eyepiece while scanning with a slow up-and-down, side-to-side motion. In most cases, I hit pay dirt within a minute of searching.

Vega served as my initial optical test. The image was crisper than I had expected, considering the slight misalignment of the secondary. The close pairs that make up Epsilon (ε) Lyrae, the "Double-double," were just resolved with the 10mm Kellner and were easily separated when I switched to a 6mm Orthoscopic eyepiece of my own.

A huge problem with small, inexpensive telescopes, is a wobbly mount that shifts off target as you change eyepieces. Not so with this scope. This unit was so stable that if I tapped the tube while gazing into the eyepiece, the image settled down within a few seconds and remained centered. I checked the light grasp of the Deluxe Reflector by pointing it toward the variable star SS Cygni. A 12.3-magnitude field star — theoretically, about as faint a star as a 4.25-inch scope should be able to detect — was readily visible.



Standard Specifications

Aperture: 4.25 inches (108mm)
Focal ratio: f/10
Focal length: 43 inches (1,092mm)
Length of tube: 48 inches
Size of focuser: 1.25 inch
Included 1.25-inch eyepiece: 10mm (Kellner, 109x)
Finder: Wooden gunsights
Secondary size (minor axis): 1.1 inch
Secondary mirror obstruction (by diameter): 26%
Secondary mirror obstruction (by area): 6%
Total telescope weight: 16.5 lbs, including ballast
Weight of heaviest component (tube): 9 lbs, including ballast
Eyepiece height at zenith: 45.4 inches
Manufacturer direct price: $209, plus shipping and handling
Optional accessories: 7.5mm (Plossl, 146x), $39.95, plus $5 shipping and handling; octahedral base (raises eyepiece zenith 13 inches), call for price

Stargazer Steve, 1752 Rutherglen Crest,
Sudbury, Ontario, Canada, P3A 2K3;
phone, (705) 566-1314; e-mail,
stargazr@isys.ca

Switching from stellar targets to deep space, I checked out M57, the Ring Nebula. The view was about as fine as you can get with a small-aperture telescope. I could actually detect a slight darkening near the center of the nebula. The great globular cluster M13 showed a hint of graininess, indicating partial resolution. Steve Dodson is to be commended for his efforts to make amateur astronomy accessible to the budget-minded individual. His Deluxe Reflector Kit delivers the much-needed "good-quality, low-cost beginner's telescope." And believe me, some veterans will have fun with it too. ■

Chaple, a teacher living in Townsend, Massachusetts, is a frequent contributor to Astronomy *and* Odyssey *magazines. He is also coauthor of the* Edmund Mag. 6 Star Atlas.

Carl McClutchey puts the peephole finder to work.

CELESTRON®

REFRACTORS

Firstscope 80 EQ – The **best buy** in refracting telescopes – high performance and unbeatable price.

The **Firstscope 80 EQ** telescope is a good choice for the more serious beginning astronomer. An 80mm (3.1") aperture. The objective is an air-spaced achromat designed to yield the finest images available in this class of instrument. It has a 910mm focal length (f/11.4).

The equatorial mount is stable and includes setting circles in both axes as well as slow-motion cables in both axes for easy tracking. The wood tripod is adjustable in height and includes an accessory tray.

For astronomy you can enjoy breathtaking views of the Moon, Saturn with its ring structure, Jupiter and its belts and hundreds of deep-sky objects including galaxies, nebulae and star clusters. With a solar filter (optional) you can observe activity on the Sun. For terrestrial use, enjoy vistas from view homes or take your instrument out in the field to take advantage of our natural environment up close.

Standard accessories include a 6x30 Finderscope, 1¼" Focuser, 25mm SMA Eyepiece – 1¼" (36x), Star Diagonal – 1¼". Weight is 24 lbs.

4" REFRACTORS

Celestron offers two models of 102mm (4") equatorial refractor telescopes. These telescopes are for the more serious astronomer who appreciates superb optics and ultra-stable mounts.

The Great Polaris (GP) German equatorial mount is standard. Both axes have precision 144-tooth lapped worm gears for very smooth motion. The adjustable height, very rigid wood tripod has excellent vibration dampening characteristics and has a handy accessory tray.

The GP mount has a built-in illuminated polar alignment scope for fast polar alignment.

The premium optics of the **GP-C102** are made in Japan to rigid standards. It has a focal length of 1000mm (f/9.8). The **GP-C102-ED** model features Super ED glass to yield exquisite images of very high contrast and resolution with virtually no chromatic aberration. The ED unit has a focal length of 920mm (f/9) and has multi-coatings.

Standard accessories (the same on both models), include a 20mm Eyepiece – 1¼", 6x30 Finderscope with an 8° field and a Star Diagonal – 1¼". Weight is 39 lbs.

Optical tube assemblies of the 4" refractors are available separately and include tube rings, mounting plate and finderscope.

CELESTRON REFRACTING TELESCOPES:

The 60mm (2.4") refractor is the most popular telescope size for the beginning astronomy enthusiast or for casual gift-giving. It can introduce newcomers to the exciting hobby of astronomy at an affordable price.

FIRSTSCOPE 60

A 700mm focal length (f/11.7) telescope which contains all glass optical components with coated optics.

The glossy black telescope optical tube is made of aluminum. The sturdy altazimuth mount has a slow-motion control rod for vertical adjustments. The rigid, adjustable wood tripod includes an accessory tray.

Standard accessories include a 20mm H – .96" Eyepiece (35x), 6mm SR – .96" Eyepiece (117x), 2x Barlow Lens – .96", 5x24 Finderscope and a 90° Diagonal.

FIRSTSCOPE 60 DELUXE

The same as the Firstscope 60 except that all the .96" items are replaced with a **hybrid 1¼" diagonal and two 1¼" eyepieces** – 25 SMA (28x) and 10mm SMA (70x).

Celestron offers two 60mm equatorial refractors – the Firstscope 60 EQ and the Firstscope 60 EQ Deluxe.

FIRSTSCOPE 60 EQ

Similar to the Firstscope 60 but the focal length for this telescope is 900mm (f/15).

Standard accessories include a 20mm H – .96" Eyepiece (45x), 12.5mm H – .96" Eyepiece (72x), 2x Barlow Lens – .96", 6x24 Finderscope and a 90° Diagonal. Weight is 11 lbs.

FIRSTSCOPE 60 EQ DELUXE

The same as the Firstscope 60 EQ except that all the .96" items are replaced with a **hybrid 1¼" diagonal and two 1¼" eyepieces** – 25mm SMA (36x) and 10mm SMA (90x).

The 1¼" accessories give you sharper images, a wider field of view and better eye relief. Weight is 11 lbs.

Celestron offers a premium grade 80mm (3.1") altazimuth refractor – **The Premium 80.** The premium built optics are made in Japan.

The Premium 80 is an ideal first telescope for the more serious beginning astronomer or terrestrial observer.

Its easy-to-use altazimuth mount includes slow-motion controls in both axes with flex cables allowing quick and easy pointing and tracking. The supplied attractive and very sturdy wood tripod is adjustable in height.

Standard accessories include a 26mm multi-coated Plössl – 1¼" Eyepiece (35x) for a wide field of 1.4°, high quality 6x30 Finderscope and a versatile 45° Erect Image Diagonal – 1¼". Weight is 18 lbs.

CELESTRON® *For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron.*

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835

SPEND A DAY MAKING YOUR OWN TELESCOPE
GET GREAT VIEWS THE SAME NIGHT!

Stargazer Steve's Deluxe Reflector Kit gives you everything you need ... 41/4" Protected Aluminum Mirror (43" F.L.), 1 1/4-inch Rack & Pinion focuser and 10 mm Kellner eyepiece, all parts & hardware including top quality BIRCH plywood Mounting Parts, Teflon Bearings, Step-by-Step VHS Video and complete manual.

ENJOY A GREAT SCOPE AND A UNIQUE ASTRONOMICAL EXPERIENCE FOR $209.00

(or choose the ready-to-use Stargazer-3 Handcrafted Telescope for $229.00)

Stargazer Steve

Stargazer Steve: 1752 Rutherglen Cr. Sudbury, Ontario,
P3A 2K3 Ph. (705) 566-1314, ww2.isys.ca/stargazer

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS

CHECK OUT A FEW OF THESE GREAT CHRISTMAS SPECIALS!

THE SERIES II GERMAN EQUATORIAL MOUNT
Ideal for Small Telescopes, Spotting Scopes and Telephoto Lenses

Featuring:
- Quick Release Dovetail Instrument Platform with Balance Adjustment
- Dual Adjustable Counterweights
- Self-Contained DC Right-Ascension Drive
- Adjustable Drive Clutch
- Declination Axis Lock
- Attaches to 1/4 or 3/8 Tripod Mount

Sale Priced
$309

Now Available with Quartz Drive $435.00
Now available: Piggy back mount for attachment to Counterweight shaft — allows attachment of additional camera $24.00

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC
Astro Scan 2001
World Famous
4¼" Portable
Reflector Scope
$315.00

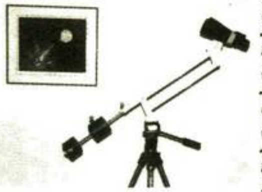
ASTRO SCAN ACCESSORIES

New Tripod for Astro Scan	$88.00
Tripod Bkt.	$49.95
Tote Bag	$31.95
Var. Cam. Ad	$79.95
Sun Viewing Screen	$46.95
St. Thru Image Erector	$85.00
Base Mat	$10.00

STOCKING STUFFERS

2" 1.75x Barlow	$79.95
1.25" 3x Barlow	$49.00
Crosshair eyep. 21.7MM 52" Ap Field w/Rubber Eyeguard	$42.95
Piggyback Cam. Mount	$19.95
17.5MM and 21.7 Kellner	$29.00
EZ View Eyepieces 4.5, 7, 11MM	$99.00
17MM EZ View Eyepiece	$79.00
T-Rings (spec. camera made)	$10.00
Color & Moon Filters 1.25	$12.00
(Set of 6) Color & Moon Filters 1.25	$59.95
2" Color Filters	$16.00
Accessories for ETX by Apogee:	
RA Finder Conversion	$49.95
EXT to 1.25 Adapter (Allows 1.25" accessories to be used)	$29.95
LAR Adapter for ETX (Allows SCT accessories to be used)	$29.95

Meade
Official Meade Advanced products dealer
see our Meade ad on page 89



Virgo Binocular Mount
$134.95 *(Tripod optional)*

QUESTAR

We are a stocking, authorized Questar Dealer. Please contact us for sale prices before you purchase!

SPECIAL PURCHASE - 3.5" STD, Pyrex w/mag. fluoride and power guide. Factory sealed - Call!

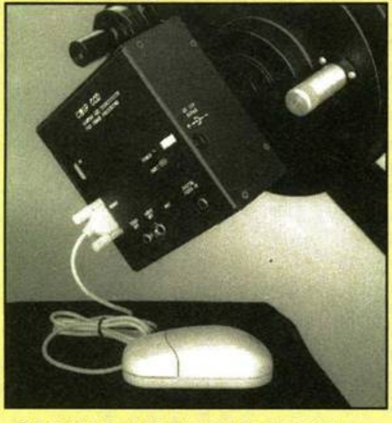
POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS
Corner of Rts. 307 & 502, 104 N P 502 Plaza, Moscow, PA 18444
FOR ORDERS-TOLL FREE: 800-569-4323 INFORMATION: 717-842-1500 TILL 10 P.M. 7 days a week
FAX NO. (24 hours) 717-842-8364 E-MAIL us at pocmtnop@ptdprolog.net
Call or write for 25 page product catalog / price list

SIRIUS INSTRUMENTS CWIP CCDs

CWIP-S CCD GOLD Package $599

The CWIP-S, the industry's only intelligent stand-alone CCD is being offered in a limited time gold package. The camera is packed with features other CCD's have yet to match – like built-in computer (so no computer is required), video output for both analog images and digital image file saves on any videotape, compatibility with both PC and Macintosh (software included), optional adapters for camera lenses, Synthetic Clock Drive for non-motorized telescopes, fast focus modes, bargraph focus indicator and exposure times from 65 seconds each down to 1 millisecond. Resolution 378 x 240, 12 bits per pixel ambient CCD. Gold package includes complete outfit, 2-way power, cables, eyepiece adapter and 4AH rechargeable gel-cell power pack for 4-6 hours of use per charge. Own the CCD worth its weight in gold but a lode more economical!

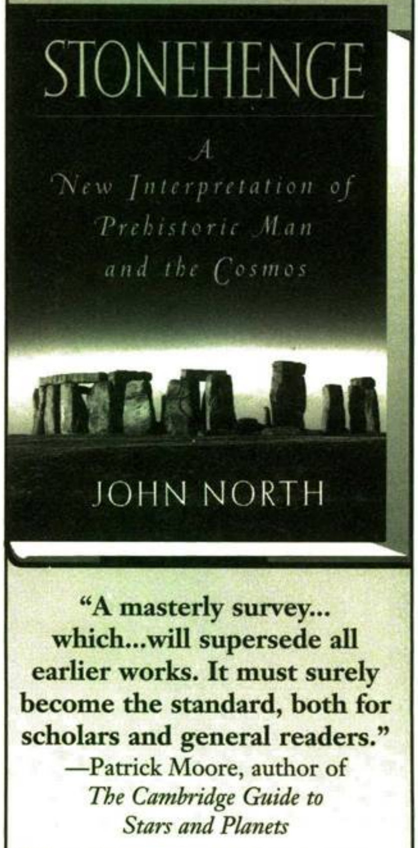
For instant information. . .
call us or see our web site at
http://www.htennant.com/sirius



SIRIUS INSTRUMENTS
141 N. Charles Ave.
Villa Park, IL 60181 USA
1(800)288-CWIP (630) 782-5819

FOR CENTURIES, STONEHENGE HAS BEEN A PUZZLE. JOHN NORTH PUTS THE PIECES TOGETHER.

Based on fifteen years of research—archaeological, astronomical, and spiritual—*Stonehenge* offers a new perspective on our most ancient and mysterious riddle.



"A masterly survey... which...will supersede all earlier works. It must surely become the standard, both for scholars and general readers."
—Patrick Moore, author of *The Cambridge Guide to Stars and Planets*

"Most impressive and welcome.... **An important contribution to the still-new science of archaeoastronomy."**
—Michael Friedlander, Washington University

"If anyone's judgment can be trusted on this topic, it is North's. It is fortunate that the millenium will be marked by this important book."
—*Financial Times*

fP THE FREE PRESS
Celebrating 50 Years of Free Thought
http://www.SimonSays.com

ask Astro

The message to M13 was sent from the Arecibo Observatory in Puerto Rico. ETs with a similar antenna could hear our message out to a distance of 350 light-years. SETI Institute

Q: Given the present technology in radio astronomy, at what distance can an identical planet detect the radio emission being broadcast from Earth?

— Nick Funk, LaPlace, Louisiana

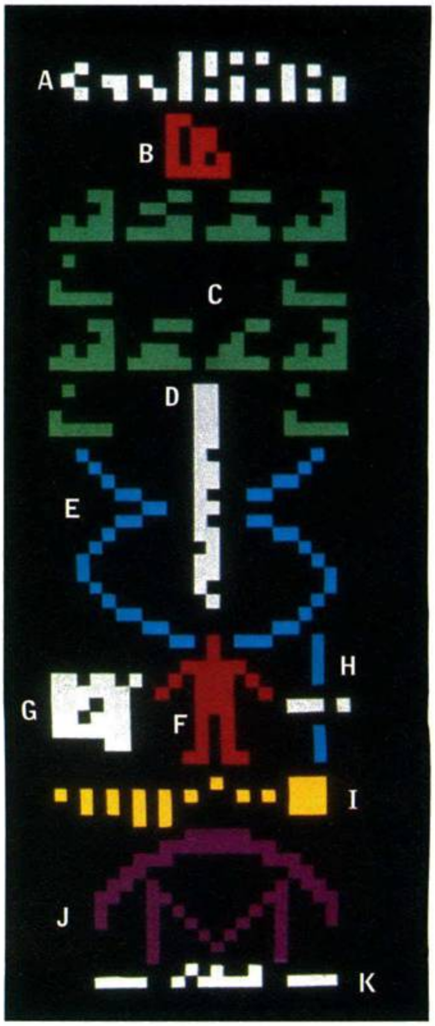
A: Modern *SETI* experiments use large radio telescopes and low-noise amplifiers. But would they be sensitive enough to hear the sort of radio signals that we broadcast into the cosmos?

Alas, the answer depends on how much effort the aliens are willing to make. Among the strongest radio signals ever sent from Earth was the 1974 Arecibo message, a demonstration project that beamed a 1,679-bit picture to possible listeners in the globular cluster M13. The transmission combined the 1,000-foot Arecibo Telescope with a powerful radar transmitter that could be heard at a distance of 350 light-years, assuming the aliens were outfitted with a similarly sized receiving antenna.

The Arecibo message only lasted three minutes. For half a century, however, we've been continually broadcasting TV signals skyward as they shoot over the horizon and into

In 1974, radio astronomers beamed this message toward globular cluster M13. If properly decoded, it reveals a wealth of information about humanity: (A) numbers 1 to 10 in binary code; (B) atomic numbers of hydrogen, carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, and phosphorus; (C) chemical formulas for the sugars and bases in nucleotides of DNA; (D) number of nucleotides in human DNA; (E) double helix of DNA; (F) human being; (G) size of the human population; (H) height of a human being; (I) solar system with Earth displaced toward the human; (J) Arecibo Telescope which sent the message; (K) diameter of the Arecibo Telescope.

Arecibo Observatory/Photo by Tony Acevedo



space. The strong carrier signal that underpins these broadcasts could be picked up at 50 light-years distance if the aliens have covered about 3,000 acres of their planet with TV antennas. Mind you, this is just to detect the carrier. If you insist on getting picture and sound, you'll need an antenna farm tens of thousands of times larger. — *Seth Shostak, SETI Institute*

Q: I have a 14½-inch Dobsonian telescope with a dusty mirror. How do I safely clean this coated mirror? — *Keith Ferrari, Petrópolis, Brazil*

A: First and foremost, clean a mirror only when it's absolutely needed. Wait until there's a noticeable layer of dust before even thinking of washing it. Even then, try blowing off any loose dust with compressed air. If there's accumulated scum or (good heavens!) a palm print, then go the wash route.

Remove the mirror from its mount and transfer it into an extra-wide sink. Blow off any loose dust with compressed air. Carefully rinse the mirror with warm water and then let the sink fill. Add one drop of dishwashing liquid per quart of warm water. Let the mirror soak for five or ten minutes. At no time should you touch the mirror's coated surface; let the soap dissolve away any surface scum. Repeat this process as needed after a warm-water rinse. When the mirror is clean, run a final rinse of distilled water and let the mirror air dry.

If the mirror is carefully protected between observing sessions, you should only have to wash it like this once or twice during the life of your telescope. — *John Shibley*

Q: Would life beyond the solar system be very unlikely because of possible incineration by a nearby supernova? What was the probability of Earth being fried during the 3.8 billion years life has existed? — *Dan Schaefer, Dayton, Ohio*

A: This is an intriguing question, but it is one that is very difficult to answer with any degree of certainty because there are just too many unknowns. If you assume that the rate of supernovae has been constant over the history of the Milky Way Galaxy and that supernovae have been evenly distributed over the volume of the disk, there may have been several thousand supernovae that have exploded within 300 light-years of the sun but only a few within 30 light-years.

We do not know, however, if the actual rate of supernovae has changed over the history of the galaxy or the way in which it has changed across the disk of the galaxy. In addition, we don't know the "death zone" within which a supernova would be fatal to life on Earth, nor do we know much about Earth's protective mechanisms and how they have changed. We also have no idea of the protective mechanisms of life and how it might survive the onslaught of a nearby supernova. Unfortunately, the science needed to answer your question is difficult and has not been done.

Frankly, I am suspicious of any phenomenon that requires Earth to be "lucky," which is a violation of the Copernican principle (which says that the Earth is not special). Obviously, these principles are just that, principles, and they are not science, just guidelines. — *James Kaler, University of Illinois*

The Crab Nebula is the remnant of a titanic supernova. Such explosions could extinguish life on nearby planets. Have we been lucky?

National Optical Astronomy Observatories

CONTACT INFO

Send your questions via e-mail to: askastro@astronomy.com; or write to: Ask Astro, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53186. Please tell us your full name and where you live. *Astronomy* regrets that due to the large volume of mail, we are unable to publish answers to all questions or respond to each one individually.

LUMICON® ACCESSORIES MEADE® TELESCOPES

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-767-9576 EXPERT INFORMATION 1-510-447-9570 FAX 1-510-447-9589
LUMICON, 2111 Research Drive, Suites 4-5, Livermore, CA 94550 OPEN M-F 9-5, SAT 9-1 PST

LOTS OF ADAPTERS

2'' adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc.	$29.50
2'' adapter for C-80, C-100 refractor	$39.50
2'' adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-100F fluorite	$39.50
2'' adapter for C-6, Comet Catcher, Meade 312	$30.00

EXTENSION TUBES

1'' long 1¼'' OD thread-in extension	12.00
2½'' long extension (holds 1¼'' filters)	19.50
4½'' long extension for 1¼'' eyepieces	$29.00
3'' long extension for 2'' eyepieces*	$29.00
2'' long extension for 2'' eyepieces*	$29.00

VIEWING ADAPTERS

2''/1¼'' reducing bushing, threaded 48mm*	$25.00
2''/T-thread adapter, threaded 48mm*	$25.00
T-thread/1¼'' adapter	$25.00
F/10 2'' or 1¼'' eyepiece viewing adapter for Giant Easy-Guider	$39.50
Low profile star diagonal eyepiece holder	$16.00
Meade 2'' Diagonal/Giant Easy-Guider	$39.50

**Threaded to hold 48mm filters.*

LED FLASHLIGHT . $14.95

LUMICON LUMILITE™ Red LED Flashlight

This red LED flashlight preserves night vision. Uses 2 AA cells (incl.) which last 60-100 hours.

LUMILITE red LED flashlight	$14.95
STARLITE™ adj. red LED flashlight	$24.95

RICH FIELD! 2° in 8'' SCT

NOW ONLY
$99.95

LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer on C-8 with LUMICON 2'' star diagonal and 2'' eyepiece.

The LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer fits **all** commercial Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. It has a high-performance coated achromatic focal reducing lens with 50mm or 80mm clear aperture for **totally unvignetted viewing** with 2'' or 1¼'' eyepieces. It is available in several combinations depending on the eyepiece and field-of-view you desire (see chart below).

LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer	$99.95
Giant Rich-Field Viewer (10-14'')	$250.00

Optional Eyepiece	TRUE FIELD	Price
Meade 32mm Plossl	1.4°	**add $99**
Meade 32mm 2'' Wide-Field†	1.9°	**add $429**
Meade 40mm 2'' Wide-Field†	2.4°	**add $489**

†Includes 2'' enhanced aluminum Star Diagonal (may not reach focus on some telescopes).

PENTAX 65° XL EYEPIECES

AMAZING performance! **All have** 20mm eye relief, adjustable helical eye guard, super multicoatings, **E.D. glass**.

5.2mm F.L., 65° A.F. 1¼''	$279
7mm F.L., 65° A.F. 1¼''	$279
10.5mm F.L., 65° A.F. 1¼''	$269
14mm F.L., 65° A.F. 1¼''	$269
21mm F.L., 65° A.F. 1¼''	$269
28mm F.L., 55° A.F. 1¼''	$259
40mm F.L., 65° A.F. 2''	$299

MEADE 7'' - 16'' LX200
NEW! 7'' - 10'' LX50

8'' LX50
$1395

16'' LX200 $14,950

Meade 8'' LX200 Telescopes

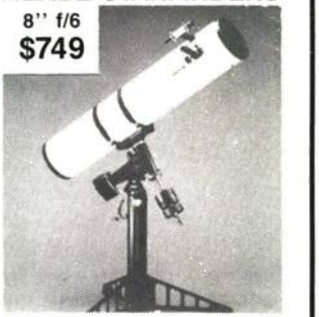
LX50 - includes dec. motor, hand controller.
LX200 - full computer control w/64K obj. mem.
Tripod: extra for LX50; included for LX200
NOTE: A wedge is **not** needed for visual observing with the LX200 Drive. Select f/10 or f/6.3 (no extra charge) for your LX200.

NEW! 3.5'' f/14 ETX Maksutov ($20)	$595
ETX, showroom price *(no 8 month wait)*	$695
8'' LX10 w/wedge, hand controller ($65)	$995
Field Tripod for 8'' LX10 ($20)	$195
8'' LX50 w/wedge ($105 P&S)	$1395
Adj. tripod for 8-10'' SCT ($30 P&S)	$295
8'' LX200 w/computer ($105 P&S)	$2795
Wedge for photographing w/8'' LX200	$139
7'' LX50 f/15 Maksutov w/wedge ($125 P&S)	$1795
10'' LX50, f/10 w/wedge, dec. motor, hand controller ($145 P&S)	$1695
10'' LX200 w/computer ($145 P&S)	$3195
12'' LX200 (f/10 only)($215 P&S)	$4495
Super Wedge for photogr. w/10'',12'' LX200	$395
16'' LX200 f/10 w/tripod ($385 P&S)	$14,950
Dew Shields: 8'' .... $119; 10''	$129
12'' .... $189; 16''	$289

PHOTOGRAPHY ACCESSORIES

Cassegrain EASY-GUIDER 4''—8'', f/6 or f/10	$249
Giant EASY-GUIDER for 10''/12'' f/4-f/10	$395

MEADE STARFINDERS



8'' f/6
$749

New 8'' f/6 Meade Starfinder telescopes

See the Meade ad in this magazine for full descriptions. These are complete telescope systems with motor drive & finderscope (equat. only), mount, and 25mm (=48X) eyepiece. New DC motor runs on 4AA batteries.

6'' f/8 Dobsonian Starfinder ($46 P&S)	$319
6'' f/8 Equat. Starfinder 6(add $79 P&S)	$649
8'' f/6 Dobsonian Starfinder (add $59 P&S)	$419
8'' f/6 Equat. Starfinder 8 (add $89 P&S)	$749
10'' f/4.5 Dobsonian Starfinder ($85 P&S)	$599
10'' f/4.5 Equat. Starfinder 10 (add $99 P&S)	$879
12.5'' f/4.8 Dobsonian Starfinder ($95 P&S)	$895
16'' f/4.5 Dobsonian Starfinder (freight COD)	$1195
16'' f/4.5 Starfinder 16 (ship. freight COD)	$2695

*All Starfinder telescopes shipped directly from Meade to the purchaser. Please add the indicated packing & shipping charge to the price. Slightly lower P&S for payment by check. LUMICON showroom prices are $50-$100 higher.

ACCESSORIES

LUMICON carries all Meade accessories.

Magellan computer; specify Dob. or Eq. ($15 ship)	$295
LUMICON 1¼'' UHC or O-III Filter	$99.50

Vinyl covers to keep dust-free (2 req.) for 6'' - **$10**; for 8'' - **$15**; for 10'' - **$20**; for 16'' - **$35**

SKY VECTOR™ $299!!

Includes Computer, Encoders, Hardware

LOW PRICE—from $299

LUMICON SKY VECTOR FEATURES:

- "GUIDE" mode leads you to object
- Digital right ascension readout to 1 min.
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min.
- 4000 pulse (0.09° accuracy) encoders
- Polar alignment ***not required!***
- Motor drive ***not required!***
- Just sight two stars to align!
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080.
- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, etc.

SKY VECTOR I™ $299

NEW! With over 220 object memory including the 110 Messier and 58 best NGC objects.

SKY VECTOR II™ $349

Over 3600 objects! — Also includes planets and full visual descriptions.

NGC SKY VECTOR™ $439

12,000 Objects!— PC Serial Port

NGC-Sky Vector
OFF ON
DIM
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
LUMICON

NGC SKY VECTOR with IDENTIFY (Sky Tour) mode, 12,000 object memory including the corrected RNGC catalogue, IC catalogue, P&K planetary catalogue, & much more!

Specify Telescope Type: Meade 2045, 2080, 2120, C-8, C-11, Odyssey 8, 10, 13, 17½, Alt-Azimuth, Meade 6-16'' Dobsonian.

Ultima 8, 9¼, 11 **add $25**, C-14 **add $75**

COMA CORRECTOR

Coma 1 inch off-axis 17½'' f/4.5

Same field with LUMICON coma corrector; smaller, more numerous stars.

This computer-designed LUMICON 2'' lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. **It threads into LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation.** This zero power lens does not change image scale nor shift focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Clear aperture = 1.8''.

LUMICON 48mm Coma Corrector/Field Flattener Lens	$285.00
LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDER	$189.50
2'' EASY-GUIDER (Mamiya 645)	$239.50
2'' Adapter for Pentax 6X7	$129.00
2'' Adapter for Hasselblad	$229.00
2'' Adapter for Bronica SQ-A	$175.00
2'' Extension for viewing	$26.00

2'' DELUXE BARLOW

1.8x Multiplier Lens (2'' Barlow)

LUMICON 1.8x Multiplier Lens (2'' Barlow)	$259.00

LUMICON ACCESSORIES

LUMICON, Livermore, CA 94550 (510) 447-9570 FAX (510) 447-9589

LARGE UV/DUST SEAL

Protect the optics of your 8-14'' Schmidt-Cassegrain with a UV/Dust Seal. Simply thread it onto the rear cell, then attach all normal accessories. The large size fits Meade 2120, Celestron-11 and -14 & has a high quality multi coated (removable) 72mm UV filter.

Deep-Sky Filter/Dust Seal for C-8, 2080	$119.50
UV/Dust Deal for Celestron C-8	$39.00
UV/Dust Seal for Meade 4''—8''	$39.00
UV/Dust Seal (lg.) for Meade 10''—12''	$89.50
UV/Dust Seal for Celestron-11, -14	$89.50

LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS
New! Thread-on for Odyssey

FROM $69.50

LUMICON® LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS

LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1¼-1½'' above the telescope tube. Use the 1¼'' or 2'' versions for viewing. Use the 2'' non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDER™.

Select your desired base-plate shape!
Coulter Odyssey (thread-on installation), Flat, 7'' OD, 9½'' OD, 12½'' OD, 16'' OD, 21'' OD.

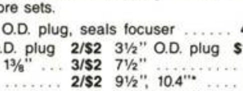
LUMICON 1¼'' Helical Focuser	$69.50
LUMICON 2'' Helical Focuser 1½'' high	$75.00
LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser	$129.00
2'' Astro Systems focuser, only 2'' high	$139.00
3 handles for non-rotating focuser	$12.95
2''/1¼'' adapter w/48mm filter threads	$20.00
2'' LUMICON EASY-GUIDER	$189.50

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™

Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat or 50mm, F=200mm coated achromat. Eyepieces and/or star diagonal are extra.

1¼'' 50mm Finderscope **$69.50**, 45° version	$69.50
1¼'' straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER	$199.50
1¼'' right-angle 80mm SUPER-FINDER	$209.50
1¼'' right-angle version, w/star diagonal	$239.50
25mm Cross-hair 1¼'' eyepiece (12X)	$59.00
Large mounting rings for 80mm Finder	$55.00
1¼'' Star Diagonal **$49**, Mounting Brackets,	$39.50
1¼'' 45° diagonal for correct left-right views	$59.50

PROTECTIVE DUST COVERS



Protect your valuable telescope optics, eyepieces and accessories with these black vinyl covers. Add $1 shipping. Deduct 10%, 2 or more sets.

1¼'' O.D. plug, seals focuser	4/$2

2'' O.D. plug	2/$2	3½'' O.D. plug	$1.50
1¼'', 1⅜''	3/$2	7½''	$10
1½''	2/$2	9½'', 10.4''*	$15
2''	2/$2	12½'', 12⅞''*	$20
2⅛''	2/$20	15.0'', 15.6'', 16''*	$28
5½''	$6	19'' (DS-16)	$35
*Fits Odyssey		21'' (Odyssey-II)	$35

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON carries a full line of telescopes and accessories. Fast Delivery, Competitive Prices.

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

Visit our LUMICON web-site: http://Astronomy-Mall.com/Lumicon

NEW LUMICON MULTIPLE FILTER SELECTOR

$129

ALWAYS GET THE BEST VIEW!

$99
(If ordered with LUMICON filter or filter set)

The New LUMICON Multiple Filter Selector holds up to 5 1¼" LUMICON filters. The sliding bar has a click-stop at each filter position. Now you can instantly select the best filter for any deep-sky object. Cost is $129 or $185 with 1.5X relay lens (for Newtonians). **Save $30 if ordered with filter(s)!**

TELE VUE™

NEW! Bino Vue Binocular Viewer

Genesis-SDF 4" f/5.4 apochromat	**$2125**
Pronto 70mm f/6.4 apochromat w/2" diagonal	**$969**
Pronto 70mm f/6.4 w/45° erecting prism	**$839**
NEW! Bino Vue binocular viewer	**$899**
Gibraltar mount with ash wood tripod	**$535**
10.4, 26mm Plossl 50°	**$79**
8, 11, 15mm Plossl . **$95**, 20, 25mm	**$105**
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	**$125**
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	**$235**
2.0x or 3.0x Tele Vue Barlow Lens	**$119**
2" Giant Barlow - 2x	**$185**
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" eyepiece	**$175**
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	**$225**
9mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	**$245**
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	**$315**
12mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	**$295**
16mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	**$315**
20mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 2" only	**$395**
2" Paracorr Visual Coma Corrector	**$259**
15mm Panoptic 1¼", 68° field	**$215**
19mm Panoptic 1¼", 68° field	**$245**
22mm Panoptic 1¼"/2", 68°	**$285**
27mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	**$335**
35mm Panoptic 2", 68° field	**$365**

TeleVue Warranty may not be valid outside USA.

NEW! ENHANCED ALUMINUM DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 2.1" enhanced aluminum diagonal mirrors & 1¼" star diagonal.

The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced aluminum coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 94-96% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 5-10% transmission is like adding up to an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32"	**$39.50**	1.52"	**$45.00**	1.83"	**$49.50**
2.14"	**$59.50**	2.60"	**$75.00**	3.10"	**$99.50**

ENHANCED ALUMINUM STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with 96% reflectivity enhanced aluminum mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

1¼" (1.32" mirror)	**$99.50**
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above)	**$189.50**

LUMICON FILTERS — BEST IN THE WORLD!

"The LUMICON O-III proved to be our favorite... It gave the greatest contrast gain." ***ASTRONOMY*, February 1991**

AMAZING O-III FILTER™

Helix Nebula, NGC 7293 in Aquarius. Bright and easy with Lumicon Oxygen-III Filter.

GREATLY ENHANCED DETAIL

"Consistently performed well on all emission and planetary nebulae. Detail and structure were greatly enhanced in the more than two dozen objects I viewed." ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**

BETTER THAN A DARK-SKY SITE!?

"From my light polluted backyard, the view ... was better with the O-III than with any other filter tested. The view was even better than without the filter from a dark-sky site." ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**

SEE THE HORSEHEAD!

*"**LUMICON's H-Beta Filter** will show subtle features in emission nebulae that the others fail to reveal. It can't be beat for the elusive Horsehead and California nebulae. . ."* ***SKY & TELESCOPE*, July 1995**

"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"

Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a **LUMICON UHC Filter**. He stated, *"It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters."*
Rich Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

BEST for Astrophotography!

"Stunning is all I can say," says noted astrophotographer Jack Newton. Great for BOTH color and black and white photography.

BEST WIDE-BAND FILTER!

*"Based on our tests we'd recommend a LUMICON Deep-Sky and Oxygen-III as complementary filters. The LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter clearly had the best contrast for **reflection** nebulae."* ***ASTRONOMY*, February 1991**

	Premium*
0.96" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 0.96" eyepieces	**$79.50**
1¼" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	**$99.50**
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.7" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS	**$199.50**
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	**$199.50**
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $10, 82mm $16)	**$399.50**
2" Rear Cell Filter, fits SCT's .... Deep-Sky, **$199.50** UHC, O-III, H-Beta,	**$199.50**
1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	**$99.50**
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces	**$199.50**
Choice of ***any two*** LUMICON filters (**Save 7%**) .... 1¼" **$185.00**; 48mm	**$370.00**
LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. **1¼"** **$99.50, 48mm**	**$199.50**
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm O-III lines .... 1¼" **$99.50**; 48mm	**$199.50**
LUMICON Comet (Swan band) Filter .... 1¼" **$99.50**; 48mm	**$199.50**
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm	**$7.95**
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece	**$19.50**
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece	**$25.00**

**Premium filters are currently the best in the world. All Lumicon filters include individually measured transmission data.*

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.
LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount $59.50
Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16"

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photograph with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the LUMICON Deep-Sky (DS) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	**H-Alpha**	**(DS)**
46, 48, 49mm	**$59.00**	**$199.50**
52, 55, 58, 62mm	**$69.00**	**$199.50**
67, 72, 77mm	**$79.00**	**$399.50**
82mm (77mm + adapter)	**$89.00**	**$415.00**

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp .. **$11.95, $3/$32**

LUMICON®

2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (510) 447-9570
FAX (6 PM-9 AM PST) (510) 447-9589
LUMICON Products catalogue FREE
All foreign orders add 8% ($10 minimum)
California residents add 8.25% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Hrs: M-F 9 am - 5 pm, Sat. 9 am - 1 pm

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15x film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

†U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$325**

MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT (See photo) Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$395**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller ... **$595**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$75**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$325**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars. †U.S. Patent 4,448,500
Specify Camera and Telescope type.

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperture. Installs in seconds. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	**$189.50**
48mm Coma corrector/field flattener	**$285**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo)	**$99.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece, pulsed	**$109.50**

Guider for Hasselblad **$489,** Mamiya 645 **$259**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129;** Pentax 645 **add $149**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Cynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation—3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER **$249.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$299,** Mamiya 645 **$98**
Pentax 6X7 **add $129;** Pentax 645 **add $149**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10-12" Meade. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER **$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20) .... **add $179.50**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$399,** Mamiya 645**$149**
Pentax 6X7 **add $139;** Pentax 645 **add $159**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. **Illuminated reticle eyepiece** .... **$119.50** Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable LED illumination, dual crosslines, pulsed.
2. **Cable release** for long exposures . **$9.95**
3. **Declination motor** (state telescope type) **$109**
4. **Dual-axis drive corrector** for telescope. This should be part of the telescope when purchased. Call LUMICON for details.
5. **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER** (selection to left) .
6. **LUMICON 48mm DEEP-SKY FILTER $199.50** This is essential for highest possible contrast. Contrast is boosted up to 3X for ***both*** color or black & white photos. The 3 photos in this ad showing the Helix Nebula, Horsehead Nebula and Veil Nebula were all made using a LUMICON 48mm DEEP-SKY FILTER.
7. **Hypersensitized film.** Purchase from LUMICON or make your own with a LUMICON HYPER-KIT.

TRY PPF! HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

SR1600
Scotch
1000
TP 135-36

HYPERED FILM IS 2-10X FASTER!

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.). ***No C.O.D.s.***

Film Type, 35mm	**Exposures**	**Price**
Kodak PPF-400, THE BEST!	36	**$14.95**
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	**$11.95**
SR-G3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	**$13.95**
Kodak Gold 1000 fast, fine grain	12	**$13.95**
Fuji G800 fine grain color neg.	24	**$13.95**
Ektachrome 1600, fast slide film	24	**$14.95**
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	**$12.95**
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	**$6.95**

STAR STUFF

A PRODUCTS

HOME PLANETARIUM

Home Planetarium

▶ Turn your walls and ceilings into a mesmerizing galaxy with the Nature Company's *Home Planetarium*. Five constellation disks and seven planetary projection rings accompany the heavy-duty, battery-operated plastic projector, allowing you to choose the region of sky you wish to display. Also included are star charts, a "star pointer" flashlight, an audio cassette, a replacement bulb for the projector, and detailed instructions. Designed for children ages eight and up, this great new product lets your child be the director of his or her very own home planetarium.

The Nature Company Catalog, 8145 Holton Drive, Florence, KY 41042; phone, (800) 227-1114; fax, (606) 342-5630. *Home Planetarium*: $28.

Europa Newtonian Reflectors

▶ International Optics Ltd. is now importing Europa Newtonian Reflector telescopes. Available in 6-, 8-, 10-, and 12-inch sizes, each scope features high-quality all-metal construction, a rack-and-pinion focuser, a 6x30 finderscope, a German equatorial mount with built-in polar finderscope and DC clock drive, setting circles, an aluminum tripod, and your choice of available Plössl eyepieces in either 25mm, 15mm, or 9mm focal lengths; the 12-inch is available only as a tube assembly. Accessories such as eyepieces, Barlow lenses, camera adapters, and moon filters are also available.

International Optics Ltd., P.O. Box 6475, Nashua, NH 03063-6475; phone and fax, (603) 595-7978; website, http://Astronomy-Mail.com. *Europa Newtonian Reflector Telescopes*: $1,250 (8-inch); $1,450 (10-inch); $1,500 (12-inch); contact manufacturer for 6-inch price.

e-wipe

▶ Combine an ultra-pure lint-free wipe and a precisely measured amount of pure refined mixture and what do you get? *e-wipe*, the first product designed specifically for the digital photography market, makes the cleaning of CCDs, mirrors, and other highly sensitive optical surfaces easier than ever before. Each wipe is conveniently enclosed in its own sealed package, to insure that the correct amount of liquid is used every time and to prevent contamination. The wipes dry instantly and leave absolutely no residue.

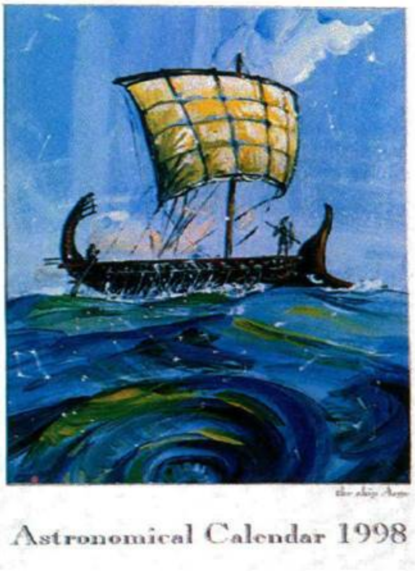
Photographic Solutions, Inc., 60307 Granston Way, Buzzards Bay, MA 02558; phone, (508) 759-2322; fax, (508) 759-9699; website, http://www.photosol.com. *e-wipe*: $25 for a box of 25 wipes.

e-wipe
Professional Cleaning System for Critical Optics
e-wipe
PHOTOGRAPHIC SOLUTIONS

Astronomical Calendar 1998

▶ Since its first issue in 1974, Universal Workshop's annual Astronomical Calendar has become a treasured tool to many astronomers. This large (11" by 18") softcover book is crammed with data and information useful to beginner and advanced astronomers alike. In fact, the opening page addresses beginners — guiding them through parts that "may seem frighteningly technical" — to those that are geared specifically toward their needs.

The main features include sky maps for each month of the year (representing the entire visible sky at times convenient for evening viewing), time tables of events (such as conjunctions, occultations, and the moon's phases), solar system plans (offering a view of the solar system from above and illustrating the progress of the planets around the sun each month), and horizon scenes (showing the horizon-based view of part of the sky at selected dates). The first half of the book is divided up by month; the second half addresses the year's highlights. The sun, the moon, the planets, eclipses, comets, meteors — if it's noteworthy, it's noted here.



Universal Workshop, Furman University, Greenville, SC 29613, phone, (864) 294-2208; fax, (864) 294-3523; e-mail, guyvernon@aol.com. *The Astronomical Calendar*: $19.95 plus $3 shipping.

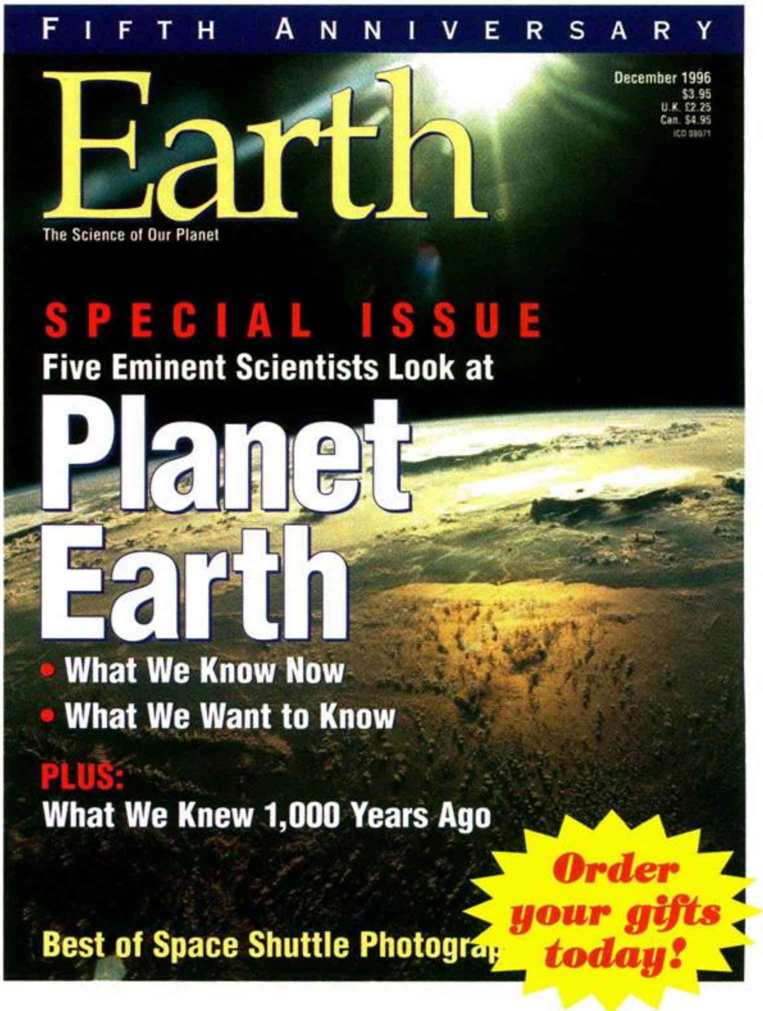
(continued on page 104)

Give them the world this holiday...

with an Earth *subscription!*

An *Earth* subscription is the easy way to shop for family and friends... ordering is only a phone call or mailbox away!

Earth is a bimonthly magazine for those with inquisitive minds. It solves the world's mysteries by exploring the forces that shape our planet, investigating the origin of humanity, uncovering the science behind Jurassic Park, and reporting on natural disasters. *Earth* also features spectacular color images of a world like you've never seen before.



FIFTH ANNIVERSARY

Earth

The Science of Our Planet

December 1996
$3.95
U.K. £2.25
Can. $4.95

SPECIAL ISSUE

Five Eminent Scientists Look at

Planet Earth

- What We Know Now
- What We Want to Know

PLUS:
What We Knew 1,000 Years Ago

Best of Space Shuttle Photogra

Order your gifts today!

Call toll free 1-800-533-6644

8:30am to 5:00pm Central Time. Please have your credit card ready. Outside the U.S. and Canada call 414-796-8776.

Or send in the gift card bound in this magazine.

0608-9711ACad

A7XAE

How many SBIG CCD cameras does your dealer have in stock?

We have 54.

SBIG ST-6A, $2450 for a limited time

At the time of this writing (9/5), we had 10 ST-4, 24 ST-6A, 17 ST-7, and 3 ST-8 CCD cameras from **SBIG** in stock – with over 140 more on order. Plus, we had SBIG's MacIntosh SCSI adapters for the ST-7 and ST-8, DC power supplies for the ST-7 and ST-8, tracking interface cables, relay adapter boxes, CFW-8 color filter wheels, and much more.

We also had substantial quantities of the highly reviewed **Meade** 201XT guider and 208XT, 216XT, and 416XT CCD cameras in stock, with dozens more on order. Plus, we had Meade CCD accessories galore, including their unique CCD off-axis guider body.

We also had over half a dozen of the new **Celestron** Pixcel 255 CCD camera in stock, along with its very unique color filter magazines. Plus, we had Celestron's Fastar 8 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope in stock, a unique 8" telescope that can be used with the Pixcel at *f/1.95*, f/6.3, f/10, and f/20 for CCD imaging.

If you want CCD equipment, chances are good you'll find it at ***astronomics***.

astronomics

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069
Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** 24-Hour FAX: **(405) 447-3337**
10 AM to 5 PM CST, Mon. thru Fri. MC, Visa, Discover, Amex.
Internet: www.astronomics.com E-Mail: questions@astronomics.com
Compuserve: 102603,3054 AOL: okastro@aol.com U. S. sales only.

OPT MEADE® EXPERTS

SERIES 3000 and 4000 EYEPIECES
World's best eyepieces

Immediate Delivery

TALK TO FACTORY-TRAINED EXPERTS

We have the most knowledgeable, friendly, bend-over-backwards, knock-themselves-out-for-you staff anywhere in the universe.

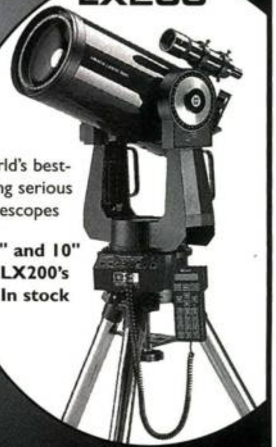
1-800-483-6287
Huge selection on display!

ETX Astro

"Hottest scope ever"
–Sky & Telescope

In stock

LX200



World's best-selling serious telescopes

8" and 10" LX200's In stock

OCEANSIDE PHOTO & TELESCOPE

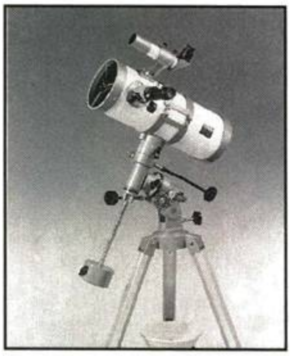
1024 MISSION AVE.,
OCEANSIDE, CA 92054

E-MAIL:OPT@OPTCORP.COM • HTTP:\\WWW.OPTCORP.COM

TOWA

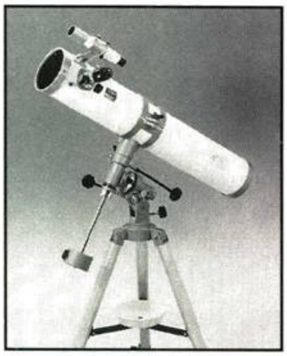
High Performance, All-Metal Towa Telescopes at Incredibly Competitive Prices

COMPLETE LINE OF OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES



CT-52 4.5"
Short Tube Equatorial Newtonian Reflector

Featuring:
FOCAL LENGTH: 1000mm, f/8.8
FINDERSCOPE: 6x30mm
MOUNT: ET-7 Equatorial
TRIPOD: Aluminum or wood
STANDARD (.965") ACCESSORIES:
Eyepiece H20mm, H6mm, Lunar filter, 0.965" to 1.25" conversion tube.



RET-47 4.5"
Equatorial Newtonian Reflector

Featuring:
FOCAL LENGTH: 900mm f/7.9
FINDERSCOPE: 6x30mm
MOUNT: ET-7 Equatorial
TRIPOD: Aluminum or wood
STANDARD (.965") ACCESSORIES:
Eyepiece H20mm, H6mm, Lunar filter, 2x Barlow lens, 0.965" to 1.25" conversion tube.

Plossl Eyepieces
4mm, 6.5mm, 10mm, 12.5mm, 15mm, 20mm, 25mm

Kellner Eyepieces
25mm, 15mm, 10mm

Motor Drive (R.A. Only)
220V/50HZ, 110V/60HZ

SEEKING IMPORTERS AND DISTRIBUTORS WORLDWIDE

Contact us now for detailed information

JIANGXI TOWA ORIENT CO., LTD.
Optics Road, Shangrao City, Jiangxi 334000, P.R. China
Phone/Fax: ++86 793 8260901
CONTACT: MR. TONGCEN GU

ORION®

ANYTHING LESS WOULD BE A TERRIBLE WASTE OF SPACE

Special Offer! FREE! with purchase of any Orion astronomical telescope.

Where The Stars Are

An $89 Value!

Premium Deep Space Explorer™ 10", 12.5", & 16" Dobsonians
From $799

Shown with optional finder scope.

NEW!

VX90 and VX102 GP Standard and Fluorite Refractors
From $1099

NEW!

Shown with optional motor drives and controller.

NEW!

VC200L GP 200mm Cassegrain
$1699

NEW!

R200SS GP 200mm Newtonian
$1499

Deep Space Explorer™ 6", 8", & 10" Dobsonians
From $359

Bonus DSE Accessory Package $44.95
A $179 Value!

NEW!

Argonaut™ 150 Mak-Cass
$999

Shown with optional diagonal and eyepiece.

SkyView™ 4.5" Equatorial Reflector
$399

SkyView™ 90mm Equatorial Refractor
$599

Observer™ 60mm Refractors
From $119

Shown with optional equatorial mount.

ShortTube™ 80 RichField Refractor
$249

Telescopes for every level of experience, every budget, every observing interest!

ORION
TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

Available from finer optical instrument retailers. Exclusive mail-order dealer:

TELESCOPE & BINOCULAR CENTER
P.O. Box 1815-A, Santa Cruz, CA 95061
Call Toll Free (800) 447-1001

Prices shown are suggested mail-order prices and may vary at independent retail stores. Shipping and handling charge additional.

(continued from page 100)

Meade 155
Telescope for Beginning Stargazers

Exclusive to the Nature Company, this Meade telescope is made to suit the wants and needs of casual stargazers and beginning amateurs. It's incredibly easy to use — a 50mm lens perfect for touring the solar system serves up great views of the moon's craters and the rings of Saturn. Included with the scope are two .965" eyepieces, a 25mm (24-power) and 9mm (67-power) star diagonal, an altazimuth mount, and a handsome hardwood tripod. And the best feature by far? Undoubtedly the low, low price — one that will make a view of the heavens something everyone can afford.

The Nature Company Catalog, 8145 Holton Drive, Florence, KY 41042; phone, (800) 227-1114; fax, (606) 342-5630. *Meade 155 Telescope*: $99.

The Hubble Space Telescope Poster

This new poster was designed to commemorate the scientific contributions of the Hubble Space Telescope. A beautiful photo of Hubble forms the centerpiece, surrounded by nine of the most popular and important photographs from its archives. All are set on a star-filled background and accompanied by informative text. The poster is of framing quality, measures 24" by 36", and has a protective press coating. It comes in a clear rigid tube, providing protection and making it suitable for gift giving.

Science and Art Products, 24861 Rotunde Mesa, Malibu, CA 90265; phone, (800) 356-1733; website, http://www.scienceandart.com. *The Hubble Space Telescope Poster*: $8.95 plus $3 shipping and handling.

The Hubble Space Telescope

BOOKS

Pluto and Charon
Ice Worlds on the Ragged Edge of the Solar System

Alan Stern and Jacqueline Mitton, 232 pages, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1998; ISBN 0-471-15297-8, hardcover, $27.95.

Pluto and Charon is more than a book summarizing what we know about a pip-squeak planet in a weird orbit. It's a song about how far and how fast astronomical technology has come since 1965. And it's an unfolding of a new understanding of our solar system that turns what we thought we knew upside down.

The problem was simple. Here's a planet that was discovered only because early observations of Neptune's orbit were slightly off. As Neptune's orbit was refined and as the masses of the outer planets were more accurately determined, it became clear that the calculations leading to the discovery of Pluto in fact were not based on physical realities. From Earth it appears about as large as a grain of sand seen from 1,100 yards away. Under the most favorable circumstances, it is about as bright a candle flickering in Baltimore as seen from Boston (a 300-mile separation). No spacecraft has ever gone there (though co-author Alan Stern is fighting hard for a mission to Pluto). Finding out anything is a challenge.

Still, astronomers have been able to make do brilliantly. Working with traditional light curves and the latest generation CCDs, they surprised us once again. Pluto isn't exactly a planet in the ordinary sense of the word. It is an ice dwarf, one of the largest of millions of such objects that formed in the Kuiper Belt at the time of the solar system's formation. Pluto is not the last planet: It's the first and possibly largest member of the Kuiper Belt, a zone filled with icy planetoids, comets, and debris.

Most of the time the atmosphere of Pluto lies frozen on the rocks. The range of its distance from the sun, however, is greater than the distance from Earth to Uranus. At perihelion, those frozen gases sublimate, and Pluto has an atmosphere (mostly nitrogen, just like ours). Then as Pluto moves farther from the sun, the atmosphere freezes again. The frost composed of methane will be as "white as snow." Ultraviolet radiation over the years will turn it dark. But at perihelion the methane will sublimate, to condense out again as white frost. Pluto might actually grow brighter as it moves away from the sun.

Only in 1978 did astronomers at the U.S. Naval Observatory accidentally discover Pluto's companion, Charon. (Naval Observatory astronomers found the two moons of Mars a century earlier.) A Swedish astronomer, Leif Andersson, was the first to realize that Pluto and Charon were about to go through a series of occultations, something that happens only once every 124 years. Astronomers would be able to nail Pluto's actual size and albedo.

One of the nice touches in the book is that Stern and Mitton tell us something about each astronomer. Andersson, for example, put himself through college by competing in television game shows. They also tell us that he died of lymphoma in 1979, at the age of 35. The book flaps tell us a little something about the authors themselves. Alan Stern is a planetary astronomer at the Southwest Research Institute in Boulder, Colorado, and Jacqueline Mitton is

HOME-DOME®
&
PRO-DOME™

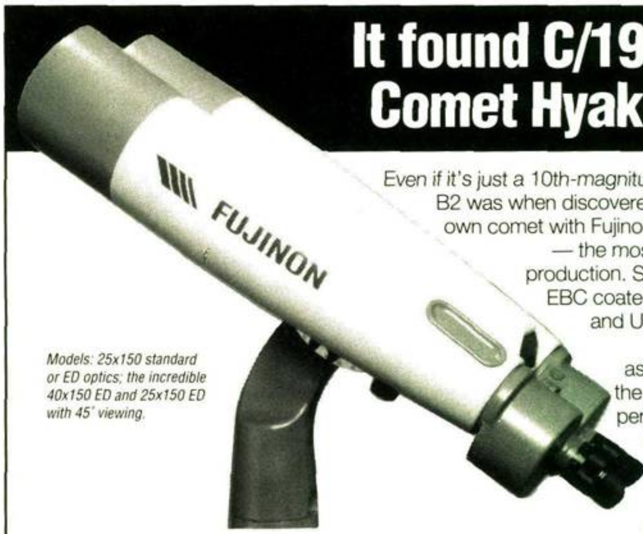
- True Rotating Dome
- 6, 10, 15ft. Diameter
- Wide Slot Openings
- Easy Assembly
- All Fiberglass
- Complete Systems Priced from $1950

Also, dome automation systems for remote observing. Call for more information

Technical Innovations, Inc.
22500 Old Hundred Rd.
Barnesville, MD 20838
Ph: 301-972-8040
Fax: 301-349-2441

FREE Brochure

It found C/1996 B2, Comet Hyakutake



Models: 25x150 standard or ED optics; the incredible 40x150 ED and 25x150 ED with 45° viewing.

Even if it's just a 10th-magnitude smudge, as C/1996 B2 was when discovered, you can still find your own comet with Fujinon's 25x150 and 40x150 — the most powerful binoculars in production. Six-inch objective lenses, EBC coated high brightness optics and US Mil Spec construction make these the best astronomical binoculars in the universe. And ultra high performance ED optics are available in models with straight or 45° angle viewing.

For greater portability and convenience, Fujinon's Polaris™ binoculars, with **better than 95% light transmission**, give you the brightest, high-resolution images possible. Their flat-field, distortion-free optics increase the useful field area more than 40% by eliminating defocused star images near the field stop. You enjoy the widest, sharpest and brightest high-contrast views of globular clusters, galaxies and delicate nebulae detail. All with outstanding balance and ultra-long eye relief. They're waterproof, meet US Mil Specs and are backed by Fujinon's lifetime limited warranty.

Polaris 16x70 FMT-SX

Polaris models: 7x50, 10x70 and 16x70. Carrying cases are standard, filters and a tripod adapter are optional.

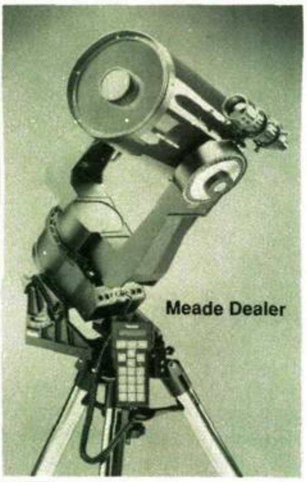
For more information, contact:

FUJINON INC.
10 High Point Drive
Wayne, NJ 07470
(201) 633-5600 FAX (201) 633-5216

FUJINON

Scope City

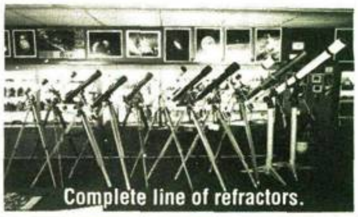
Largest, Most Complete Optical Supermarket in the World



Meade Dealer

Parks 10″
f/3.5 & f/13.5
Dual System
H.I.T. Telescope

Complete line of TeleVue products.



Complete line of refractors.

WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF BINOCULARS

SAVE UP TO 45%
ON TELESCOPES, BINOCULARS & ACCESSORIES. EXPERT HELP.

See the latest innovation in astronomical equipment

MAIN OFFICE
730 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL: (805) 522-6646

SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
TEL: (818) 789-5805

SIMI VALLEY
730 Easy St.
TEL: (805) 522-6646

SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
TEL: (619) 277-6686

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL: (714) 957-6900

SURPLUS STORE
COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL: (714) 957-6900

SCOPE CITY / MAIL ORDER
P.O. Box 440 • Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL: (805) 522-6670
FAX: (805) 582-0292
Catalog package $7 (refundable with purchase).
Free price list.

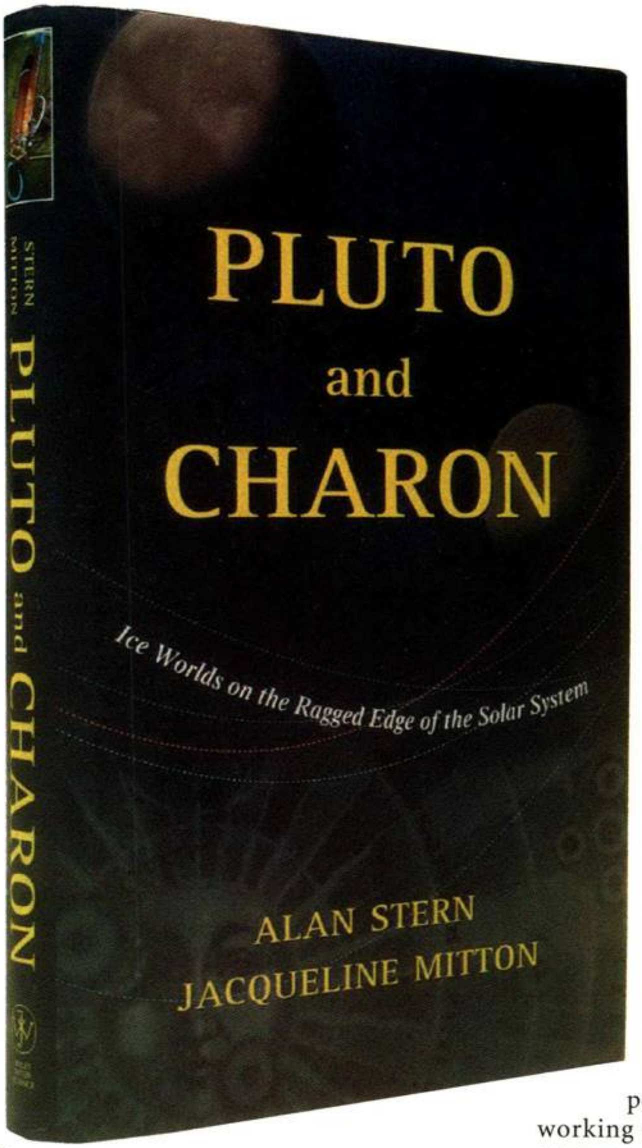
BUY • SELL • TRADE • SERVICE

the Public Relations Officer for the Royal Astronomical Society.

The authors lead us through the process that led astronomers to believe that Charon was formed when something big hit Pluto (just as they believe our moon resulted from something hitting the Earth). They also believe that the axial tilt of Uranus (more than 90 degrees) and Neptune are the result of major collisions. These things "are the smoking guns," Stern and Mitton tell us, "of long-past events indicating that the ancient solar system made small and moderate sized planets in great numbers."

Some had expected it. At mid-century, a couple of astronomers wondered in print why it seemed the solar system stopped short, with the exception of tiny Pluto, at Neptune. One of them was Gerard Kuiper. The instrumentation of the day was not up to searching for ice dwarfs beyond Pluto. Only in the late 1980s did the quest begin. It was four years later, in 1992, when David Jewitt and Jane Luu found a faint spark crawling across the star fields in their CCD. This was 1992QB1, affectionately nicknamed Smiley for the LeCarré character, an object perhaps 140 miles across and possibly even spherical in a lumpy kind of way. Extrapolating from the number of square degrees of sky scanned in order to find Smiley to the entire ecliptic, astronomers postulate the existence of 50,000 or more such objects of this size or larger. Hubble photographs suggest the presence of millions of cometary nuclei as well. This crowded stretch of trans-neptunian space is known, fittingly, as the Kuiper Belt.

Little Pluto, smaller than our moon, has had much to teach us. And Stern and Mitton use the running narrative of Pluto research to explain in comfortable, everyday language how such work is done. The occasional awkward patches are balanced by passages that transcend the task of information transfer. — *John P. Wiley, Jr.*



Other Books

Cosmic Clouds: Birth, Death, and Recycling in the Galaxy

James B. Kaler, 252 pages, W. H. Freeman and Company, New York, 1997; ISBN 0-7167-5075-9, hardcover, $32.95.

▶ University of Illinois astronomer James B. Kaler, an expert on stellar evolution and a frequent contributor to *Astronomy*, follows up on his critically acclaimed 1992 book *Stars* with another highly engaging and informative book in the Scientific American Library Series. *Cosmic Clouds* deals with the various nebulae associated with stars, primarily stellar nurseries and planetary nebulae (which surround dying stars). Kaler explains how these clouds are intimately connected with each other and with us. He likens the galaxy to a great recycling engine, as stars form from the ashes of dead stars to forge the elements that will ultimately build future generations of stars, planets, and possibly life. The book is beautifully illustrated with diagrams and photos, including recent images from the Hubble Space Telescope.

Bright Galaxies, Dark Matters

Vera Rubin, 236 pages, AIP Press, Woodbury, New York, 1997; ISBN 1-56396-231-4, hardcover, $29.95.

▶ In 1965, Vera Rubin became the first woman scientist permitted to observe at Palomar Observatory. Her work in the years since, most notably on galactic motion and the probable existence of dark matter, has made her one of the most distinguished and accomplished women in contemporary science. *Bright Galaxies, Dark Matters* tells two tales: the historical and scientific journey toward our present understanding of the structure and composition of the universe and Rubin's personal journey as a woman working at the forefront of modern astronomy. Included in the first of the book's four sections are several of Rubin's scientific papers on the motions of stars within galaxies. She also examines the tools of her trade, from star charts to the Hubble Telescope, and follows that with additional scientific papers, which present evidence gathered from her study of galactic motion to support the theory that much of the matter in the universe is dark. The concluding section is a candidly introspective look back on the demands and rewards of her career, spiced by enchanting portraits of colleagues, friends, and other notable women scientists. Though at times far from light reading, Rubin's book offers a glimpse at the beautiful interplay of science and humanity, one worth your time and attention.

Anyone can sell you a telescope.

We'll sell you the *right* scope.

Hardly a day goes by that we don't get a note like the one reprinted below, or a call that goes something like this: "Your ads are right. So and so on the East Coast advertises low prices – but they don't have what I want in stock, they couldn't answer *any* of my questions, and they wanted my credit card number before they'd even *talk* to me. They said if I wanted to ask questions, I should call the manufacturer . . . and then they hung up on me!" One of our customers added, "If I wanted that kind of abuse, I would have called my ex-wife."

You need more than a camera store clerk with a price list and a wild guess to help you pick the right telescope. You need someone who will take the time to listen to what *you* need, someone with the experience to help *you* get the most telescope for your dollar. Unlike camera stores, telescopes are our specialty at ***astronomics***, not just a sideline. We've been helping people choose the right telescope since 1979. We have the experience to help *you* pick the scope and accessories that best fit your needs . . . *and your budget*. We're a family business. We don't work on commission, so we won't try to sell you something more expensive than you need just to pad our paycheck. We can't guarantee we'll have the perfect scope for everyone, but we'll do our best to help *you* pick the right scope from the more than 75 different Meade, Celestron, TeleVue, Takahashi, Edmund, and Questar models we carry – priced from $299 to $167,499.

astronomics. No hard sell. No guesswork. Just honest advice, the *right* telescope . . . and a good price. Give us a call at (405) 364-0858 and find out for yourself.

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade 7" LX200 Maksutov

We have the latest Meade scopes and accessories in stock . . .

It doesn't matter whether the right scope for you is one of the best-selling fully computerized 8" or 10" **LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrains**, the fully computerized 7" **LX200 Maksutov-Cassegrain** shown above, an 8' or 10" **LX50**, the hot new 3.5" **ETX Maksutov** to the right, or one of Meade's new German mount 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains or 4" achromatic and apochromatic refractors. If Meade is shipping it for a dealer to keep in stock, chances are good we *have* it in stock. The same is true for accessories – like CCD cameras, eyepieces, filters, Barlows, off-axis guiders, illuminated reticle eyepieces, T-adapters, tele-extenders, and Magellan computers.

Meade prices are about the same anywhere you call. So why order a Meade telescope or accessory from a dealer who charges your credit card, then makes you wait and wait until he finally gets around to ordering what you want? Not when you can get the Meade you want *right now* . . . from ***astronomics.***

We stock 75 different scopes and over 1000 different accessories.

Here are just a few of the telescopes and accessories we stock: **Takahashi** 8.3" **CN-212** f/12.4 Cassegrain/f/3.9 Newtonian reflector and 3.1" to 6" ED/fluorite refractors; **TeleVue TV-101** 4" f/5.6 apo refractor and **Pronto** and **Ranger** 2.7" ED refractors; **DayStar** solar filters; **Optec f/3.3 Maxfield** telecompressors; **ScopeSaver** observing tables for LX200 tripods; **Celestron**, **Edmund**, **Meade**, **Pentax**, **Questar**, **Takahashi**, **TeleVue**, and **Vernonscope** eyepieces; **SBIG ST-4**, **ST-6A**, **ST-7**, and **ST-8** CCD cameras; **Lumicon** light pollution filters; **Zeiss**, **Leica**, **Celestron**, **Miyauchi**, **Meade**, **B & L**, **Nikon**, **Fujinon**, **Swift**, and **Swarovski** binoculars . . . *and much more!*

We don't carry *everything,* but we *do* stock over 1000 different accessories and 75 different telescopes. Chances are good we have *what* you want *when* you want it. Contact us and find out for yourself.

You'll get accessories worth $\$107^{95}$ for only 1¢!

Celestron #C8D 8" Star Hopper Dobsonian

$499

We keep Celestron's 8" **Star Hopper** in stock. It's an advanced Dobsonian reflector that needs no tools for collimating its optics and whose mirror has 40% lower thermal mass for faster cooldown time. It comes with a unique built-in balance system, free collimating eyepiece, and 25mm (49x) eyepiece.

Better yet, buy the Celestron #C8D Star Hopper at its regular price and you get a $\$107^{95}$ value Telrad finder and 10mm (122x) eyepiece for only 1¢ more. You get the two most useful accessories any Dobsonian could want for a mere penny!

We also sell Celestron's 80mm and 4" refractors, 4.5" reflectors, 5" to 14" Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrains, and more. From $299 to $5899, we sell them all. If it's a Celestron, we probably have it in stock.

Our free catalog tells how to pick the right Celestron, Meade, Questar, Takahashi, or TeleVue.

Call us at (405) 364-0858, or E-Mail us, for your *free* copy of our catalog 97AST. It covers all the telescopes and accessories we stock – from Celestron, DayStar, Edmund, JMI, Lumicon, Meade, Optec, Pentax, Questar, Rigel Systems, SBIG, Software Bisque, Takahashi, TeleVue, and more. We'll include our 8-page guide on how to pick the right scope and your discount prices on the hundreds of products we carry (sorry, U. S. sales only). The catalog is yours for only the cost of a one minute phone call. The information we send you will make it the most useful and informative one minute call you'll ever invest in astronomy.

> Thanks for great service and walking a novice through a maize of equipment
>
> **Customer Quote of the Month #70**

astronomics

Our 19th year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** Catalogs/Questions/Advice: **(405) 364-0858**

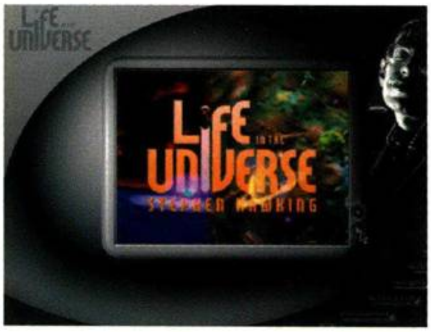
24-Hour FAX: (405) 447-3337 Compuserve: 102603,3054 America On-Line: okastro

Our Internet address: www.astronomics.com E-mail: questions@astronomics.com

10 AM to 5 PM CST, Mon. thru Fri. We accept Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Optima, and American Express. U. S. sales *only*.

No credit card surcharge. $5.95 minimum freight. Restocking fees apply to returns for credit and to merchandise returned in used or damaged condition.

A BYTES

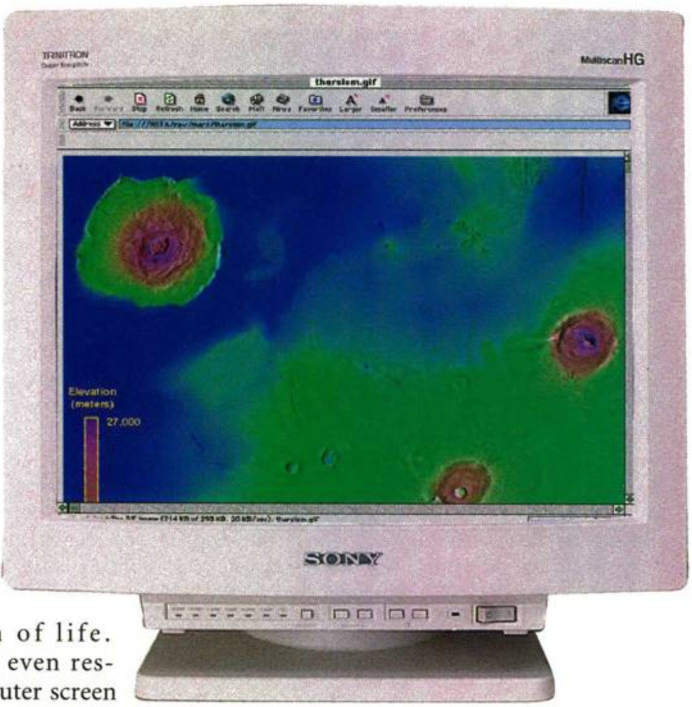


Life in the Universe

▶ Is there life beyond our own in the universe? Everyone — from curious children to still-curious life-long scientists — has posed questions about life beyond the stars or about the origin of life on Earth. Stephen Hawking has been hammering away at these questions for the past 30 years. Now MetaTools has made Hawking's lectures, theories, and exploration accessible to all audiences with point-and-click ease. *Life in the Universe*, an interactive reference CD-ROM, is a "must-see" for anyone who has ever stopped to wonder.

With incredible graphics and sound effects, *Life in the Universe* presents cosmological concepts and physics such as Einstein's Theory of Relativity, black holes, the emergence of intelligence, and the mysterious origin of life. Hawking's voice will even resonate from your computer screen as he delivers his lectures. Included on the CD-ROM are five full-text articles from *Scientific American* and two interactive games allowing explorers to join Hawking on the continuing search beyond the stars. In addition, *Life In the Universe* comes bundled with Microsoft's Internet Explorer as well as numerous links to related websites, ranging from NASA to SETI (the Search for Extra Terrestrial Intelligence). A fabulous tool for high school and college students, this CD-ROM promises to provide entertainment for all ages.

MetaTools Inc., 6303 Carpinteria Avenue, Carpinteria, CA 93013, phone, (805) 566-6200; fax, (805) 566-6385; e-mail, kptsupport@metatools.com; website, http://www.metatools.com. Price: $39.95. Minimum PC requirements: Windows — 486DX or greater processor, Windows 3.0 or 95, 8-bit video, 8 MB RAM, 5 MB hard disk space, CD-ROM drive; Macintosh — 68040-based Mac with FPU, System 7.5 or greater, 8-bit video, 12 MB RAM, 5 MB hard disk space, CD-ROM drive.



Views of the Solar System

▶ An entire volume of encyclopedias on the solar system crammed into a single CD-ROM, *Views of the Solar System* puts the heavens at your fingertips. Detailed information about the sun, planets, moons, and other bodies that make up our solar system enhanced by hundreds of high-resolution images become yours to explore. Video clips and animations of planetary encounters and Apollo missions, a complete history of space exploration with mission summaries, extensive educational resources (including classroom activities), and short biographies of leading space scientists are thrown into the mix as well. And as if that's not enough, Microsoft Internet Explorer, Adobe Acrobat Reader, and Microsoft Video for Windows software packages are also included in the deal.

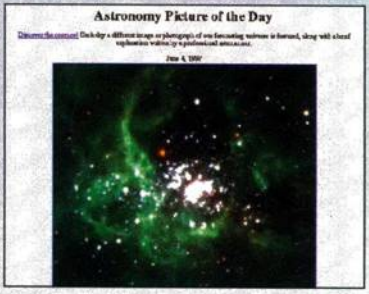
National Science Teachers Association, 1840 Wilson Boulevard, Arlington, VA 22201-3000; phone, (703) 243-7100, (800) 722-NSTA; fax, (703) 243-7177. Price: $21.95. Minimum PC requirements: Windows — IBM-compatible 40-mhz 386 DX or better, Windows 3.1 with DOS 6.0 or Windows 95, 4 MB RAM, 8 MB hard disk space, 256 color monitor with display adaptor, double-speed CD-ROM drive; Macintosh — 68030 processor or faster, System 7.0 or higher, 4 MB RAM, 8 MB hard disk space, 8-bit graphics, double-speed CD-ROM drive. A

PRODUCT INFO

Astronomy assumes no responsibility for the product information supplied by manufacturers. Prices are retail and subject to change without notice. Suppliers should send announcements and color photographs to Star Stuff, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or e-mail starstuff@astronomy.com.

The Webweaver Picks

Best of the year



Astronomy Picture of the Day

Astronomy Cafe
http://www2.ari.net/home/odenwald/cafe.html

Astronomy Picture of the Day
http://antwrp.gsfc.nasa.gov/apod/astropix.html

Comet Observation Home Page
http://encke.jpl.nasa.gov/

Galaxies
http://bozo.lpl.arizona.edu/messier/galaxy.html

StarChild
http://starchild.gsfc.nasa.gov/

The Nine Planets
http://seds.lpl.arizona.edu/nineplanets/nineplanets/nineplanets.html

Astronomy's Marketplace

Welcome to the MARKETPLACE section in ASTRONOMY Magazine. These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for you to market astronomy-related products or services. Call Colby Waller at 888-558-1544, ext. 636 to place your advertsing message here.

METEORITES

Michael I. Casper, Meteorites, Inc.

Post Office Drawer J
Ithaca, New York 14851 U.S.A.
Phone: 607-257-5349 Fax 607-266-7904
e-mail: casper@meteorites.com
http://www.meteorites.com

ASTRONOMICAL ADVENTURES

"for the best views of heaven and earth"

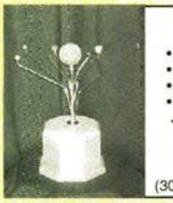
Come to Northern Arizona to explore the Universe from extraordinary dark skies, combined with tours of the Planet Earth at diverse geologic sites.

See in incredible detail the depths and splendors of the Universe from under some of the **darkest, clearest skies in North America** utilizing our collection of **telescopes up to 36"** and technical expertise.

During the day, enjoy **guided tours** to volcanoes and lava flows, the **Grand Canyon**, the best example on Earth of a cosmic collision at **Meteor Crater, Lowell Observatory,** and the exquisite rock formations of **Sedona and Red Rock country.**

All day and night activities, transportation and equipment and more are included in these daily and week-long educational and recreational adventure vacations, for novice and expert alike. Located at 6300' above sea level on a 90,000 acre ranch, with comfortable accommodations, great food and rates. For further information on the best views of the heavens and Earth, please contact:

ASTRONOMICAL ADVENTURES
2542 N. Fourth Street Suite 200
Flagstaff, Arizona 86004
(602) 485-4367
http://Astronomy-Mall.com



ORRERY

A mechanical solar system
- Correct relative motion
- Semi-precious stone spheres
- One AA battery: AC ready
- Patent pending: warranty

The Wanderers® $199.00
SCIENCE ART COMPANY
2424 Arapahoe Rd. Suite #116
Boulder, Co 80302
(303) 828-3238 Fax: (303) 447-1625

RUSSIAN-MADE TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

MAKSUTOV-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES BY INTES, INTES-MICRO, LOMO-PLC, & LZOS **SPOTTING SCOPES BY LOMO-PLC & LZOS **BINOCULARS BY ZMOZ

INTERNET TELESCOPE EXCHANGE
7151 MARKET ST., WILMINGTON, NC 28405
visit our website at www.burnettweb.com/ite/index.html or call us at ***(910)686-9617*** *for a free Russian-optics catalog*

Solar Eclipse 1998
Venezuela

February 22 - 28, 1998
• Limited to 25 Participants •

- ➤ Best land-based viewing on the eclipse path!
- ➤ Explore Venezuela's rain forest & culture
- ➤ The smallest eclipse group around (no mob scene here)

Outer Edge Expeditions
800-322-5235 • 248-624-5140
E-mail: adventure@outer-edge.com

REX'S ASTRO STUFF

CELESTRON	
Star Hopper 4.5	$259
Star Hopper 6	$399
Star Hopper 8	$499
80mm f/5 EQ Refractor	$299
Celestar 8	$1059

BINOCULARS	
10x50 Celestron	$59
10x50 Celestron Pro	$159
8x56 Celestron Pro	$199
20x60 Russian	$119
20x80 Celestron	$349

NEW

ASTRO OPTICS	
80mm f/5 OTA Refractor*	$199
4½" f/4.4 EQ Reflector	$239
2.4" Maksutov F/8 OTA*	$149
4" Maksutov F/10 OTA*	$299
6" Maksutov F/10 OTA*	$849
4½" f/8 Dobsonian	$199
90mm f/11 EQ Refractor	$449

* Optical Tube Assembly
FREE CATALOG
WORLDWIDE SHIPPING
VISA DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME MasterCard
TRADE-INS WELCOME
TEL: (501) 331-3773 • FAX: (501) 331-3131
63 Observatory Lane • Dover, Arkansas 72837

Eyepieces, Accessories & Tripods in Stock

Will You Be Covered for the February 26th, 1998 Total Solar Eclipse???

Make Sure With...

ECLIPSE SHADES™

Safe Solar Viewers

Custom Imprinting Available!

ECLIPSE SHADES
SAFE FOR DIRECT SOLAR VIEWING

View this spectacular total solar eclipse safely with ECLIPSE SHADES™ safe solar viewers from Rainbow Symphony, Inc. *ABSOLUTELY SAFE FOR DIRECT SOLAR VIEWING*, ECLIPSE SHADES™ provide the ultimate in protection from harmful Solar Radiation. With lenses made of Optical Grade, Neutral Density 5, Double Aluminized 2 mil Mylar, ECLIPSE SHADES™ filter out 100% of harmful Ultra-Violet, 100% of harmful Infra-Red, and 99.999% of Intense Visible Light giving you a cool, clear view of Solar Eclipses and Sunspots.

Custom imprinted ECLIPSE SHADES™ are a great way to advertise and promote any business, planetarium, museum, school or astronomy club. Local charities, youth groups, and service organizations can raise BIG $$$ selling Eclipse Shades™ Safe Solar Viewers.

Order now to guarantee delivery before this spectacular total solar eclipse takes place.

Quality Paper Eyewear & Specialty Optics

Rainbow Symphony, Inc.
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
(818) 708-8400 FAX (818) 708-8470
E-Mail: eclipse@rainbowsymphony.com
www.rainbowsymphony.com/soleclipse.html

ADIRONDACK VIDEO ASTRONOMY

SPECIALIZING IN VIDEO AND CCD IMAGING

New ASTROVID 2000 Video System

☆ ASTROVID CCD Video Imaging Systems
☆ Starting at $365
- ☆ View the Solar System in Real-Time
- ☆ Perfect for Colleges & Planetariums
- ☆ Record Images to VCR or Camcorder
- ☆ No Computer Required
- ☆ Easy to Use!

CCD Imaging Accessories
By True Technology Ltd.

- ☆ Quickly Find Faces & Center Objects
- ☆ Flip Mirror Finder $239
- ☆ Flip Mirror Filter Finder............ $329
- ☆ Dichroic 5 Filter Tri Color Set...... $179

Starlight Xpress

☆ Europe's Favorite CCD Cameras
☆ Starting at $975
- ☆ MX5 Mono 12 Bit or 16 Bit
- ☆ High Blue Response
- ☆ MX5 One Shot Color
- ☆ Only 50mm x 100mm in Size
- ☆ More Image For Your Money!

CCD Imaging & Atlas Software
☆ Bruce Johnston SuperFix ☆ QMiPS Imaging Software ☆ Software Bisque ☆ CCD Deep-Sky Atlas by Pedro Ré ☆ Deep Sky Imaging Using a CCD Camera

CCD Imaging Books
☆ The Art & Science of CCD Astronomy

Rainbow Optics Star Spectroscope
☆ Complete Kit $199

ADIRONDACK VIDEO ASTRONOMY
VISA 35 Stephanie Ln. ☆ Queensbury, NY 12804 U.S.A. MasterCard
Toll Free 1-888-799-0107
INFO./FAX: 518-761-0390
http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/AVAastro/

Astronomy's

Marketplace

ASTRONOMY UNDERCOVER

Water-resistant telescope covers & carriers for less. Will custom design for half the cost. Call toll-free 888-686-0695

The beauty of the whirlpool galaxy, baked right into our black stoneware mug. Great for work or an evening under the stars. *Satisfaction guaranteed.* Photo provided by N.O.A.O. ***$12.95 per mug. $3.00 S&H.*** Check or Money Order to *Alien Tourist.* *P.O. Box 23 Kenton, TN 38233*

The Kendrick

Dew Remover

System

Heaters for all types of telescopes, binoculars and cameras.
An effective solution for the prevention of dew and frost on your optics.

controller	$65.00
.965/1.25"	$33.00
1.25/2"	$35.00
2"	$38.00
3"	$40.00
4"	$43.00
5"	$45.00
5.5/6.5"	$48.00
7/8"	$50.00
9/10/11"	$60.00
12"	$70.00
14/16"	$80.00
Telrad heater	$23.00
Computer heater	$120.00
LX200control heater	$35.00
Telradfinder	$39.00

Felt lined flexible Dewcaps	
ETX	$25.00
C5	$32.00
6"	$42.00
7"/C8"	$50.00
C9.25	$55.00
10"	$60.00
C11"	$70.00
12"	$85.00
14"	$105.00
Batteries, Power supplies,	
120v converter	$60.00
Y adaptor	$10.00
12v17AH Battery	$120.00

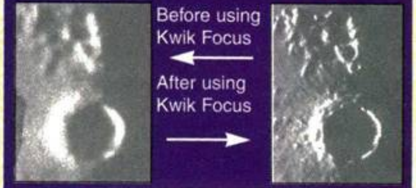
Pictured to the left is our 12v 17 amp hour battery. This battery comes fused, with built in cigarette lighter socket, charger, soft but rugged carrying case and shoulder strap. Weighs 14 lbs. **$120.00**

KENDRICK

Kwik Focus

LENS CAPS

A simple and easy to use focusing aid for astrophotographers and observers.
For 8", 10", 11", 12", 14" &16" SCT's.
Now comes with plastic plugs so that the cap can also serve as a lens cap when not in use.



8"	$30.00	12"	$45.00
10"	$35.00	14"	$50.00
11"	$40.00	16"	$55.00

VISA MasterCard

Buy direct or from your favourite dealer

JIM KENDRICK STUDIO
2775 Dundas St. W.,
Toronto, ON M6P 1Y4, Canada
P 416 762 7946 F 416 762 2765
Order line 1 800 393 5456

www.kendrick-studio.com
kendrick@interlog.com

NISUR

Nice SCOPE. Want a NISUR Tripod?

THE **P3**

3" TRI - PIER
@
ALTAZIMUTH
mount

A new design in tripods. the P3 can adapt to your mount and features folding lens trays with extra heavy duty legs Our altazimuth mount rides on steel bearing for ultra smooth action. Limited factory direct offer. Tri-pier $238.l Mount $110. or sold in set for 298.00 @ S+H.

NISUR

50 Martin St.
Bloomfield N.J. 07003
Info. line 201 566-9624
fax 201 566-9625

NASA Photo

We've got an easier way to sell your scope

The Starry Messenger astronomy classified shopper is the largest nation-wide listing of the telescopes and accessories currently for sale by amateur astronomers

Advertise free - pay a 4% commission when successful
Subscribe- $25 for 12 issues
Save $$$ on used equipment
Over 20,000 sales since 1986
500+ current ads each month

The Starry Messenger PO Box 6552-A Ithaca, NY 14851
(201) 992-6865 FAX (607) 277-0018 CompuServe 75020,3120
MC/VISA/DISC Canada - Mexico please send $33 US funds

AWARD WINNING

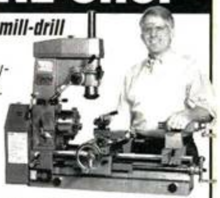
Learn the Night Sky
A MultiMedia CD-ROM for Windows
38 Constellations Covered in Depth
Games, Astronomy Dictionary, DeepSpace Photos

GalaxyGuide©
A Journey through the Constellations

1-800-884-0225

Parallax MultiMedia
fax 916-887-8729
parallax@quiknet.com
$39.95 + $5.00 s/h

OWN A MACHINE SHOP



The Smithy 3-in-1 lathe-mill-drill gives you all 3 basic machine tools in one easy-to-use benchtop machine. Save time, money. For home or business.

Call for your FREE Info Pak.

Backed by service, training, books, videos, customer hotline.

FREE Info Pak **1-800-345-6342**
Ask for operator AST712

or write **Smithy.** Dept. AST712 PO Box 1517
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1517

MORE affordable ICCD cameras!

Just over a year ago, PTI introduced the world's first affordable intensified CCD camera. At $5995, the IC-100 rivaled the performance of cameras costing many times as much.

Now you have a *choice* of affordable intensified CCD cameras! Introducing the new IC-200 Gen-2 and IC-300 *Gen-3* from PTI.

NEW IC-200
Gen-2 Intensified CCD Camera
50% higher resolution and gain compared to the **IC-100**
$7995*

NEW IC-300
Gen-3 Intensified CCD Camera
50% higher resolution and twice the gain compared to the **IC-200**
$9995*

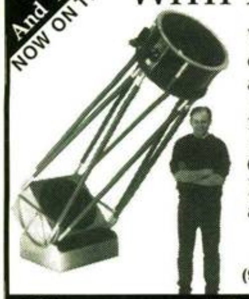
PTI Photon Technology International

1 Deerpark Drive, Suite F, Monmouth Junction, NJ 08852 (908) 329-0910 Fax: (908) 329-9069
Makers of ratio, steady-state and time-domain fluorescence instruments and optical components.
Offices worldwide. For more information, visit our website:
http://www.pti-nj.com

*Introductory prices valid in North America only.

The Original And The Best! NOW ON THE WEB!

OBSESSED WITH THE BEST?



We are. Nothing else comes close to an Obsession.

Apertures from 15-30 inches.

Get Obsessed now. Brochure $2, with a 2hr. video, $5.

PO Box 804a
Lake Mills, WI 53551
(920) 648-2328 • Fax also

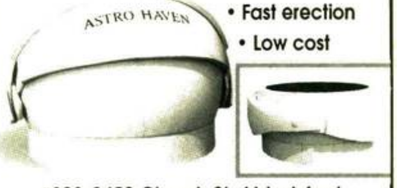
OBSESSION TELESCOPES™
http://www.globaldialog.com/~obsessiontscp/OBHP.html

ASTRO HAVEN

FULL 180° VIEWING RADIUS

NON-ROTATING CLAMSHELL DOMES

- 7' or 12' diameter
- Low maintenance
- Fast erection
- Low cost



#303-2450 Church St. Abbotsford
British Columbia, Canada V2T 3J7
Fax/Phone (604) 859-8982

METEORITES!

Irons. Stones. Stony-irons. Tekites.
Quality display and study specimens.
Space jewelry, books, slides,
Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog $2.

CATCH A FALLING STAR!

Bethany Sciences
P.O. Box 3726-A
New Haven, CT 06525
(203)393-3395

SPACE ART

Paintings Prints Posters Cards & More
by the world's top space artists

Kim Poor, Robert McCall, Pat Rawlings, Don Davis, Bob Eggleton, Michael Carrol, David A. Hardy, John Foster, Chris Butler, Attila Hejja, & more!

ASTRONAUT AUTOGRAPHED ART

Heavenly Reflections

We are the largest dealer for limited editions by artist & Apollo 12 astronaut ALAN BEAN

Many prints co-signed by other astronauts depicted in his works

— prompt shipping —
— archival framing —
authenticity and satisfaction **guaranteed**

Catalog $3 ($5 int'l)

Naval Aviation in Space

Commemorative ltd. edition. **NINE** autographs, including **Armstrong,** Lovell, Conrad, Shepard, Cernan, Glenn, Schirra *NEAR SELL-OUT*

NOVAGRAPHICS
SPACE ART GALLERY

PO Box 37197-F
Tucson, AZ 85740
(800) 727-NOVA

www.novaspace.com

TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE ARUBA FEB. 26, 1998

3:20 totality, longest till 2001.

Aruba, a desert island, almost no cloud cover. Stay at the Aruba Sonesta Resorts at Seaport Village. Aruba is a small island and will sell out fast.

Call for information & reservations

INNOVATIONS IN TRAVEL, INC.

800-733-3361

NEW AUTHORS

PUBLISH YOUR WORK
ALL SUBJECTS CONSIDERED
Fiction, Biography, Religious, Poetry, Children's.
AUTHORS WORLDWIDE INVITED.
WRITE OR SEND YOUR MANUSCRIPT TO

MINERVA PRESS
2 OLD BROMPTON ROAD, LONDON SW7 3DQ, ENGLAND

It's a Ball!

- Fits in any car
- Quick set-up
- Comfortable viewing & slewing

New! 8" f/6
12.5" f/4.8

Exceptional Optics
Rotatable Tube
Needs No Ladder

PortaBall 1

Call for a flyer

MAG 1 INSTRUMENTS
16342 Coachlight Dr.
New Berlin, WI 53151
414-785-0926
http://www.mag1instruments.com

OUT OF THIS WORLD REFLECTOR TELESCOPE

At a very down to earth price!

150 mm (6") also available, Just $699!

See what you've been missing, from the craters of the moon to the rings of Saturn, with this *spectacular* 110mm (4.5") Newtonian reflector telescope for *much less* than you'd expect to pay! First-rate optical quality, up to **169x magnification** and all metal construction — the quality you'd expect from one of Europe's leading telescope producers. **Complete** with precision-machined German equatorial mounting on solid metal pedestal (with built-in vibration-suppression pads) and all kinds of wonderful accessories! Electric clock drive for automatic tracking of celestial objects, 6x30 finderscope with crosshairs, 3x Barlow lens, two interchangeable eyepieces (25 mm plossl, 32x/96x; 15mm Kellner, 54x/169x), handy tools, accessory tray, complete filter set and camera mounting bracket.

All included FREE -- A real value!

One-year warranty. Quantities limited.

Special introductory price, just* $499!

SOVIETSKI COLLECTION™

Distinctive optics, timepieces, space memorabilia & more!
Dealer, educator and club inquiries welcome!

CALL NOW! 800-442-0002

Dept. A127, 3450 Kurtz St., Suite #C, San Diego, CA 92110
Tel: (619) 294-2000 • Fax (619) 294-2500
http://www.sovietski.com • E-mail: fulcrum@sovietski.com
*+S/H •WE SHIP WITHIN 24 HOURS!

CALIFORNIA Telescope Company

Box 1338, Burbank, CA 91507

818-505-8424

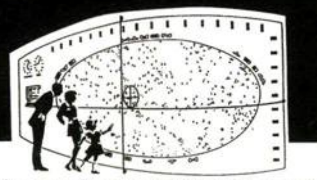
Authorized Dealer:

Meade
Astronomical Telescopes & Accessories

Astronomy's

Marketplace

Buy a Star ★ Name a Star



On the exclusive MSAS Star Atlas

To be placed in our future public Obs. & Science Center.

Receive a certificate of record and more…

Starting at only $30.00

(909) 336-1699

Mtn. Skies Astronomical Society
Box 1169 - Lake Arrowhead, CA 92352
http://www.mountain-skies.org

TUTHILL,

YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SAYS:

Every Meade ETX Scope needs our:
NO DU Cap, Battery Warning Light,
Field Tripod, Solar Skreen,
Piggy Back Mount,
ETX User Video, and Finder.

For info on our custom-made Tuthill ETX accessories send SASE 9"X12" w/4 stamps to:

Roger W. Tuthill, Box 1086e,
Mountainside, NJ 07092

TRACKING for DOBS

*** High power observing and group viewing**
***Astro-imaging with NO field rotation**
call or write for free brochure

EQUATORIAL PLATFORMS 916-265-3183
11065 Peaceful Valley Rd. Nevada City, CA 95959
tomosy@nccn.net www.Astronomy-Mall.com

SKYWATCHER'S INN

THE ARIZONA ASTRONOMY
AND NATURE RETREAT

BED AND BREAKFAST at the **VEGA-BRAY OBSERVATORY** (see *Astronomy* magazine October 1994, and *Sky & Telescope*, December 1995).

New, modern, and comfortable lodging.

Many **TELESCOPES** from 6 to 20 inches, computer slewing and **CCD** imaging.

Science museum and planetarium.

DARK SKIES AND SPARKLING DAYS.

47 miles east of Tuscon, 28 miles from Tombstone.

Close to many astronomical observatories, Native American, historical and natural attractions.

Our astronomy observing sessions are four hours long, for a single person or a group.

We do not mix groups so you have full control of the astronomer, the telescopes, and your entire evening program.

By appointment only: Tel/fax: (520) 745-2390
c/o 420 South Essex Lane, Tuscon, Arizona 85711
http://www.communiverse.com/skywatcher
E-mail address: vegasky@azstarnet.com

Eclipse Cruise '98

~~Reg $1699~~ *Our Special* **$975***

FEBRUARY 21 ~ 28

7 Days *from* San Juan

CALL NOW GOING FAST!

aboard the new Dawn Princess

includes "Total Eclipse" Lectures

Call **Chris** with Montrose Travel
for more information

(800) 666-8767 or (818) 553-3242

Ask for a free color brochure.

**Per person - cruise only.*

THE MOON 3 CD SET $199.95 or $79.00 ea. Over 2400 megs
Extremely high resolution images of the surface of the Moon.
Exquisite images over 15 megs each and over 7 ft. sq. Nothing like this set has been published before on CD Rom. Call !!!

ALIEN STRUCTURES ON THE MOON $99.00 Vol. 3 of 3 CD Set
Many extremely high res. images of potential alien artifacts (15 megs ea.) Plus several videos of unexplained behavior including 1 video of a potential flying saucer cruising over the Moon. **Unique CD A Must Have!!!**

SOLAR SYSTEM 2 CD SET $99.95 OR $49.95 ea. Over 1700 megs
Many full res. images of all Planets from Hubble and Galileo in color, plus comets, asteroids, and more. Rare high res. images of Mercury and The Moon. Hubble Videos of Pluto plus more.

THE VENUS CD $39.95 (NEW TITLE) Over 1000 megs/ 620 images
Russian Venera Lander close ups. Over 580 full res. images.
3D images and flybys, (orange colored).

• BUY ALL OF THE ABOVE FOR $279.95 ($339.85 VALUE) FREE S/H
Other titles available, make your own bundle. CALL !!!

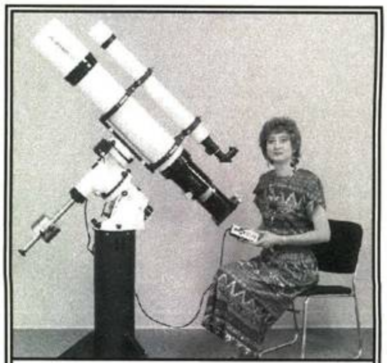
MARSFACE REGION DATABASE CD $99.95 (Over 1800 megs) - CALL!

Send $4.95 S&H per order, foreign $8.95.
System Req.: IBM PC Windows 95\3.1 Most MAC call.
To order call: 1-800-292-1414 • 9-8 EST M-Sat.
Cserve# 102524,1520 Int'l #: 01-609-661-9719.
Send check or money order to: Nick Marella
826 Northwood Ave. Cherry Hill, NJ 08002
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

ASTRO-PHYSICS

High-quality instruments for discriminating observers and astrophotographers

Refractors- 105,130,155,180mm dia.
German Equatorial Mountings
Visual and Photographic
Accessories



155 StarFire EDF with 4" Focuser,
900 German Equatorial
80mm Guidescope, accessories

11250 Forest Hills Rd.
Rockford, IL 61115 USA
Ph: 815-282-1513, Fax: 815-282-9847

Eclipse Viewers

Directly view the Total Solar Eclipse in the US, Caribbean, & South America *February 26, 1998* in total safety.

Over 250,000 sold	***Handy pocket size***
$2.00 each	**100 for $0.39 each**
5 for $1.00 each	**500 for $0.30 each**
10 for $0.65 each	**5000 for $0.18 each**
25 for $0.59 each	**Quotes up to 100,000 on request**

Directly view the sun with both eyes through the highest grade, certified, aluminized Mylar, not tinted plastic. All the safety instructions for viewing are printed on each filter. No additional costs for shipping, protective coverings, design, setup or other special graphic or imprinting charges for the important safety instructions. Special pricing available for the August 1999 European eclipse. **Very special terms for fund raising Schools, Museums, Clubs and Charities.**

Hands on Optics

PO Box 10025 Gaithersburg, MD 20898 301-482-0000

Visit us at www.handsonoptics.com

Gift Certificates

From the F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.

The Perfect Gift for the Astronomer or Birdwatcher

* Full Line of Telescopes, Binoculars, Accessories
* Available in any dollar amount
* Can be used worldwide

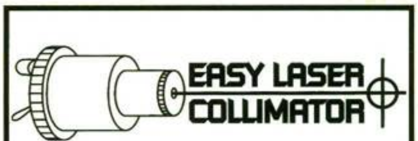
Call us at

800-321-VIEW
(8 4 3 9)

F.C. Meichsner Co.
182 Lincoln St.
Boston, MA 02111
Fax: 617-426-0837 (24 Hours)
Web Site: http://www.meichsner.com
E-mail: meichs@aol.com

TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE - FEBRUARY 26, 1998

SPACE STILL AVAILABLE AT THE BEAUTIFUL WYNDHAM ARUBA BEACH RESORT for a minimum 5 NIGHT LAND PACKAGE AT A RATE, AS LOW AS $1083.00 PP* OR JOIN US ON THE MONARCH OF THE SEAS FOR A 7 NIGHT CRUISE TO THE SOUTHERN CARIBBEAN WITH RATES STARTING AT $899.00 PP** OUR EXPERTS WILL GUIDE YOU WITH INFORMATIVE PRE-ECLIPSE TALKS & NIGHTS OF GRAND STARGAZING. FULL PAYMENT DUE AT TIME OF BOOKING. CALL MS. EDIE BUCKNER AT **1-800-446-9328** OR IN NYC 1-718-934-4200 **GAYETY TRAVEL SERVICE , INC.** 2267 EMMONS AVE. BROOKLYN NY 11235 PRESENTING SPECTACULAR EVENTS FOR 40 YEARS (* BASED ON DBL. ADD. NITES AVAILABLE ** CRUISE BASED ON DBL. INSIDE. AIR & TAX ADDITIONAL)



TLC™-201N: The fastest and most accurate alignment and diagnostics possible for Newtonian telescopes.

- **Unique holographic reticle speeds alignment**
- **Daylight 650nm AA battery powered laser**
- **Compact, fits 1.25" and 2.00" focusers**
- **Optional adapters for Schmidt-Cassegrain**
- **Warranty: 2 years parts and alignment**
- **$195 for TLC™-201N**

LaserMax INC.

World leader in diode laser technology
Customers include: NASA, DOD, NATO

Tel: (716) 272-5420
Fax: (716) 272-5427
Toll Free: 1-800-LASER-03
www.lasermax-inc.com

3495 Winton Place, Bldg. B, Rochester, NY 14623

Schüler
ASTRO - IMAGING
FILTERS
Designed
Specifically for
CCD *Imaging*
Send for your ***FREE***
CCD Filter Handbook

Schuler *ASTRO-IMAGING*
P. O. Box 307, Sudbury, MA 01776
Phone: (508) 443 - 2037
E-mail: chetschu@concentric.net

KITES
FREE COLOR CATALOG
Choose from over 200 exiting kites.
• Many unusual & innovative designs.
Call or write for your catalog today!
Into The Wind • **(800) 541-0314**
1408-A Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302

EARLY BOOKING
ECLIPSE CRUISE '99

ECLIPSE CRUISE '98
7 Days from San Juan, 10 Days from Miami
Primary Observation site, west of CURACAO
Clear skies, calm seas.
Free newsletter:
"LAST WORD on the STARS"
FREE INFORMATION, write to:
TRAVEL WIZARD
7788 University Ave., La Mesa, CA 91941
FAX: 462-5278 • 1-800-708-7677 (619)464-1946

Your guide to the stars

Rob Walrecht's planispheres are the perfect way to learn how to recognize the stars and constellations: very accurate, beautiful, well thought out star charts, available for most of the northern hemisphere!

English planispheres available for **30°, 40°, 50° and 60° North.** The planispheres, all **25 cm Ø,** cover a band around the world **from +5° to -5°** of the given latitude, so you can simply use an atlas to determine which planisphere(s) you need.
Also **French, German & Dutch** planispheres!

Price per planisphere + shipping **NLG 22.50** (± $10.50), Payment in **Dutch Guilders VISA/MasterCard/Eurocheque** accepted.

Also **retail** possibilities and **customized** planispheres: a **unique** planisphere for your company, planetarium, observatory or club!

Mail, phone or fax your orders to:

Rob Walrecht Productions (AS)
PO Box 1025, 3800 BA Amersfoort
The Netherlands
telephone/fax: +31 33 47 55 543

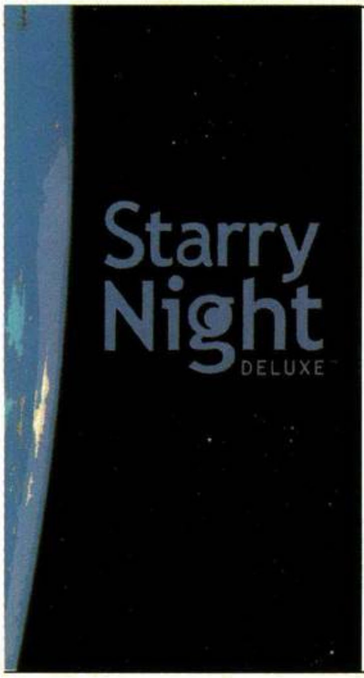
CCD CAMERA USERS

Take a high-quality, lightweight laptop into the field with you to run your software, record your observations, and store your CCD images.

Field Laptop combination package includes an IBM THINKPAD 560 w/133Mhz, 8M RAM, 2.1GB HD, a peripheral Iomega ZIP drive and Epson 600 Stylus 1440 DPI printer. Our low package price $2,399.95.

Practically Mobile
Computer Consulting for Astronomers
Contact us for information on our
complete line of software & hardware.
651 W. Terra Cotta, St110
Crystal Lake, IL 60014

Stargazer@successstory.com
847.540.1000(voice)
851.477.1565(FAX)



LEAVE EARTH BEHIND

Now you can go anywhere in the Solar system with just a click of your mouse. Ride comets, see Martian sunsets, circle Saturn!

Starry Night makes astronomy simple for beginners. It is also a powerful tool for serious observers.

Explore up to 19 million stars, planets, moons, galaxies and nebulae across 14,700 years of time.

Make QuickTime™ movies, use the LiveSky™ Internet interface, control LX200 telescopes, print custom star charts, ad just discovered comets, and even invent new planets.

Winner of 1997's "Most Elegant" *Human Interface Design Excellence* award by Apple, Winner of Motorola's "Way Cool" software contest. Rated five mice by *MacUser Online* and four stars by *Macworld Magazine.*

Easy, fast and fun to use, Starry Night Deluxe™ is your passport to the heavens.

For Macintosh and Windows 95/NT. Just $89.95

(800) 252-5417 **sienna™**
WWW.SIENNASOFT.COM (416)410-0259 • (416)410-0359 Fax

Introduction to

ARCHAEOASTRONOMY

Min Sys: WIN 95 Pentium with 4x CD ROM

Special Price $12.95
plus $3.00 shipping and handling

See astronomical alignments at:
MACHU PICCHU
MONTH ALBAN
CHACO CANYON

Learn techniques used by the ancients to align buildings.

www.api-az.com

Send check or money order to:
API 2968 W. Ina Rd Ste. 275
Tucson, AZ 85741

Business Opportunity!

- Earn up to $500 per day! Start your own astronomy business with a STARLAB Portable Planetarium.
- Initial investment as low as $9950.
- Visit our web site: **www.starlab.com** or call for info.

Learning Technologies, Inc.
40 Cameron Ave., Somerville, MA 02144
Ph: 800-537-8703 • Fax: 617-628-8606

★ Star Hill Inn ★
an astronomer's retreat in the Rockies
Astronomy & Nature Workshops!
Come for a dark sky vacation… bring your 'scope or rent one of ours! Charming private cottages, 7200" elevation. Easy access to Santa Fe, Taos, Pecos Wilderness & Wildlife Refuges. Open year-round, reasonable rates. For free info:
Star Hill Inn, Sapello, New Mexico 87745
505-425-5605

NEW! THE VIRGO T&T BINO-MOUNT
The Best Binocular Mount for the Money
NOW ONLY $134.95 + S&H
Mount/Tripod/Bag Package Deal $229.95 + S&H
Visa/MC /AX/Discover Accepted

VIRGO ASTRONOMICS
Call/write for FREE CATALOG &more info.!

Binocular Observing Systems
phone (410) 679-7055
fax (410) 679-2376
608 FALCONBRIDGE DR. STE. 46 • JOPPA, MD 21085
http://Astronomy-Mall.com

DURABLE HIGH-QUALITY COATINGS

With our ENDUROBRIGHT™ COATINGS you will get the most durable and pinhole-free front-surface mirror coatings on the market today! GUARANTEED

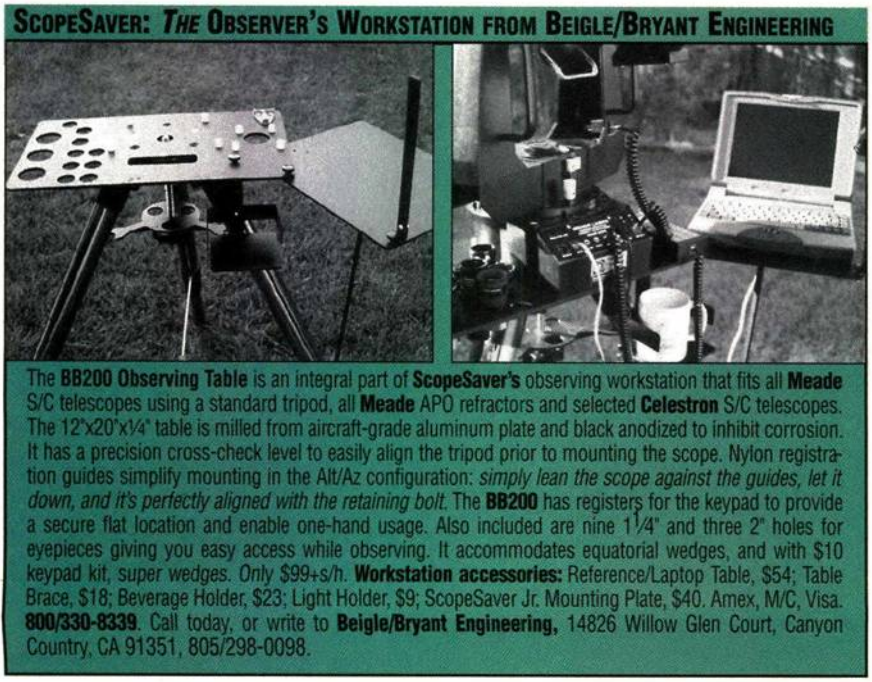
- QSP's PROTECTED ALUMINUM coating >89%
- QSP's SEMI-ENHANCED coating >92%
- QSP's ENHANCED coating >96%
- turnaround for PAL mirrors less than 12.5" 7 working days
- turnaround for EAL mirrors less than 12.5" 14-21 working days
- SLAR and High-Efficiency AR coatings upon request
- up to 44-inch diameter
- ENDUROBRIGHT™ dielectric coatings upon request

QSP
QSP Optical Technology, Inc. 1712-F Newport Circle
Santa Ana, CA 92705
Phone: 714-557-2299 • Fax: 714-557-2170
http://www.QSPtech.com

Tell advertisers you saw their ad in

Astronomy

SCOPESAVER: *THE* OBSERVER'S WORKSTATION FROM BEIGLE/BRYANT ENGINEERING



The **BB200 Observing Table** is an integral part of **ScopeSaver's** observing workstation that fits all **Meade** S/C telescopes using a standard tripod, all **Meade** APO refractors and selected **Celestron** S/C telescopes. The 12"x20"x1/4" table is milled from aircraft-grade aluminum plate and black anodized to inhibit corrosion. It has a precision cross-check level to easily align the tripod prior to mounting the scope. Nylon registration guides simplify mounting in the Alt/Az configuration: *simply lean the scope against the guides, let it down, and it's perfectly aligned with the retaining bolt.* The **BB200** has registers for the keypad to provide a secure flat location and enable one-hand usage. Also included are nine 1 1/4" and three 2" holes for eyepieces giving you easy access while observing. It accommodates equatorial wedges, and with $10 keypad kit, super wedges. *Only $99+s/h.* **Workstation accessories:** Reference/Laptop Table, $54; Table Brace, $18; Beverage Holder, $23; Light Holder, $9; ScopeSaver Jr. Mounting Plate, $40. Amex, M/C, Visa. **800/330-8339**. Call today, or write to **Beigle/Bryant Engineering,** 14826 Willow Glen Court, Canyon Country, CA 91351, 805/298-0098.

SKY VALLEY SCOPES

- 12" to 18" Custom built to any focal length
- Rotating tube assembly or Ultralite
- Fiberglass and Honeycomb construction
- Automotive finish with *custom colors*
- Built to your choice of optics

Call or write for free brochure and prices
9215 Mero Rd. Snohomish, WA 98290
(360) 794-7757

TELEKIT

Own and build the most complete and advanced truss tube Newtonian telescope kit. Have fun in the process. Many outstanding features included in this easy to assemble telescope. Or, convert your old telescope into a highly portable, full-featured scope.

TK 10	**$ 950**	**TK 16**	**$1295**	**TK 20**	**$1550**
TK 12.5	**1050**	**TK 18**	**1395**	**TK 22**	**1650**
TK 14.5	**1150**			**TK 24-30**	**Call**

Complete truss tube kits WITHOUT optics.

AstroSystems
5348 Ocotillo Court
Johnstown, CO 80534 USA
http://www.frii.com/~astrosys 970.587.5838 Fax 587.4613

SINGLES IN SCIENCE

and others interested in science/nature are meeting through *Science Connection.*

1-800-667-5179; sciconnect@compuserve.com
On-line registration: www.sciconnect.com/

STARSPLITTER TELESCOPES

INNOVATIVE DESIGNS IN ALT-AZ NEWTONIANS
SUPERIOR QUALITY & PERFORMANCE

"EXPERIENCE A NEW UNIVERSE"

MODELS TO FIT YOUR BUDGET

COMPLETE SYSTEMS OR INSTALL YOUR OPTICS

FOR INFORMATION OR COMPONENTS CATALOG CALL OR WRITE:

STARSPLITTER TELESCOPES
3228 RIKKARD DRIVE
THOUSAND OAKS, CA 91362
805-492-0489
PHONE/FAX

STARSPLITTER
COMPACT & COMPACT II
8", 10", & 12.5", 14.5"

STARSPLITTER II
12.5" - 30"
STRSPLTR@AOL.COM

HTTP//WWW.EZ2.NET/STARSPLITTER

Contrast

No other eyepiece supersedes **Brandons** for contrast – blacks are blacker, whites are whiter. We manufacture several thousand eyepieces annually at our Candor factory. Try one in your telescope and find out why **Brandons** are considered the finest eyepiece available. 50° field.

1¼-inch Brandon oculars - 8, 12, 16, 24, & 32 mm focal length - $165.00 each.
2" O.D. 48mm Brandon - $295.00 ppd.
The famous 2.4x Dakin Barlow - $125.00.
Filters, Star Diagonals, Barlows, Amici's.

Send $1.00 for flyer.
VERNONscope & Co.
5 Ithica Rd., Candor, New York13743
Telephone: (607) 659-7000 • Fax: (607) 659-4000

UNIVERSITY OPTICS, INC.
P.O. BOX 1205
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48106-1205

For over 37 years your source for everything astronomical including —

- Cookbook CCD Camera kits
- Eyepieces
- Telescope making parts
- Giant Binoculars (80 mm)
- Astronomy publications

Call for FREE CATALOG
313-665-3575

TELESCOPE KITS, LENSES, ACHROMATS MIRRORS, MIRROR BLANKS, ALUMINUM COATINGS & ACCESSORIES
BUY DIRECT ★ DO IT YOURSELF

Stock & Custom mirrors and molded mirror blanks, diagonals, parts made from Pyrex, optical glasses, fused silica, quartz and other low expansion ceramic materials. Telescope accessories, do-it-yourself books.

Write, call, fax or e-mail for catalog

NEWPORT GLASS WORKS, LTD.
1629 Monrovia Ave.
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
714-642-9980
FAX: (714) 642-4832
E-mail: ngw@netcom.com
Web: http://www.newportglass.com

METEORITES

Own a piece of another world!

Free 1997 Color Reference Catalogue of Meteorites & Planetary Science products upon request.

New England Meteoritical Services
Box 440-AA, Mendon MA 01756 USA
Tel 508 478 4020 Fax 508 478 5104
e-mail - nemsusa@delphi.com

Don't miss our educational web site.
www.meteorlab.com

NASA Authorized Collectibles
Commemorating the Mars Landing and Galileo's Mission.

Sterling Silver medallion on tie bar **$29.95**

Limited Edition!
Sterling Silver medallion with red fibre optic gemstone on tie bar........**$29.95**

Both also available as pin/pendant **$29.95**
$2 S&H - *1 piece* $3 S&H - *2 to 4 pieces*
Send check, money order, MC/Visa w/exp. date to:

Zidek
Devonshire Plaza #289 ★ 3440 Lehigh Street
Allentown, PA 18103
or call 717-992-5738

Starsplitter Gem
Newtonian Telescopes
Quality Focused on the Customer

Standard Features:
- German Equatorial Mount
- Polar Alignment Telescope
- 6x 30mm Finder
- 15mm Plossl
- 25mm Plossl
- 2x Barlow Lens
- Moon Filter

4.5" f/8-$399
6" f/6-$499
Drive Motor -$99
Camera Adapter-$24.95

Call or write: 805-492-0489 Phone & Fax
Starsplitter Telescopes 3228 Rikkard Drive Thousand Oaks, CA 91362

CCDs in stock

We stock CCD guiders, imagers, and accessories from SBIG, Meade, and Celestron. We stock Celestron's Fastar f/1.95 CCD imaging scope; the Optec MAXfield f/3.3 telecompressors; Meade and Software Bisque image processing software: and more. Call for our free catalog.

astronomics
2401 Tee Circle, Norman, OK 73069
(800) 422-7876 fax: (405) 447-3337
U.S. sales only

S★ARMAS★ER PORTABLE TELESCOPES
Hi Performance Dobs. Truss Mounted Scopes ranging in sizes from 10" F-6 up to 22" F-4.5.
Route 1, Box 780 · Arcadia, KS 66711
or Call: (316) 638-4743
4:00-8:00 pm C.S.T. 7 days a Week.
http://www.icstars.com/starmaster

AstroVisions

Comet Hale-Bopp

ASTRONOMICAL IMAGES
Posters, Photographs, Videos,
CD-ROMS and Slide Sets
Send $2 for our 28-page color catalog to:

DMI Dark Matter Images
P.O. Box 8125 • Goleta, CA 93118-8125
email: mhall@silcom.com

Call for FREE brochure

TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE
AUGUST 1999
TURKISH ODYSSEY
Journeys for Inquisitive Minds
TravelQuest INTERNATIONAL
PHONE: 800 830.1998

Try SETIQuest for FREE!
Join fellow astronomers in the quest for evidence of life in the universe.

In each quarterly issue, you'll read:

- Timely accounts of relevant scientific projects
- Reviews of pertinent articles in astronomical publications
- Tutorials and technical insights on bioastronomy and SETI
- In-depth scholarly overviews about extrasolar planetary discoveries
- SETI observational strategies in microwave and/or optical wavelengths

Request your free sample issue of *SETIQuest*, a quarterly magazine devoted to bioastronomy and the Search for Extraterrestrial Intelligence by sending ***SETIQuest*** your postal address by mail, phone, fax, or e-mail to:

***SETIQuest* Inquiries, Dept. AS, 174 Concord Street, Peterborough, NH 03458-0874**
603-924-9631 • Fax **603-924-6746** • E-mail **seti-circ@helmers.com**

SETIQuest®
Visit us on the Web
http://www.setiquest.com

At Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.,
We Don't Just RESHIP Meade and Celestron Scopes as Others Do,
We Test Them Individually.

Our Experience of 25 Years Lets Us Apply a "Personal Touch", Inspecting & Improving the Telescopes We Sell. Our Line of Accessories Makes Them Easier to Use and Gives You Less Hassle. Why Gamble With a Big Volume, Impersonal, Quick-Sale-Mail-Order Company? For Answers or Advice, Call TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063 and Talk to **Astronomers, NOT Clerks.**

WE NOW OFFER "TWO-TIER PRICING" – A NEW CONCEPT

Send a 9" x 12" S.A.S.E. with 4 stamps for complete catalog. Includes prices and description of **DELUXE CERTIFIED SCOPE PACKAGES** for Meade 7", 8", 10", LX10 , LX50 & LX200, as well as 12" LX200, and Celestron C5+, Celestar 8", Ultima 9¼", and Ultima 11".

All DELUXE CERTIFIED MEADE and CELESTRON S.C.T.s come with:

- **Tuthill Inspection, Guarantee and After-Purchase Support**
- **Free set of Tuthill Astro-video Instruction tapes.**
- **25% off Tuthill accessories when purchased with scope.**

Visit our showroom. We carry binoculars, Lumicon filters, JMI products, Tele Vue refractors, astronomy books, software, and ALL brands of accessories.

We clean and repair Meade & Celestron SCT's.

Tuthill Accessories

Meade 8" LX50 or Celestron Ultima 9¼" on Isostatic Equatorial Mount

Heatable NO DU CAPS for SCTs and Refractors

80mm Erect Image ULTIMATE FINDER includes bracket and 21mm ocular.

PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER® for EXACT polar alignment in minutes.

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.
11 Tanglewood Lane, Dept. A • Mountainside, NJ 07092 • Phone 908-232-1786 • FAX 908-232-3804
VISA, MC, COD, Personal Checks, Time Payment Plans

Designed to explain stars in a way that everyone can understand, this remarkable book by *Astronomy* Associate Editor Robert Naeye also features seven new paintings from internationally-renowned space artist Michael Carroll. Images of stellar nurseries, spectacular jets, protoplanetary disks, exploding stars, and the shrouds of dead stars capture these celestial events in stunning detail. 8½ x 11; 112 pages; 100 color photos & illus.; hardcover w/ dust jacket.

#18550 ______ $29.95

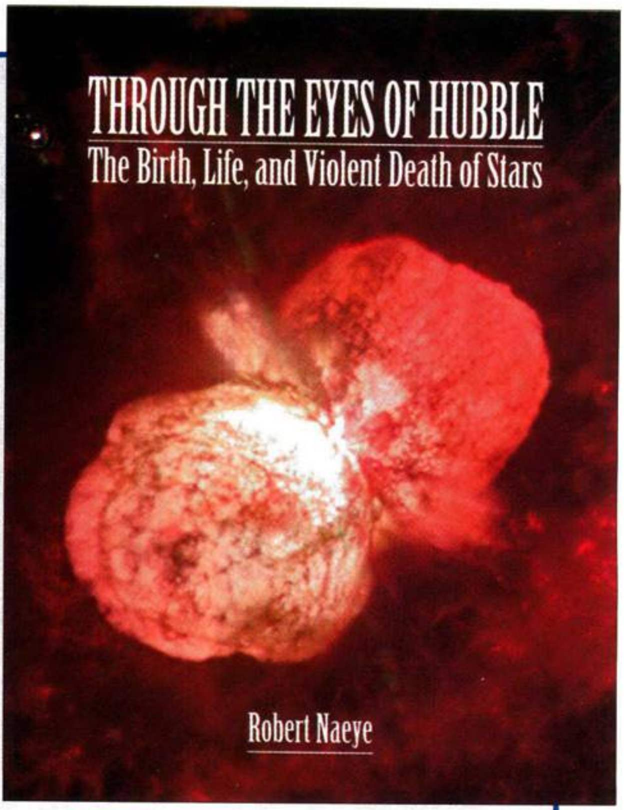
Look for this book at your favorite bookstore or call toll free

1-800-533-6644

24 hours a day. For faster service call Monday–Friday 8:30am–5:00pm Central Time. Please have your credit card ready. Fax 414-796-1615. Outside the U.S. and Canada call 414-796-8776. Visit our home-page www.kalmbach.com

Or send your order to Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. A1377, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P. O. Box 986, Waukesha, WI 53187-0986. Include for postage and handling: U.S. add $3.00 for 4th class (or $4.50 UPS in the continental U.S. only). Canada add $5.00, other foreign add $10.00. For delivery in Wisconsin add 5% sales tax to total; Virginia add 4.5% sales tax to total; Michigan add 6% sales tax to total. For delivery in Canada add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and availability subject to change.

0840-9712APad


THROUGH THE EYES OF HUBBLE
The Birth, Life, and Violent Death of Stars
Robert Naeye

KALMBACH BOOKS

A1377

★ ★ ★ BEST VALUES - LOWEST PRICES! ★ ★ TELRAD ★ PARKS ★ BUSHNELL ★ BRANDON ★ SCORPIUS ★ ASTRO SYSTEMS ★ SKY PUBLISHING ★ ★ ★

TELESCOPE TRADE-INS CONSIDERED ★ THOUSANDS OF ITEMS IN STOCK ★ ★ TELEPHONE ORDER LINES 7 DAYS A WEEK ★ ★ 9 AM TO MIDNIGHT ★ ★ (860) 355-3132 ★ ★ WE HAVE IT ALL

SELSI ★ LOSMANDY ★ VIXEN ★ TASCO ★ EWA ★ DELTA BRAND ★ JENA ★ EDMUND ★ SWIF - ★ 1000 OAKS ★ FUJINON ★ STEINER ★ J.M.I. ★ BOWER ★ TIFFEN ★ VOGEL/DIGITRACK ★ JASON ★ UNIVERSITY OPTICS

CELESTRON

LOWEST PRICES

E-MAIL ASTROPTX@ASTROPTX.COM
WWW.ASTROPTX.COM/~ASTROPTX

LED FLASHLIGHT $9

CELESTRON

$AVE

LATEST MODELS WITH PRICES TOO LOW TO PRINT

TELESCOPES SCH/CASS.
C5 (AC) **C5+** (DC)
Computerized, GPC8, C8
Celestar 7 C8/11 2000
CG11, CG14, Lowest Prices

TELESCOPES REFLECTORS

C4.5, 7.9" FS 114 6" 8" DOB	from $249

TELESCOPES REFRACTORS

First Scope 80, 60, DX, GP 102, GP102 ED CO 40	$69

SPOTTING SCOPES - CALL

C90 all models, S50, C60RC, 20x60 WP, 20x60 Ed-WP, 30x60 RFT 80, S80, C5, C8, 500mm. f 5.6	from $189

BINOCULARS - PRICED TO SELL!

Monoculars 8x25....$38, 6X16 ... $55 ...... **UNBEATABLE**
Mini 8x25, 8x22, 10x25, 8x24PP, 10x24PP...$49 .. **PRICES**
Regal 10X50, 8X42 ...... **ALL OTHERS CALL**
Pro 8x30, 7x50, 10x50, 12x50, 8x56, 9x63, 8-24x50 Zoom
ULTIMA 8x32, 10x42, 7x50, 10x50, 8x56, 9X63

ED SERIES 6.5x44, 9.5x44	ea $349
Water Proof 8x21, 11x80mm 20X80mm	

OPTICAL TUBE ASSEMBLIES - IN STOCK

80mm.......$279, 9 1/4"	
C8" Optical Tube Assem. Star Bgt. Case	$799
GP 102.......$724, C11.......$1595, C14	$3895

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5mm, 18mm.......$74, 7.5mm.......$64, 12.5mm	$71
24mm.......$83, 30mm.......$92, 35mm, 42mm	$104
OR 6, 7, 9, 12mm (96")	ea $34
4, 6, 8, 12.5, 20, 25mm (.96) (MH)	ea $12
KE 10mm 16, 18 25 30 (96")	ea $33

PLOSSL OCULARS NEW CELESTRON SERIES

1 1/4" 6.3, 7.5, 10, 12.5, 17, 26mm $35 40mm, 32PL	$53
(.96) 7.5, 10, 12.5, 17, 26mm PL	$35
Zoom 6.5-18, 1 1/4" ORTHO.	$135
25mm K 1 1/4" Multi-Coated	ea $25
12, 25 Ortho (Multi-Coated) 1 1/4"	ea $49

REVOLUTIONARY LANTHANUM EYEPIECES -LV SERIES - STATE OF THE ART - RARE EARTH GLASS -

2.5 mm, 4 mm, 1¼"	$119
5mm, 6mm, 9mm, 10mm, 15mm	$109
Micro Guide Eyepiece	$156
Adapter 2" to 1 1/4".....$13, 1 1/4" to 2"	$29

T-RINGS - T-MOUNTS

(State Camera Make Model) All	$10 EA

CELESTRON LOWER PRICE FOUND? JUST GIVE A CALL 9 AM TO MIDNIGHT - 7 DAYS

ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter (PEC) (C5+ C8+)	$18
Accessory Case -DELUXE-	$43
Barlow Lens 2x96" (Deluxe).....$46, 2X (.96)	$14
Barlow Lens 1 1/4" Short type (NEW)	$38
Barlow 2 x Ultima	$66
Barlow Lens 2x2" M/C (Giant)	$129
Binocular Tripod Adapter	$14
Car Batt. Adapter Ultima (PEC)	ea $22
Car Window Mount	$29
Carrying Case - C8	$179
Counterweight Bar Assem -8" ...... $75 11"	$79
Counterweight PB. BKT, C5	$59
Drag Erect Image - 45° 96" ...... $42 45° 1 1/4"	$40
45° 96" to 1 1/4" DIAGONAL	$39
DEC Motor (PEC) 8/11, Ultima-C5	$99
DEC Motor C4.5 and SP MT (DC)	$59
Deluxe Lat Adjuster (DLA) C8	$32
Dewstar (Lens Shade - 8")	$24
Advanced Astro Master Computer	$335
Drive C8 Quartz Sing Axis (C8 - Classic)	$195
Expanding Bushing - 96" to 1 1/4"	$13
Filter (All Colors) 2" (Eyepiece)	ea $19
Filters #1A 8 12 15 21 23A 25 38A 47 56 58 80A 82A 96ND 50% 96ND 25% 96ND 13% Polarizer 1 1/4".......ea $10, (6) for	$59
Filter - Series 5 (6 ea. in Set)	$39
Filter Adapter - 96" ...... $11 1 1/4"	$15
Finderscope 8x20 for C90-erect image....$54 BKT	$12
Finderscope 5x24 SIG ...$29 6x30	$39
Finder Bracket (Quick Release) 8X50	$42
7x50 III POLAR AXIS Finder	$95
Focus Motor - C8, Classic 8, PWR STAR	$105
Focuser Assy 1 1/4"	$29
Image Corrector - .96 18mm Eyepiece	$15
Lens Pen	$5
LED Flashlight.......$14, DELUXE	$20
Lens Shade - C90.....$53, C5.....$48, C8	$24
LPR Filter(Nebular #2.....$129, #5.....$79, ,#7	$89
"A" 1 1/4"..$54,"B" Rear Cell..$79,"C" 2"..$74,"D"(Bin)	$83
Motor Drive-for C4.5 w/Dr Single Ax.(DC)	$250
Motor FS 114/80 (AC)	$79
Motor Drive w/Dr. Dual Axis SP (DC) & GP	$309
Mount G9 Eq. Tripod	$1495
Multiple Ocular Holder 96".....$62, 1 1/4	$119
Photo Tripod Adapter 8" (Opt Tube)	$39
Photographic Tripod Deluxe Slow Motion Controls	$29

CELESTRON

Piggyback Mount 8"........$31, C5.....$58 11 14	$54
Piggyback Mount SPC 80 SPC6, SPC 102	ea $21
Polar Axis Finder w/Illum (for C4.5, C6, C80 SP)	$90
Polarizer Set (.96) (Variable)	$31
Polarizing Filter Set - 1 1/4" (Variable)	$42
Porro Prism - 965	$35
Radial Guide Assy Off Axis.....$110, NEB Filter (2")	$75
RFA (Rich Field Adap) F5 (C5/C8)	$89
Refractor Accessory Ring (1 /4" TO 2" Acc)	$18
Reducer/Corrector Lens f6.3	$111
Reducing Bushing = 1 1/4" to 96"	$15
Skylight Filter Dust Seal (5/8/11/14)	$36
Solar Filter - C90 C102 C4.5.....$63, C5	$70
5" Off Axis - C11.....$112, C8.....$99 C60 C80	$38
Sky sensor computer (SP-GP) Motors (Two)	$113
Star Diagonal (.96) .....$18 Star Diagonal 1 1/4"	$38
Diag. RErect 90°	$45
Diag./Barlow Collim 2x, 1 1/4"	$79
Diag. Hybrid 96/1 1/4" 90°	$21
Star Diagonal 2" (Mirror)	$133
Super Polaris Half Pier + (GP)	$131
GREAT Polaris Mt & Tripod with Finder	
T-Adapter C5, C8, C11, C14	ea $23
T-Adapter - C90.......$29, S 80, S-80 +, 80 RFT	$24
T-Adapter Medium Format Camera	$149
T-C 16mm Adapter	$21
Tilt Plate (Wedge) Zero Degrees	$95
Spotting Scope Tripod.......$94, Mini Tripod	$28
Tele Extender- Deluxe.....$42, Tele Extender	$18
TeleExtender - Refractor-Newtonian	$60
At.1. EZT. MOUNT TRIPOD (Photo)	$329
Tripod - Adjustable C5, C8.....$229 mini	$21
Tripod/Wedge (Celestar 8)	$209
C8 Tripod Heavy Duty $249 11/14	$468
VSP (Vibration Suppression Pads)	$38
Visual Back - 1 1/4" (Eyepce h'dr)...$26, C90 1 1/4"	$29
Wedge - C8.....$85 14	$368
Wedge Up Grade Kit	$99
PUBLICATIONS - BOOKS Sky Maps	$11
Owners Manuals	ea $9
Binocular Buyers Guide Book by Alan Hale	$5
Polar Alignment Kit (for all scopes)	$29
MISCELLANEOUS Peterson Guide	$6
Lens Caps.......ea 50¢ Accessory Tray (TRIPOD)	$29
f4 Reducer lens (for 500mm telephoto)	$72
Cassette Tape S/C Oper. of Telescope (Spec. Meade or Celestron)	$6

MISC TAG SALE

12 Volt Amp. Batt. Pack & Cgr.	$79
Intertec Night Scope	$195
Dew Shield 10" (Vinyl)	$49
28-85 mm f4 for Minolta	$49
Nighthawk-Nightscope	$499
Ewa-Underwater Case (35mm Cam.)	$179
Binocular Case (7x35)	$15
Case–Sm. Spotting Scope	$19
Moon Clock (France)	$59
Armillary (Sundial-Sweden)	$199
Carry Case- Sm. Photo Tripod	$19
G8A Eqt. Mt. & Tripod (Pick-Up Only)	$1195
T-Rings	from $2
Unitron Spot. Scope Tri. (Wood W/Ctrls)	$220
DEC Motor (Old C8)	$59
DEC Motor (Powerstar C8)	$119
Rainbow Machine (Elec. Projector)	$59
Zeiss Microscope (Binocular Type)	$795
Kaleidoscope (W/Semi-Precious Crystals) Small	$95
Large	$195
Olympus Camera OM10	$219
Light Meter	$19
Olympus Flash Unit	$29
Olympus Zoom Lens (100–200mm)	$95
Olympus 50mm Zukore Lens	$29
Filter Hova 49mm (Blue)	Ea. $19
G12 Mount	$1395
Swarovski Giant Binocular Mount	$179
Newton Mounting Blocks for 12 1/2"	$39
DC Powerpack (AC Adpt.)	$15
DC Charger 12 Volt	$15
Piggyback Mount (90mm Refr.)	$35
Bertol 18mm 1 1/4" Eyepeice	$35
Software (Zephyr) Astro Aid, Astrocalc, Astrobase, Cometwatch, Astrostell	Ea. $20
Spotting Scope 50mm & Tripod	$79
Kowa Eyepeice 25mm (TSN)	$70
Lumicon Camera Adpt. 2 1/4"x2 1/4"	$95
HF Filter (UHC Type)	$69
Oxygen 3 2"	$179
Unitron Extension Tube 3" (.96)	$10
6 inch MAK M/C	$849
Unitron .96 Eyepiece	$32
Unitron Wooden Eyepiece Case (.96)	$20
Bausch & Lomb Window (4" S/C)	$10
DEC Motor (S/C Old Style)	$49
Cradle (4" Refl.)	$29
Solar Filter (Hand-Held Mylar)	$1
Handle (35mm Camera) Grip	$10
Unitron Piggyback Bkt 4"	$69
Unitron Uniclamp Solar Proj. Scr	$39
Unitron 3" Piggyback Bkt	$49
60mm Mounting Ring	$10
Battery Pack (Parks) 12Amp.	$49

Inverter 12 Volt-120 Volt ★ Eyepiece Holder .96 ★ Cradle Mt. (1 Pair) ★ 6" Ent Piggyback Cam. Adpt. Assem. ★ Vogel Digitrack Drive Corrector (400) ★ JMI DEC Motor ★ Elliptical Mirror & Holder ★ (2) Piggyback Bkts. ★ (C11) ★ Unitron Illuminator Light for Acc.

★ ★ ★ OFFICIAL ★ MEADE ★ CELESTRON ★ B&L ★ AUTHORIZED O.E.M. SUPPLIER

CELESTRON

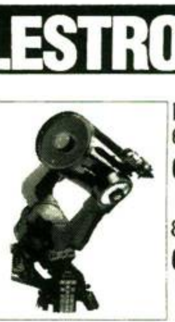
C90 $308

DOBS 6" F8 CALL

60MM EQ $149

8" F6 CALL

80MM CALL



CELESTAR 8 $995

CELESTAR 8 COMPUTERIZED $1499

CG 9 1/4

CG11

ULTIMA 9 1/4

C5+ WITH TRIPOD

CALL

4½ EQ. $229

Clock Drive (12V) & Corrector (4500 285 395) $149

WHOLESALE OPTICS
STILL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

FINDER SCOPES
8 x 50 mm $49
12 x 60 mm $99
R/A 9 x 60 mm ..$139

MEADE

SCH/CASS 8" f/10 ...$995

with WEDGE SCH-CASSEGRAIN 2080 B O.T.A. M/C 2038MM..$695

ETX Tele-Extender	$29
ETX to 1¼ Adapter	$29
Hard Carry Case	$95
ETX R/A Finder Conversion	$49
LAR Adapter .... $29 ....At Last! (Allows S/C accessories to be used)	
ALSO Piggy Back Adapter (For 4500, 395, etc.)	$25
Piggy Back (For SP/GP - 650/750)	$29

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

WHOLESALE OPTICS DIVISION

MAIL ORDERS TO:
59 MINE HILL ROAD
NEW MILFORD, CT 06776 U.S.A.
TEL: **(860) 355-3132**
FAX : CALL FOR NUMBER (24 HRS)
FAX ORDER LINE ONLY

• PUBLIC WELCOMED • NO SALES TAX COLLECTED •
• SHOWROOMS: 57 NORTH STREET/SUITE 401, DANBURY, CT 06810 •
BUSINESS OFFICES SAT 11 to 5PM •
• PHONE ORDERS 9AM -MIDNIGHT (7) DAYS A WEEK •

JCB BRAVO 3% HOLD FEE VISA

Buyers Guide - CATALOGS

Telescope Accessory Catalog/Data Pack (2lbs)...$10 refundable
Catalog pkg. (Telescopes - Spotting Scopes - Accessories - Binoculars) (3lbs) ..$15
Catalog Charge (Out of USA) ..... $29 Minimum shipping Charge (via UPS) ..... $5 USA
(CT Tax for in state sales only) Minimum shipping - Foreign Orders $79.00

MEADE

NEB Filter from	$49
Photo Guide Bkt.	$29
C.W. Bar Assy N.R.	$35
P.G. (8") NEWT. Bkt.	$35
Filters (.96) (4 Set)	$33
Telescope Covers - Call	

DOBSONIAN
REFRACTOR
REFLECTOR
SCHMIDT-MAK
TELESCOPES

★ ★ ★ MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY ORDERED ★ ★ ★ ★ BEST PRICES - CALL US LAST ★ ★ ★ LOOK FOR NEW LOWEST LISTED PRICES ★ ★

FOR THOSE OF US WHO DO not reside in southern states, winter observing can present a daunting challenge. More preparation is required for an evening outside — layers of warm clothes must be worn, vehicles must be properly equipped (including a shovel to get out of those sticky, off-road situations), and observing equipment must be allowed to adjust to the change of temperature.

This may be the time to expand your activities beyond solo observation — enroll in an astronomy or photography course, become involved with the local astronomical society, attend a convention, or plan a family visit to a nearby planetarium or observatory.

One thing about astronomy is certain: The opportunity to gain knowledge is about as limitless as the universe.

NOVEMBER 29

Star Lecture: X-Ray Vision

▶ National Air and Space Museum, Smithsonian Institution, Sixth Street and Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. Dr. Ed Frederick, curator of astronomy at the New England Science Center in Worcester, Massachusetts, discusses the history of x rays and their applications in science and industry. For more information, call (202) 357-2700.

DECEMBER 3–6

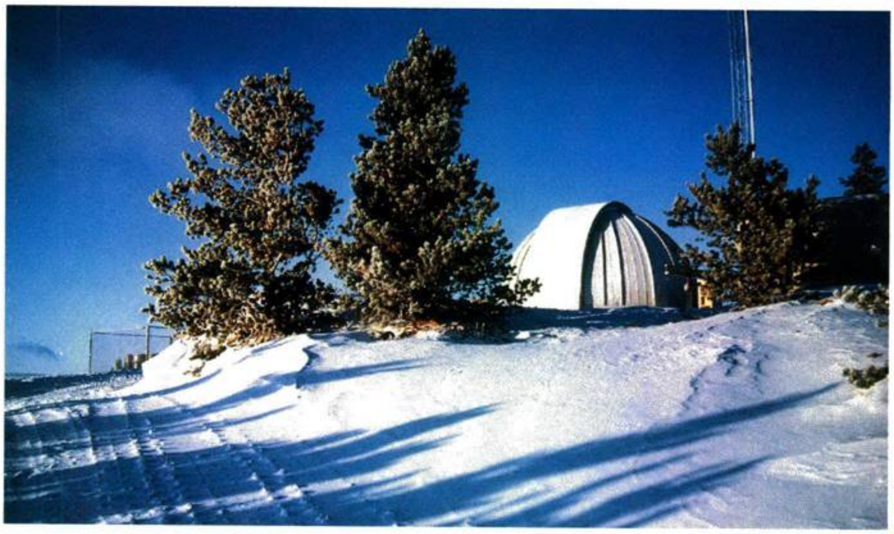
Star Party

▶ Lake Kissimmee State Park, Florida. Sponsored by the Ridge Volunteer Astronomers and Lake Kissimmee State Park. Contact George Aycrigg, 14248 Camp Mack Rd., Lake Wales, FL 33853; (941) 696-3472 or (941) 696-1812; e-mail, gda@gate.net.

DECEMBER 6–7

Fifth Central American Congress for Amateur Astronomer Associations

▶ Centro Loyola, Calle Teotl, Colonia Altos de Guadalupe, San Salvador, El Salvador. Sponsored by the Salvadoran Astronomy Association. Contact Ana-Gui Reyes, VIPSAL #1416, P.O. Box 02-5364, Miami, FL 33102-5364; phone in El Salvador, (503) 278-8888, ext. 3117; fax, (503) 278-3079; e-mail, anagui@sal.gbm.net.



Barney Magrath

Don't let the chill of winter keep you from enjoying December's clear skies.

DECEMBER 21

Sun Fest: Winter Solstice Celebration

▶ Adler Planetarium, 1300 South Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Illinois 60605. Contact (312) 322-0304, 24-Hour Information Line (312) 922-STAR; website, http://astro.uchicago.edu/adler/.

JANUARY 6–10

American Astronomical Society Convention

▶ Washington Hilton and Towers, Washington, D.C. Speakers include NASA Administrator Daniel Goldin and Vice President Al Gore. For registration information contact the International Conference Management, 4709 Montgomery Lane, First Floor, Bethesda, MD 20814; (301) 913-9338, ext. 308; fax, (301) 913-5452; e-mail, aas98@conference.com; website, http://www.aas.org.

JANUARY 29–FEBRUARY 1

The Orange Blossom Special Star Party

▶ Hickory Hill Observing Complex, near Brooksville, Florida. Sponsored by the St. Petersburg Astronomy Club. Contact Dennis and Ellen Farr, 8811 West Broad Street, Tampa, FL 33615; (813) 884-9111.

JANUARY 26–FEBRUARY 1

Winter Star Party

▶ West Summerland Key, Florida Keys. Sponsored by the Southern Cross Astronomical Society. Contact Mike Barrs or Therese Rubenstein at 3403 Poinciana Avenue, Miami, FL 33133; (305) 441-2428; e-mail, wsp@scas.org. For information about accommodations call (800) FLA-KEYS.

MARCH 7

Wagman Winterfest

▶ Nicholas E. Wagman Observatory, Mahaffey Road, Deer Lakes Regional Park, Russellton, Pennsylvania. Free. Contact Pete Zapadka, (412) 224-2510; e-mail, pzapadka@fyi.net; website, http://trfn.clpgh.org/orgs/aaap.

MARCH 16–20

Lunar and Planetary Science Conference

▶ NASA Johnson Space Center, Houston, Texas. Cosponsored by the Lunar and Planetary Institute and the NASA Johnson Space Center. Contact LeBecca Simmons, 118 LPI Publications and Program Services Department, 3600 Bay Area Boulevard, Houston, TX 77058-1113; (281) 486-2158; e-mail, simmons-@lpi.jsc.nasa.gov.

MARCH 26–29

Peach State Star Gaze

▶ Held at Camp McIntosh, Indian Springs State Park in Jackson, Georgia. Sponsored by the Atlanta Astronomy Club. Contact Ken Poshedly, 3440 Everson Bay Court, Snellville, GA 30278; (770) 979-9842; e-mail, ken.poshedly@mci2000.com.

Vulcan Chasers (page 42)

In Search of Planet Vulcan: The Ghost in Newton's Clockwork Universe, by William Sheehan and Richard Baum, (Plenum, 1997). A thorough and enjoyable overview of the great Vulcan chase.

Digging for Gold (page 48)

Asteroid – Earth Destroyer or New Frontier? by Patricia Barnes-Svarney, (Plenum, 1996). A comprehensive discussion of the study of asteroids, their potential use as resources, past impacts with Earth, and the effect of a collision on our planet's present-day ecology.

Astronomy's Feisty Old Man (page 54)

Lonely Hearts of the Cosmos, by Dennis Overbye, (HarperCollins, 1991). A magnificent introduction to cosmology, the book contains a great deal of information about Sandage and the debate over the Hubble Constant.

Raising Astronomers (page 78)

Albedo to Zodiac, by Guy Ottewell, (Universal Workshop, 1996). A glossary of astronomical names and terms, with their pronunciation, origin, and meaning.

Star Tales, by Ian Ridpath, (Universe Books, 1988). A fascinating guide to the Greek mythology surrounding the constellations with beautifully illustrated star maps.

The Stars, H. A. Rey, (Houghton Mifflin, 1976). A guide to the constellations and sky charts written and illustrated in an easy-to-understand format.

Beginner's Guide to Amateur Astronomy, by David J. Eicher, (Kalmbach Books, 1993). From the publishers of *Astronomy*, this book describes what backyard observers can see in the night sky using binoculars and telescopes. Includes lists of telescope manufacturers, North American astronomy clubs, the Messier catalog, and fundamental deep-sky objects.

CONTACT

Please submit club announcements four months in advance to Looking Ahead, *Astronomy*, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or to tconley@astronomy.com.

PC HF Facsimile Plus $129

Complete shortwave systems including radios, antennas, software and interfaces are as little as $369. Complete systems for direct satellite reception start at $529. Call or write for our free product catalog.

Image the Home Planet

Every day a fleet of Earth orbiting weather satellites image our planet. These images are relayed over shortwave radio and transmitted directly from the satellites. SSC makes the hardware and software that will let you connect your IBM PC compatible computer to a shortwave, or other radio, so that you can receive these images.

Whether you are ready to study global warming, track storms, or just see if it is worth packing off to your favorite dark sky site, SSC's weather facsimile products are for you.

At $129 our entry level system includes the radio to computer interface, software, manual and tutorial audio cassette. Software and interfaces for direct satellite reception start at $250. All packages include our image processing software with advanced features like false colorization, time lapse frame looping, zoom, scroll pan and many other features.

Software Systems Consulting
615 S. El Camino Real, San Clemente, CA 92672
Tel: (714) 498-5784•Fax: (714) 498-0568
E-mail:support@ssccorp.com • http://www.ssccorp.com

EDITORIAL OPPORTUNITIES

Astronomy Magazine is seeking qualified editorial candidates for a newly created Senior Editor position. Responsibilities include commissioning, editing, and writing science stories. We require 3 to 5 years of science writing or editing experience, and the ability to develop loyal freelance writers and oversee rewrites. Knowledge of astronomy preferred.

Our beautiful corporate facility is located just west of Milwaukee, Wisconsin, only minutes from Lake Michigan and southeastern Wisconsin's beautiful lake country. We offer an excellent benefits packages that includes 401K/Profit Sharing and relocation assistance. Send a cover letter, resumes and writing samples to:

Kalmbach Publishing Co.
Attn: Human Resources
AST–5
21027 Crossroads Circle
P.O. Box 1612
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612
FAX: (414) 796-0739
E-mail: hr@kalmbach.com

Astronomy

KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO.

To find out more about Kalmbach Publishing Co., please visit our website at www.kalmbach.com

CCD IMAGING EQUIPMENT™

- CCD Cameras
- Filter Wheels motor or manual
- ALL CCD Filters
- Flip Mirrors
- Beam Splitters
- 1.25, 2-in. & T-mounts

Equipment for **ALL** CCD's **AND** visual use.

Flip Mirror - Find & Focus ***Fast***

MURNAGHAN™ Instruments
1781 Primrose Ln., W. Palm Beach, FL 33414
Phone: 561-795-2201 · FAX: 561-795-9889
WWW Catalogs: http://www.murni.com
E-Mail: murni@bix.com

In the December issue of

Earth

Inside a mini-tornado

Using supercomputers, scientists can walk into "virtual tornadoes" for a better understanding of the storms.

Tracking a volcano

After thirty years, Peter Lipman has found North America's biggest eruption ever in the southwestern desert.

Pointed dinosaurs

Why do horned dinosaurs sport an outlandish variety of spiky headgear? That's what happens when animals make love and war at the same time.

To get your copy of **Earth**, on sale October 28, visit your local bookstore or newsstand, or call

1-800-533-6644

Visit our Web site at www.earthmag.com

From the publishers of

Astronomy

ADORAMA INC.

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT
- Mon–Thurs. 9 till 9:30 PM
- Fri. 9-1:45
- Sunday 9:30–6 EST

STORE HOURS:
- Mon.–Thurs. 9–7pm
- Fri to 1:45
- SUN 9:30–5:45

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-7-ADORAMA
8 0 0 - 7 2 3 - 6 7 2 6

ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800**
FAX **212-929-9013**
CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 800-815-0702
• Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, Sun. 11-2 EST
E-mail: goadorama@aol.com

COMPLETE with MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

SKYGAZER SERIES TELESCOPES

LIMITED TIME OFFER
Free Distant Suns CD Rom software with purchase of 90mm Skygazer $29.95 Retail Value

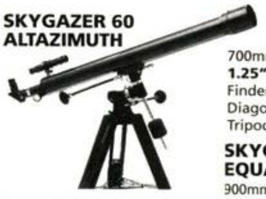
90mm SKYGAZER EQUATORIAL

Refractor Includes 3 high quaility 1.25" eyepieces (6.5, 10 and 25mm) Short tube Barlow, T-adapter, Adjustable tripod with tray, slow motion controls, 6x30 finder **399.95**

80mm Equatorial

910mm focal length (f/11.4) German Equatorial Mount, slow motion controls, setting circles, 25mm 1.25" eyepiece (36X), 1.25" diagonal, 6x30 finderscope, adjustable wood tripod .... only **284.95**

SKYGAZER 60 ALTAZIMUTH



Features a quality 700mm f/11 Refractor, **Two 1.25" Eyepieces,** 5x24 Finderscope, Hybrid 1.25" Diagonal, Adjustable Wood Tripod .... only **114.95**

SKYGAZER 60 EQUATORIAL

900mm f/15 Refractor, **Two 1.25" Eyepieces,** German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Cables, Setting Circles in both axes, 6x24, Finderscope, Hybrid 1.25" Diagonal, Adjustable Hardwood Tripod .... only **149.95**

SKYGAZER 114

(4.5)
Equatorial Deluxe Reflector
249.95

New ***Motor Drive*** for Skygazer114
89.95

114mm diameter Reflector with German Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls in R.A. and DEC., 5x24 Viewfinder, Two 1.25" 25mm (36X) & 10mm (91X) Eyepieces, Adjustable Wood Tripod w/Accessory Tray

New EQUATORIAL MOUNT with Tripod and Slow Motion Controls (same mount as supplied w/Skygazer 114) **129.95**

New SKYGAZER 114 Heavy Duty Equatorial Refractor with two 1.25" eyepieces and Heavy Duty Polar Aligned equatorial mount **399.95**

Telescope Accessories

DEW SHIELD

Collapsible, fold down, easy to store and transport

Item	Price
for Celestron C90	**18.95**
f/8" Schmidt Cassegrains	**28.95**
f/5" Scopes	**24.95**
for Meade 2045	**18.95**
f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains	**38.95**
f/11" Scopes	**49.95**

LUMICON FILTERS

BUY ANY 2 FILTERS AND TAKE 7% OFF THESE PRICES
UHC Premium, Deep Sky Premium, H-Beta or Oxygen III

Item	Price
1¼"	**99.50**
2" Rear Cell	**199.95**
48mm	**199.95**
2" T Mount	**199.95**
Deep Sky .96"	**76.50**

TELRAD FINDER

Item	Price
TELRAD with Base	**36.95**
Spare Mounting Base	**7.95**
Dew Shield for Telrad	**11.95**

1.25" RACK & PINION FOCUSERS

Celestron 1.25" Focuser **39.95**

EASY TESTER

Optical Evaluation Eyepiece **29.95**

JMI FOCUSERS

Item	Price
NGF-2	**159.**
NGF-4	**109.**
NGF-S w/Motofocus	**239.95**
New **NGF-DX1**	**229.95**
NGF-DX3	**139.95**

1.25" NGF MINI FOCUSERS

Item	Price
NGF-2 Mini	**114.95**
NGF-S Mini	**189.95**
FOCUS MOTOR f/Meade LX200	**79.95**

Tele Vue®

PLOSSL		PANOPTIC		NAGLER	
55mm 2"	**Call**	15mm 1¼"	**Call**	20mm 2"	**Call**
40, 32mm 1¼"	**Call**	19mm 1¼"	**Call**	16mm 2"/1¼"	**Call**
10.5 Plossl	**Call**	27mm 1¼"	**Call**	12mm 2"/1¼"	**Call**
NEW DESIGN PLOSSLS		22mm 1¼"	**Call**	13mm 2"/1¼"	**Call**
8mm 1¼"	**Call**	35mm 2"	**Call**	9mm 2"/1¼"	**Call**
11mm 1¼"	**Call**	Panoptic Barlow Interface 2"	**Call**	7mm 1¼"	**Call**
15mm 1¼"	**Call**	**BARLOW**		4.8mm 1¼"	**Call**
20mm 1¼"	**Call**	Short Tube 2x 1¼"	**Call**		
25mm 1¼"	**Call**	3X 1¼"	**Call**		
		Big Barlow 2x 2"	**Call**		

ACCESSORIES

Bino-View Binocular Viewer .... **Call**

STAR DIAGONAL
2" Star Diagonal .... **Call**
1.25" Star Diagonal .... **Call**

RICH FIELD KIT
with 55 Plossl
2" Diag., 2" to 1¼"
Adapter **359.95**

PARACORR
2" COMA CORRECTOR
Call

TELE VUE REFRACTORS

RANGER
70mm ED Lightweight Scopes
Available:
Ivory, Brass and Green Texture
Call

PRONTO
70mm Aperture f/6.4 with ED Glass .... **Call**

101mm REFRACTORS

Item	Price
Genesis-SDF	**Call**
Renaissance SDF	**Call**
New 101	**Call**

Tele Vue Mounts & Accessories

Item	Price
GIBRALTAR MOUNT Ashwood	**Call**
GIBRALTAR MOUNT Walnut Wood	**Call**
WALNUT PANORAMIC MOUNT with Brass Fittings	**Call**
STARBEAM ."Red Star" Projection Finder	**Call**
PIGGY-CAM Camera Adapter	**41.95**
QUICK POINT Day/Night Sighting	**29.95**

CELESTRON

Celestron
5" compact scope
C5+ 1250 F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain
DC with Hand Control

Item	Price
C5+Telescope w/DC Drive	**Call**
C5 Spotting Scope	**Call**
C5 Tripod	**224.95**
Glass Solar Filter for C5	**64.95**
Radial Guider C5,C8	**109.95**
DEC Motor C5	**89.95**
JMI Focus Motor C5	**94.95**
New! Carry Case with Wheels for C5/C5+	**174.95**
Piggyback Counterpoise C5	**59.95**
Advanced Astro Master f/C5	**449.95**

Celestron Reducer/Corrector f/6.3

This combination focal reducer and field corrector lens accessory works with all Current Celestron and Meade Schmidt Cassegrains. Now it is possible to have a dual focal ratio instrument without sacrificing image quality. The Reducer/ Corrector is f/6.3 for C8 and C11, f/7 for C14. A four element, fully multi-coated accessory. Results are amazing BOTH visually and photographically.

112⁵⁰

Celestron/SBIG CCD CAMERA

Item	Price
Celestron/SBIG Pixel 225 CCD Camera	***1499.00***
Celestron/SBIG Color Wheel	***369.00***

Meade®

Item	Price
Saturn 114 4.5 Equatorial Reflector	**239.95**
Saturn 60mm Altazimuth Refractor	**94.95**
Saturn 60mm Equatorial Refractor	**139.95**
227 60mm Altazimuth Refractor	**119.95**
230 60mm M/C Altazimuth Refractor	**149.95**

SOFTWARE

Item	Price
Astro Search 200	**14.95**
Epoch 2000 Sky Software	**79.95**

ACCESSORIES

Item	Price
5 or 10 lb. Counterweight	**27.95**
8" Dew Shield	**89.95**
12" Dew Shield	**139.95**
4" Secondary Mirror	**159.95**

CLOSE OUT

ACCESSORIES

Item	Price
40mm Super Wide 2"	**269.95**
Carry Case f/LX50/200 10"	**49.95**
18V AC Adapter f/LX-200	**24.95**
LX 200 3.4 Upgrade Kit	**299.95**
8" Equatorial Wedge	**99.95**
1205 Focuser	**139.95**

USED TELESCOPES

READY TO UPGRADE YOUR TELESCOPE?
CALL US FOR AN EVALUATION
LOOKING TO BUY A USED TELESCOPE?
We Deal in Second Hand Telescopes, Spotting Scopes & Acces.

CELESTRON®

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

Item	Price
ULTIMA 2000	**Call**
Ultima 9¼ PEC	**Call**
Ultima 11 PEC	**Call**
New Fastar 8	**2299.95**
CG-9¼	**Call**
CG-11	**Call**
CG-14	**Call**
Celestar 8	**Call**
Celestar 8 computerized	**Call**
Hand Control f/Celestar	**64.95**
New Celestar 8 Deluxe	**Call**
GP-C8	**1299.00**
8" S.C. Tube only	**699.95**

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

Item	Price
C4.5" Newtonian Multi-Coated	**Call**
Motor Drive f/C4.5	**274.95**
Firstscope 114 Deluxe	**Call**
Firstscope 76 3" Reflector	**Call**

Star Hopper Dobsonian

Item	Price
4.5" Star Hopper	**199.95**
6" Star Hopper	**Call**
8" Star Hopper	**Call**
8" Aluminum Tube Star Hopper	**Call**
6x30 LER Finderscope f/Dobsonian	**41.95**
Digital Setting Circles f/Dobsonian	**549.95**

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

Item	Price
G.P. C102	**Call**
G.P. C102 ED	**Call**
Firstscope 80 Equatorial	**Call**
Firstscope 80 W.A. Equatorial	**Call**
Firstscope 60 Deluxe	**119.95**
Firstscope 60 Equatorial	**159.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

C90 Multi Coated w/1.25" Eyepiece .... **Call**

Other Models in Stock

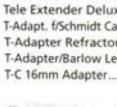
Item	Price
Rich Field 80	**Call**
New **Ultima 80**	**Call**
15-60X Zoom	**179.95**
500 f/5.6 Spotting Scope	**Call**
f/4 Adapter for 500/5.6	**74.95**

CELESTRON C90 & SPOTTING SCOPE ACCS.

Item	Price
Barlow .96, 2x M/C Short Tube	**44.95**
6.3, 7.5, 10, 17, 26 Plossl .96	**44.95**
Moon Filter .96"	**9.95**
Polarizer Set .96	**19.95**
Star Diagonal .96	**19.95**
1.25" Diag Prism 45° .for C90	**34.95**

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

Item	Price
AC Adpt. C5+, C8+ Ultima	**19.95**
Car Bat. Adpt. C5+,C8+ Ultima	**24.95**
2X Barlow 1.25" Short Tube	**44.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	**89.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly or 11"	**94.95**
Case for C8	**174.95**
Dew Eliminator	**17.95**
Piggyback Mt 8"	**34.95**
Piggyback Bar Assembly 11"	**69.95**
Dewstar/Shade 8"	**26.95**
JMI DEC Motor C8+/Classic 8	**74.95**
JMI Focus Motor C8+/Classic 8	**89.95**
Celestron Focus Motor	**109.95**
Dual Axis Drive SP/GP	**319.95**
ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER	
Advanced Astro Master for C8, Ultima-9-11	**524.95**
for GP/G-9/GII	**569.95**
FILTERS	
LPR A	**59.95**
LPR B	**84.95**
Pol. Set 1¼"	**44.95**
Sky Filter #2	**46.95**
4 piece 1.25" FilterSet	**49.95**
New Comet FilterSet	**34.95**
Glass Solar Filter 8"	**74.95**
DIAGONALS	
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 45°	**41.95**
Diagonal Erect 1.25" 90°	**49.95**
2" Mirror Star Diagonal	**134.95**
Star Diagonal 90 Degree	**39.95**
FINDERSCOPES	
9x50 Finderscope Kit	**89.95**
6x30 Finderscope Kit	**46.95**
7x50 Polaris Finder Scope with Illuminator & Bracket	**169.95**
Quick Release f/7x50 find	**44.95**
Star Pointer Finderscope	**37.95**
GUIDING SYSTEM	
Radial Guider	**109.95**
Micro Guide Eyepiece	**157.95**
7.5 Plossl Illum. Reticle	**164.95**
20mm Cross Hair Eyepce.	**38.95**
Pulsar Illuminator	**56.95**
TRIPODS & MOUNTS	
Adj. Tripod Heavy Duty	**264.95**
Lightweight Tripod	**224.95**
Alt-Azimuth Mount	**189.95**
Photo Tripod	**99.95**
Great Polaris 8" Mount. with Polaris Finder	**649.95**
Vibration Suppression Pads	**39.95**
G-SERIES MOUNTS	
G 9 Mount	**1449.95**
G 11 Mount	**1849.95**
NIGHT VISION ASTROLIGHTS	
Disposable Astrolite	**3.95**
New Night Vision LED Light	**21.95**
T-ADAPTER/TELE EXTENDERS	
Tele Extender Deluxe	**48.95**
T-Adapt. f/Schmidt Cassegrains	**24.95**
T-Adapter Refractor/C4.5	**34.95**
T-Adapter/Barlow Lens 1.25"	**49.95**
T-C 16mm Adapter	**29.95**



New!
Focus Micrometer
114.95

CELESTRON ZOOM 1¼" EYEPIECES

Deluxe zoom Ocular 6.5-18mm Ortho **145.95**

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

Item	Price
5mm, 1¼"	**69.95**
24mm, 1¼"	**79.95**
42m, 1¼"	**99.95**
7.5, 1¼"	**69.95**
30mm, 1¼"	**86.95**
35m 1¼"	**99.95**
12.5mm, 1¼"	**69.95**
18mm 1¼"	**79.95**
Ultima 2X Barlow Short Tube Version	**Call**

PLOSSL EYEPIECES

Item	Price
6.3, 7.5, 12.5, 10, 17, 20, 26mm, 1¼"	**43.95**
32, 40mm, 1¼"	**59.95**

Vixen Lanthanum Eyepieces LV Series

Item	Price
2.5mm,	**129.95**
6mm,	**112.95**
New 12mm	**114.95**
4mm	**119.95**
9mm	**114.95**
15mm	**114.95**
5mm	**114.95**
10mm	**109.95**
30mm 2"	**159.95**
New 8-24mm Zoom	**174.95**

New Pentax XL SMC Eyepieces

Item	Price
5.2, 7, 10.5, 14, 21, 28mm, 1.25"	**Call**
40mm, 2"	**289.95**

WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. Wa are not authorized Meade dealers.

Prices effective till November 20, 1997 **Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

ADORAMA

42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011 12

ORDER TOLL FREE **800-723-6726**
ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800**
FAX # 212-929-9013

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

Books for Beginners

Beginners Observing Guide	11.95
Nightwatch: Equinox Guide	22.95
Astronomy: Self-Teach Guide	17.95
Guide to Amateur Astronomy	34.95

Binocular Observing

Binocular Astronomy	24.95
Touring the Universe Through Binoculars	28.95
Deep Sky Objects	8.95
Exploring the Night Sky	7.95
Exploring the Moon	14.95

Star Atlases

Sky Atlas 2000 Deluxe	41.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Field Ed.	21.95
Laminated Sky Atlas 2000 Field Edition	59.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Comp.	24.95
Sky Catalogue 2000. Vol. 1 or 2 2nd Ed. (paperback)	39.95
Bright Star Atlas 2000	10.95
Celestron Sky Map	16.95
Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors 4th Edition	24.95
Uranometria 2000	39.95
Deep-Sky Field Guide to Uranometria 2000	49.95

Observers' Handbooks

The Backyard Astronomer's Guide	29.95
1000+: The Amateur Astronomer's Field Guide to Deep-Sky Observing	34.95
The Sky: A Users Guide	14.95
Star Hopping by Macrobert	19.95
City Astronomy	18.95
The Messier Album	21.95
Burnham's Celestial Handbook 3 Volume Set	39.95
Observing Handbook & Catalog of Deep Sky	49.95

Astrophotography & Imaging

Astrophotography: Intro	18.95
Astrophotography II	18.95
Choosing & Using a CCD Camera w/ 3.5" Disk	29.95
Introduction to Astro. Image Processing	29.95
CCD Astronomy	24.95
CCD Camera Cook Book	29.95

Building Telescopes

How To Make A Telescope	19.95
Build Your Own Telescope	24.95
Starware	24.95
Telescope Building w/Dobson Video Tape	39.95

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

Distant Suns
An Interactive Space And Solar System Explorer

Distant Suns CD Lets you manipulate the planets & land on Mars ...**24.95**

The Mars Rover CD Rom	28.50
Distant Suns with Mars Rover *Special!*	36.95
The Mars Explorer –	28.95
The Venus Explorer –	28.95

Red Shift 2
(CD) **49.95**

THE SKY
for Windows 95

Sky Level 2	**Call**
Sky Level 3	**Call**
Sky GSC (CD ROM) Level 4	**Call**
LX-200 Interface	**24.95**

ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE

Deep Space (CD /DOS)	129.95
Astroware 1 CD ROM	38.95
PC Sky (DOS)	98.95
Starry Night Deluxe	89.95
Guide to the Galaxy	22.95
Our Solar System	18.95
Spacecraft Encyclopedia	22.95
The Universe	22.95
Encyclopedia of Space and the Universe	42.50

DANCE OF THE PLANETS

Dance of the Planets Standard Edition	74.00
Star 8 Extension	29.95

NIGHT VISION

BINOCULARS

30,000X 2.5X Magnification	419.95
New Compact Binocular 30,000X 4X Mag.	474.95
30,000X Goggles 1X Mag. Focuses as close as 9"	599.95

MONOCULARS

Moonlight Mini 2000X Very Compact	199.95
NV-100I **10,000X** Mono w/Illuminator	289.95

TASCO

NV-245 **Gen 2 Bivision**	1199.95
NV-365 **Binocular**	579.95
NV-360 **Monocular**	349.95
Camera Adapter for 360	49.95

Night Owl

- 1400x light amplification
- 2.4x image magnification with high quality large objective lens to gather light.
- Camera adapter and infrared illminator included

Night Owl
NZTI™
NOM24

179.95

BINOCULARS

Pro-Optic

Now includes 25 YEAR WARRANTY

These binoculars with their large objectives high quality BAK-4 prisms will provide you with breathtaking wide-field observation of astronomical objects as well as terrestrial viewing under low light conditions.

Each binocular is provided with a high quality Hard Case, Neck Straps and Rubber Eye-Cups.

New 70mm Jumbo Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x70 Jumbo – 4º field of view, 21mm eye relief, weighs 2.8 lbs.	**199.95**
16x70 Jumbo– 3.6º field of view, weighs 2.8 lbs.	**209.95**

80mm Giant Fully Multi-Coated Series

11x80 Giant – 4.2º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs.	**299.95**
20x80 Giant – 3.3º field of view, 14mm eye relief, weighs 5.25 lbs.	**299.95**

100mm Ultra Giant Series

The ultra large aperture of 100mm provides more than 50% more light gathering power than the standard 80mm Giant Binoculars. For a delightful experience in astronomical viewing.

Both feature multi-coated optics, BAK-4 prism, built-in platform which mounts on a tripod.

14x100 Ultra Giant	**949.95**
25x100 Ultra Giant	**999.95**

FUJINON FMT-SX Binoculars

10x70

6x30 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coatings & fashion strap	**Call**
7x50 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**Call**
7x50 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coating & fashion strap	**Call**
7x50 FMTR-CSX R.C.with Compass & fashion strap	**Call**
8x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Coated & fashion strap	**Call**
10x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**Call**
16x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**Call**
Tripod Adapter Large	**19.95**
New 8x42 BFL	**Call**
New 10x42 BFL	**Call**

GIANT BINOCULARS

25x150 ED EM	**Call**
25x150 EM	**Call**
40x150 ED MT	**Call**

Fieldscope Super 80

Super 80 with 20X-60X	**Call**
Super 80 ED with 20X-60X	**Call**

CELESTRON

NEW GIANT MULTI-COATED

20x80 Basic	**Call**	20x80 Dlx	**Call**

NEW REGAL

8x42	**Call**	10x50	**Call**

ULTIMA SERIES

7x50	**Call**	8x40	**Call**
10x50	**Call**	10x42w.a.	**Call**
New 9x63	**Call**	8x56	**Call**

New PRO SERIES w/Focus Lock

7x50	**Call**	8x40	**Call**
10x50	**Call**	8-24x50	**Call**

ED GLASS SERIES

6.5x44	**Call**	9.5x44	**Call**

MINI M/C with Case

8x21	**49.95**	9x25	**59.95**
10x25	**51.95**	7-16x25 Zm	**75.00**

MONOCULAR– 8x25 ...**39.95**

BUSHNELL

Discoverer 15-60 X60	**179.95**
Camera Mount f/Discoverer	**14.95**
Spacemaster	**149.95**
Spacemaster Rubberized	**163.95**
Spacemaster Kit w/15-45X, Tripod and Case	**247.95**
Elite 60mm w/15-45X Zoom	**Call**
Elite 77mm	**269.95**
Eyepieces & Accessories	**Call**

CANON

10x30 Image Stabilized	**Call**
12x36 Image Stabilized	**Call**
15x45 Image Stab.	**Call**

PENTAX PCF

7x50	**120.00**	8x40	**120.00**
10x50	**135.00**	12x50	**137.00**
16x50	**144.00**	20x50	**160.00**

NIKON

SPOTTING SCOPES

15-45x60 Spotter R/C	**269.95**
16-47 X60 XL Waterproof SS	**379.95**
Photo Adapter f/SS	**19.95**

FIELDSCOPES (Body only)

Field Scope	**319.95**
Field Scope Angle ED	**639.95**
Field Scope ED 78mm Angle	**1034.95**
15, 20, 30, 40X E.P.	@ **74.95**
24X WA	**144.95**
30X WA	**139.95**
60X	**79.95**

LEICA w/USA Passport Warranty

10x50 BA	**Call**	8x50 BA	**Call**
7x42 GEOVID BDA	**Call**		
7x42 GEOVID BD	**Call**		

Leica Spotting Scopes

Televid 77mm Straight or Angle	**Call**
Televid 77mm ED Straight or Angle	**Call**

BINOCULAR ACCS.

Car Window Mount	**34.95**
Tripod Adapter	**16.95**

KOWA

77mm SPOTTING SCOPES w/20-60x Zoom
Limited Availability

TSN-3	**999.95**	TSN-4	**949.95**

82mm Spotting Scopes
(Body only)

TSN-821	**419.95**	TSN-822	**384.95**
TSN-823	**924.95**	TSN-824	**899.95**

82mm Scopes with 20-60X Zoom

TSN-821 with 20-60X Zoom	**659.95**
TSN-822 with 20-60X Zoom	**629.95**
TSN-823 with 20-60X Zoom	**1159.95**
TSN-824 with 20-60X Zoom	**1139.95**

Pro-Optic
Astronomical Accessories

A unique combination of high quality and economical prices

Pro-Optic Plössl 1.25" Eyepieces

New! 20mm Plössl 1.25"

• Sharp detail • High contrast ghost-free images • Wide 50° apparent field of view (43° on the 40mm Plössl) • 4 element optics, fully magnesium fluorite anti-reflection coating on each air to glass surface.• Lens edges are blackened to keep out reflected light • Accepts 1.25" filters.

40mm (Field of View 43°)	**54.95**
32mm Plössl 1.25"	**54.95**
25mm Plössl 1.25"	**39.95**
20mm Plössl 1.25"	**39.95**
12.5mm Plössl 1.25"	**49.95**
7.5mm Plössl 1.25"	**39.95**
17mm Plössl 1.25"	**39.95**
10mm Plössl 1.25"	**39.95**
6.3mm Plössl 1.25"	**49.95**

BUY ONE EYEPIECE AND GET THE SECOND ONE *(of equal value)* ***AT HALF PRICE!***

Short Tube Barlow

Double the power of any eyepiece with this Barlow. Only 2¼" long. Works with all type of telescopes, including Refractors and Reflectors

only **$39.95**

Pro Optic 500mm f/5.6 Maksutov Telephoto/Spotting Scope

With high-tech white finish

Carry Case

Nikon
Pro-Optic

Multi-coated to maximize contrast and sharpness and a built-in field flattener to reduce field curvature.
With its 500mm focal length, it is long enough for close-ups of far away objects but with the f/5.6 optics it is fast enough to be hand held, focuses as close as 5 feet.
With the addition of the SS500 Kit you can convert it to a 20X 90mm spotting scope. The SS500 kit includes a 45° 1.25" Erect Image Diagonal and a 25mm 1.25" Plossl

Pro-Optic 500mm f/5.6 lens	209.95
Pro-Optic SS500 Kit (when purchased w/500/5.6)	49.95
350mm f/4 Converter for 500/5.6	74.95
Celestron 1000mm f11 Multi-Coated Lens	only **299.95**

Pro-Optic Slow Motion Control 29.95

With the Slow Motion control attached between your Lens/Spotting Scope and your photographic tripod, you can make accurate slow motion adjustments in altitude and Azimuth. In addition the Pro-Optic SMC allows you to make major adjustments in elevation with a separate control knob.
The Slow Motion Control fits any tripod with 1/4-20 thread.

Pro-Optic 45º Erect Image Diagonal

Provides an ideal 45° angle for erect image terrestrial viewing

Pro-Optic 45° Erect 1.25"	38.95
Pro-Optic 45° Erect Hybrid (1.25" to .96")	39.95
Pro-Optic 90° Star Diagonal 1.25"	34.95

EYEPIECE FILTERS 1.25"

Avail. in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow ;11 Yellow Green; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Light Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6

1.25"	Ea. **9.95**
Moon Filter 1.25" (ND 9X)	**11.95**
Buy any 4 filters (1.25")	for only **34.95**
Buy any 12 filters	for only **99.95**

Special: ***4 Piece Filter Set***

includes: #12, 23A, 58 & 80A
Packaged in a Pouch with space for additional filters ...**34.95**

Same as above with #11, 25A, 47 & 82A ...**34.95**

SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

Astronomy's

Blue Sky Pages

These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for dealers to market astronomy-related products or services. Call 1-888-558-1544, ext. 487 to place your advertising message here.

ARIZONA

THE ASTRONOMY SHOPPE

- Telescopes • Spotting Scopes
- Binoculars • Maps • Books
- Eye Pieces & Acces.
- Repair work
- Custom Optics

15836 N. Cave Creek Road
Phoenix, AZ 85032
602-971-3170

CALIFORNIA

16th Annual Winter Telescope Demonstration, Star Party & Sale
Sun., Nov. 2nd - Mon., Nov. 17th
Sat., November 8th, 10am-10pm
Meade Day - Meet the Meade Rep.
Sat., November 15th, 10am-10pm
Celestron Day - Meet the Celestron Rep.

OPT
Oceanside Photo & Telescope
1024 Mission Ave., Oceanside, CA 92054
(760) 722-3348 • (800) 483-6287
E-mail: opt@optcorp.com
http://www.optcorp.com

FLORIDA

SARASOTA CAMERA EXCHANGE & VIDEO CENTER
1055 South Tamiami Trail
Sarasota, Florida 34236

TELESCOPES

Meade APD • Celestron • Tele Vue®
Large Accessory Inventory • Used Telescopes
Astrosystems Telescope Components
Software Bisque • JMI Accessories

BINOCULARS

B & L • Bushnell • Celestron • Leica • Meade
Minolta • Nikon • Pentax • Steiner

Cameras, Lenses, Flash
New & Used Photo
& Video Accessories

(941) 366-7484 Call or write Chuck Pisa, our dedicated astronomer.

GEORGIA

Telescopes • Binoculars
Accessories • Spotting Scopes
Maps • Books • Eyepieces

Canon • Celestron • Meade • Minolta
Olympus • Orion • Pentax • Tele Vue®

Consignments Welcomed
WE SHIP ALMOST ANYWHERE

Camera Bug Ltd.
1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 873-4513 • FAX (404) 873-3925
ORDERS ONLY 800-545-8509
cam_bug@msn.com
Minutes from downtown Atlanta

MINNESOTA

A Special Gift For The Astronomer.
Full Color Hale-Bopp Photos Beautifully Printed on 100% Cotton Tee's

See Them on the WEB, Easy to find from **Astronomy's Main Page**. Scroll down the Main Page and click on **Vendors of Astonomical Merchandise**. Click the **Comet Shirt Banner**, there you are! Or use the address, (**http://www1.minn.net/~bengston/**).
Satisfaction Guaranteed, 1-612-770-1260

NEW YORK

BERGER BROS.
CAMERA EXCHANGE
TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS • CAMERAS • CAMCORDERS
Over 45 years in business.
BERGER BROTHERS
CAMERA & VIDEO EXCHANGE
-Reliable Service-
209 Broadway • Amityville, NY 11701
Info: (516) 264-4160 • **Orders:** 800-262-4160
Fax: (516) 264-1007

NORTH CAROLINA

BALL PHOTO

Celebrating 101 Years of Continuous Business
• Telescopes – All Sizes • Spotting Scopes
• Binoculars – All Makes • Eyepieces, Camera Adaptors & Accessories
• Lowest Prices • Trade-ins Accepted
• We Ship Anywhere • In-Store Repair Shop
Mail & Telephone Orders Welcome
Oldest & Largest Camera Store in the South
When you come to see the Great Smokie Mts., Mt. Mitchell, Cherokee Indians, Blue Ridge Pkwy or the Biltmore House — come see us!
Major credit cards honored
Everything in Cameras & Optics
85 Tunnel Road, Asheville, NC 28805
(704) 252-2443 FAX (704) 253-1457

OREGON

NURNBERG SCIENTIFIC

6310 S.W. Virginia Ave.
Portland, Oregon 97201
Call Stan, our astronomical consultant, for expert professional, enthusiastic assistance in choosing a fine Tele Vue®, Meade, Celestron or Orion telescope and accessories.

We also carry our own full line of microscopes.

(503) 246-8297
Hours: Monday - Friday 8:30 to 4:30

PENNSYLVANIA

OPTICAL GUIDANCE SYSTEMS

Custom-Made Ritchey – Chretien, Classical Cassegrain and Newtonian telescopes 10-32 inches.

World's #1 selling line of Ritchey – Chretien Optics

2450 Huntingdon Pike
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
(215) 947-5571
http://www.nb.net/~ogs

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"
TM

TELESCOPES
Schmidt-Cassegrain • Refracting • Maksutov • Dobsonian
We can computerize ANY scope!
Meade • Celestron • Tele Vue • JMI • Bushnell
Binoculars • Spotting Scopes • Laser Sight
Celestron • Selsi • Swift • Bushnell • Meade

MICROSCOPES
Swift • Eagle • MBC
Educational kits for schools also available!
11049 Bandera Rd.,
San Antonio, TX 78250
(210) 684-7373 • fax: (210) 520-3344
EMAIL: analyticalscientific@compuserve.com
To see the STARS call: 1-800-701-STAR (7827)
Visit us on the ASTRONET:
http://Astro-Mall.com

Tell advertisers you saw their ad in **Astronomy®**

WISCONSIN

Telescopes, Binoculars, & Accessories

Celestron, Meade & TeleVue
Telescopes & Accessories
in stock!
Discounted Prices
Shipping Nationwide

Discount Price List & Comprehensive Catalog
EAGLE OPTICS
716 S. Whitney Way - Madison, WI 53711 (608) 271-4751
Web site: http://www.eagleoptics.com

CANADA

MEADE APD PRODUCTS

Our 11th Year!

We deliver!
We buy and sell used telescopes.

Meade • Celestron • Tele Vue • Omcon • Optec
Bausch & Lomb • JMI • Kwik Focus • Kendrick
Lumicon • Russian Optics • SBIG • Fujinon • Telrad
Thousand Oaks • Sky Publishing *and many others!*

FREE DISCOUNT PRICE LIST

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE
TEL: (416) 783-4140 FAX: (416) 783-7697
3243 Dufferin Street, Toronto, Ont. Canada M6A 2T2
visit our web site: **www.Khanscope.com**
e-mail: **Khan@Globalserve.net**

Astronomy's **Blue Sky Pages**
We deliver customers monthly -
Right to your door!

CANADA

SKY OPTICS

Quality Telescopes, binoculars, eyepieces, CCD's accessories, books, computer software and more...

Lowest Prices *Expert Advice *Best Service* Canada Delivery

Meade, Tele Vue, Celestron, SBIG, Lumicon, Kendrick, Software Bique, and more!

(905) 631-9944 4031 Fairview St., Burlington, Ontario L7L 2A4
http://worldchat.com/commercial/skyoptics/

HARRISON
Scientific Instruments, LTD.
Serving Canadians for over 135 years
Telescopes, Binoculars, etc.
• Celestron • Meade • TeleVue • Bushnell
• Pentax • Zeiss • Steiner • DryEye dew control systems
Fast Canada-wide Delivery
Vancouver
(604) 737-4303 • FAX (604) 737-4390
2574 Granville Street • Vancouver, B.C. V6H 3C8

Star Gazer Instruments

- Telescopes • Binoculars
- Accessories • Books
- Celestron, Omcon
- Astro-Systems, TeleVue®
- 1000 Oaks and more!
- Call or write for free catalog

Canada-wide delivery
(204) 476-3855

Box 1851 • Neepawa,
MB CANADA R0J 1H0

Advertise in ASTRONOMY'S "Blue Sky Pages."

KEEP YOUR CUSTOMERS IN THE DARK.

It's an easy, cost-effective way to reach the largest active audience of stargazers in the world!

Call Pam Hagan toll-free
1-888-558-1544, Ext. 487
for more information.

Astronomy's Classifieds

This section is open to anyone who wants to buy astronomy-related merchandise. RATES: $1.37 per word. Minimum charge is $14.00 per issue. Prepayment required. Frequency discounts available. All copy is set in standard typography. CLOSING DATE: 5th of the month, three months before the cover date (i.e., March 5th for the June issue). Send your ads to *Astronomy*, Classifieds, PO Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. 1-888-558-1544 ext. 815. M/C-VISA-American Express-Discover.

ACCESSORIES FOR SALE

Equatorial platform kits. True equatorial dual-axis control for Dobsonians, cameras, small scopes & binoculars. Binocular viewer kit. TL Systems, 2184 Primrose Avenue, Vista, CA 92083. (619) 599–4219. tlsystem@ix.netcom.com or http://www.netcom.com/~tlsystem/

Meade Telescope baseball caps & coffee mugs. Switzer Technologies, PO Box 570, South Holland, IL 60473.

Star spectroscopes. Free information: Rainbow Optics, 1593 "E" Street, Hayward, CA 94541, (510) 581–8266.

BOOKS & PERIODICALS FOR SALE

New gravity theory: THE GARN SYSTEM. $12.95. El Arte (619) 465-5377 or write to: 841 Sunnyside Ave., San Diego, CA 92114.

MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE

New theory on the origin of the moon. Explains everything. http://www.spa.net/~mwright

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

Dark Sky, world's most accurate star charting program. Over 250,000 stars and additional 61,000+ deep sky objects, Windows '95 compatible. Was $129.95, now $29.95 plus $5 S&H. Dark Sky, 22510 N. 71st Lane, Glendale, AZ 85310.

TELESCOPES FOR SALE

Park 10" Newtonian f/5 with guiding telescope. $2,500 o.b.o. plus delivery. Juan (707) 277-7825 (CA).

TELESCOPES WANTED

Wanted: older telescopes, any condition. Edmund, Cave, Meade. Contact Robert Horton, (401) 737-0671.

Astronomy®

Add your ad to the Internet!

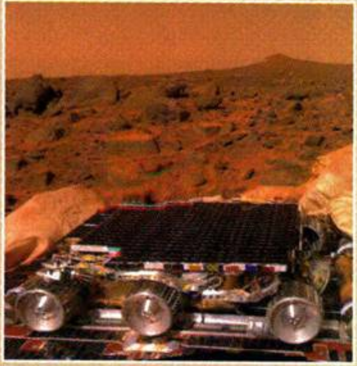
Now featuring online classified ads for as little as **$5.00***

**Special rate offered in conjunction with regular print ad.*

Contact A. Blunt at
1-888-558-1544, ext. 303
E-mail: ablunt@kalmbach.com

http://www.astronomy.com

NEXT month in Astronomy®


NASA/JPL

PATHFINDER UPDATE

Find out the latest from the surface of Mars, where the Pathfinder lander and Sojourner rover continue to beam back images and other results.

NASA'S GREAT SPACE OBSERVATORIES

First there was Hubble, then the Compton Gamma-Ray Observatory. Next up for NASA: observatories to explore the X-ray and infrared skies.

OBSERVING THRILLS

Bored after viewing the moon or Jupiter for the thousandth time? These tips will help you get back the excitement of observing familiar targets.

SHARPENING THE SKY

Adaptive optics systems are starting to deliver images nearly as detailed as those from space.

To get your copy of the January issue, visit your local hobby shop or newsstand, or call

1-800-533-6644

Kalmbach Publishing Co., P.O. Box 1612,
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

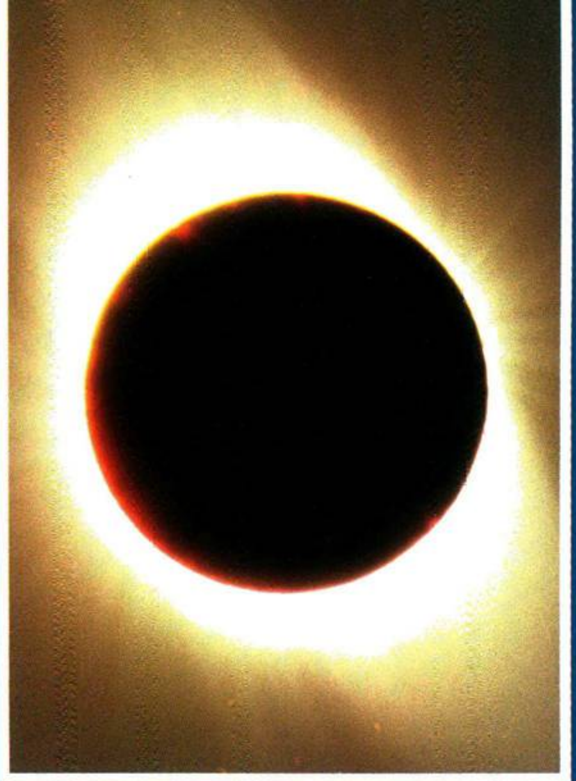
Visit our web site at
www.astronomy.com

AD INDEX

API Company 114
Adirondack Video Astronomy 109
Adorama 120, 121, 131
Alien Tourist Company 110
Analytical Scientific 122, 131
Arcron Zeit 17
Astro Haven 111
Astro-Physics 112
Astronomical Adventures 109
Astronomical Society of the Pacific 76
Astronomics 102, 107, 115
Astronomy By Hand 112
Astronomy Shoppe 122, 131
Astronomy Under Cover 110
Astrosystems, Inc 114
Ball Photo Supply 122
Beigle/Bryant Engineering 114
Bergen County Camera 131
Berger Brothers Camera Exchange 122
Bethany Sciences 111
Blue Sky Pages 122, 123
Bose Corp 17
CC Sales/Camera Corner, Inc. 131
California Telescope Co. 111
Camera Bug 122, 131
Captain's Nautical Supplies 131
Carnegie Institution 21
Michael I. Casper Meteorites 109
Celestron International 94, 134
Coulter Optical 76
Dark Matter Images 115
Dover Photo Supply 131
Eagle Optics 123, 131
Edmund Scientific Company 21
Equatorial Platforms 112
FC Meichsner Company 29, 113, 131
Focus Camera 32, 33
Fujinon 105
Gayety Travel 113
Hansen Planetarium Publication 25
Harrison Scientific Instruments, Ltd 123
Innovations in Travel 111
Internet Telescope Exchange 109
Into the Wind/The Kite Source 113
JMB Inc 29
Jiangxi Towa Orient Co. Ltd 102
Jim Kendrick Studios 110
Jim's Mobile Industries 27, 35
The Judith Press 31
Kalmbach Publishing Company .... 64, 101, ... 116, 119, 124, 125
Khan Scope Centre 123
Kitt Peak National Observatory 19
LPI Lunar & Planetary Institute 29
Lasermax, Inc. 113
Learning Technologies, Inc. 114
Lumicon 98, 99, 131
Mag One Instruments 111
Nick Marella 112
Marketplace Pages 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115
Meade Instruments Corp .... 2, 3, 7, 8, 9, ... 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15
Minerva Press 111
Mista Vista, Inc. 122
Montrose Travel 112
Mountain Skies Astronomical Society 112
Murnaghan Instruments 119
New England Meteoritical 115
Newport Glass Works 115
Nisur Systems 109
Novagraphics 111
Nurnberg Scientific 122
Obsession Telescopes 111
Oceanside Photo & Telescope 102, 122, 131
Optical Guidance Systems 122
Orion Telescopes & Binoculars 22, 23, 103
Outer Edge Expeditions 109
Parallax Vision, Inc. 110
Peet Brothers, Inc. 31
Photon Technology International, Inc. 110
Pocono Mountain Optics 88, 89, 95, 131
Practically Mobile 113
Procyon Systems 29
QSP Optical Technology, Inc. 114
Rainbow Symphony 109
Rex's Astrostuff 109
Rivers Camera Shop 64
Rob Walrecht Productions 113
Santa Barbara Instrument Group 20
Sarasota Camera Exchange, Inc. 122
Saunders College Publishing 21
Schuler Astro-Imaging 113
Science Art Co. 109
Science Connection, Inc. 114
Scope City 105, 131
Setiquest 115
Shutan Camera & Video 77
Sienna Software 113
Simon & Schuster Advertising 95
Sirius Instruments Co. 95
Sky Optics 123
Sky Valley Scopes 114
Sky Watchers Inn 112
Smithy 110
Software Bisque 65
Software Systems Company 119
Sovietski Military Connection 111
Springer-Verlag New York, Inc. 18
Star Gazer Instruments 123
Star Hill Inn 114
Stargazer Steve 95
Starmaster Portable Telescope 115
Starry Messenger 110
Starsplitter Telescopes 114, 115
Stellar Vision 131
Technical Innovations 105
Tele Vue Optics, Inc 132, 133
Telescope & Binocular Center 22, 23
Thousand Oaks Optical 17
Travel Quest 115
Travel Wizard 113
Roger W. Tuthill, Inc. 112, 116
University Optics, Inc. 115
Vernonscope 114
Virgo Astronomics 114
What in the World 31
Wholesale Optics 117
Zidek 115

Join the editors of Astronomy® for a luxurious

ECLIPSE CRUISE



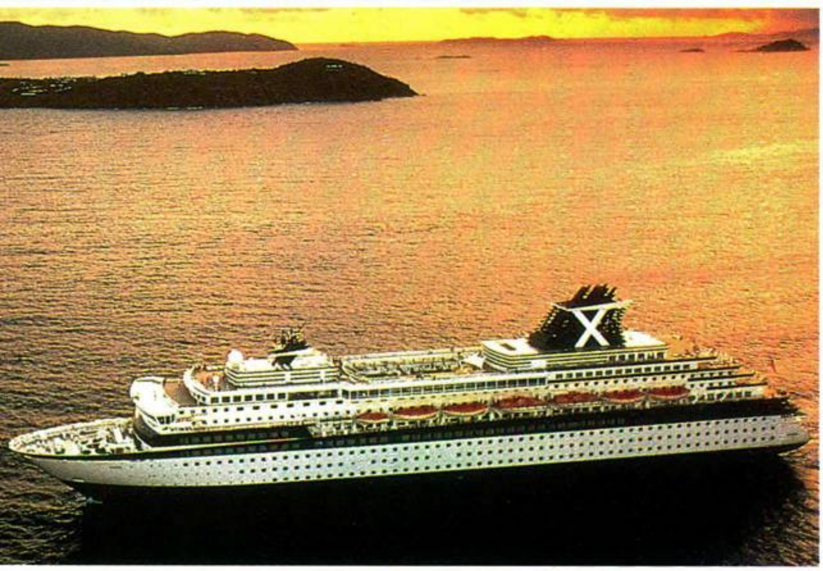
Eclipse photo taken by Ernest Piini.

Join Astronomy editors on the luxury cruise liner Galaxy, the newest ship in Celebrity Cruise Lines' fleet, for the total solar eclipse in February 1998.

You'll enjoy a 7-day Southern Caribbean cruise from San Juan visiting exotic ports of call — Antigua, Barbados, Martinique and St. Thomas — during the day. And in the evening, observe the star-filled sky and southern constellations not visible from the U.S. Then, on February 26, join the editors to view the total solar eclipse through solar-safe filters.

A star-filled package for a great price

This is the only package that includes Astronomy Magazine Editors Bonnie Gordon, Dave Eicher and Rich Talcott. They invite you to wonderful seminars and evening star gazing on the state-of-the-art observation deck. This program will please both beginners and expert astronomers alike. Trips start at only $1,275.00.



0706-9711APad

Plus a FREE night's stay at a luxurious San Juan resort

This low price includes a night's stay on the beautiful island of Puerto Rico where you'll be greeted by the Astronomy editors. You'll enjoy an evening of relaxation and a get-acquainted event to mingle with other passengers. This is a trip you won't want to miss!

HURRY! We're filling up fast.

Call Specialty Tours today at:

1-800-677-9412

What's Astronomy® Magazine doing in 1999?

Join us for solar eclipse tours in 1999 (August 6-15) through England, Germany, and a cruise to the Greek Isles. Call Specialty Tours today!

Astronomy®

SKIPPING STAR-STONES

50 Years of Meteors

A childhood fascination evolved into a lifelong passion for this meteor observer.

► It began in the summer of 1948. Our family was returning from Lake Erie when a fireball blazed overhead. To me, an eight year old, the concept of a rock coming from space and lighting up the sky was incredible — and the beginning of a lifelong career.

The rest of the summer of '48 was spent in the backyard watching meteors. Blessed with dark skies, I counted more than a thousand meteors before school started that fall. From that year forward, each June the nearest street lamp was shot out with a BB gun. (The city never got around to replacing the bulb until the next fall and I had dark skies all summer.) I saw more than a thousand meteors every summer, focusing intently on the area of sky known as the Square of Pegasus.

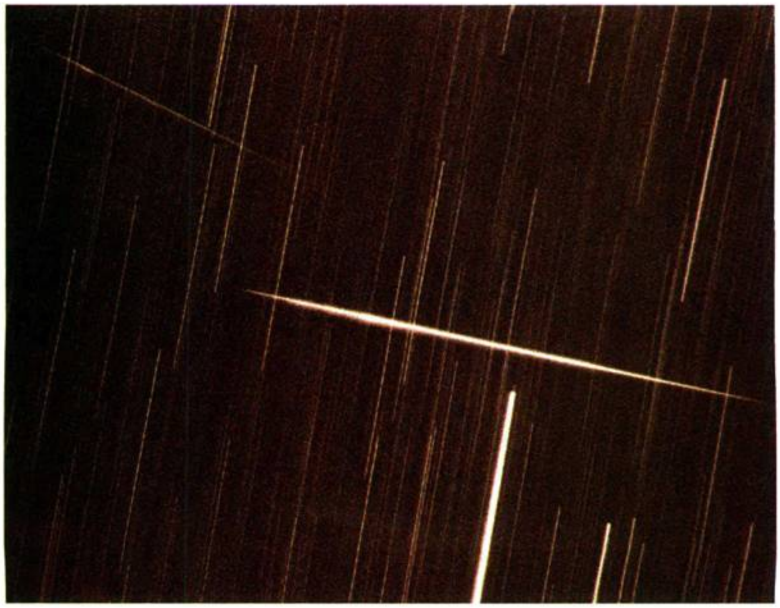
In 1951, I bought a Brownie Hawkeye box camera. I photographed star trails night after night but could never capture a meteor. In 1954, I moved up to an Argus C-3, bought used for $20. With its 50mm f/3.5 lens, I finally photographed a meteor in the summer of 1955 and sent it to *Sky & Telescope*, where it was published. I'd gone big time! Each year I kept observing, kept taking pictures, and kept improving.

After studying astronomy at Ohio State University, I

Perseids Peak

WALLY PACHOLKA

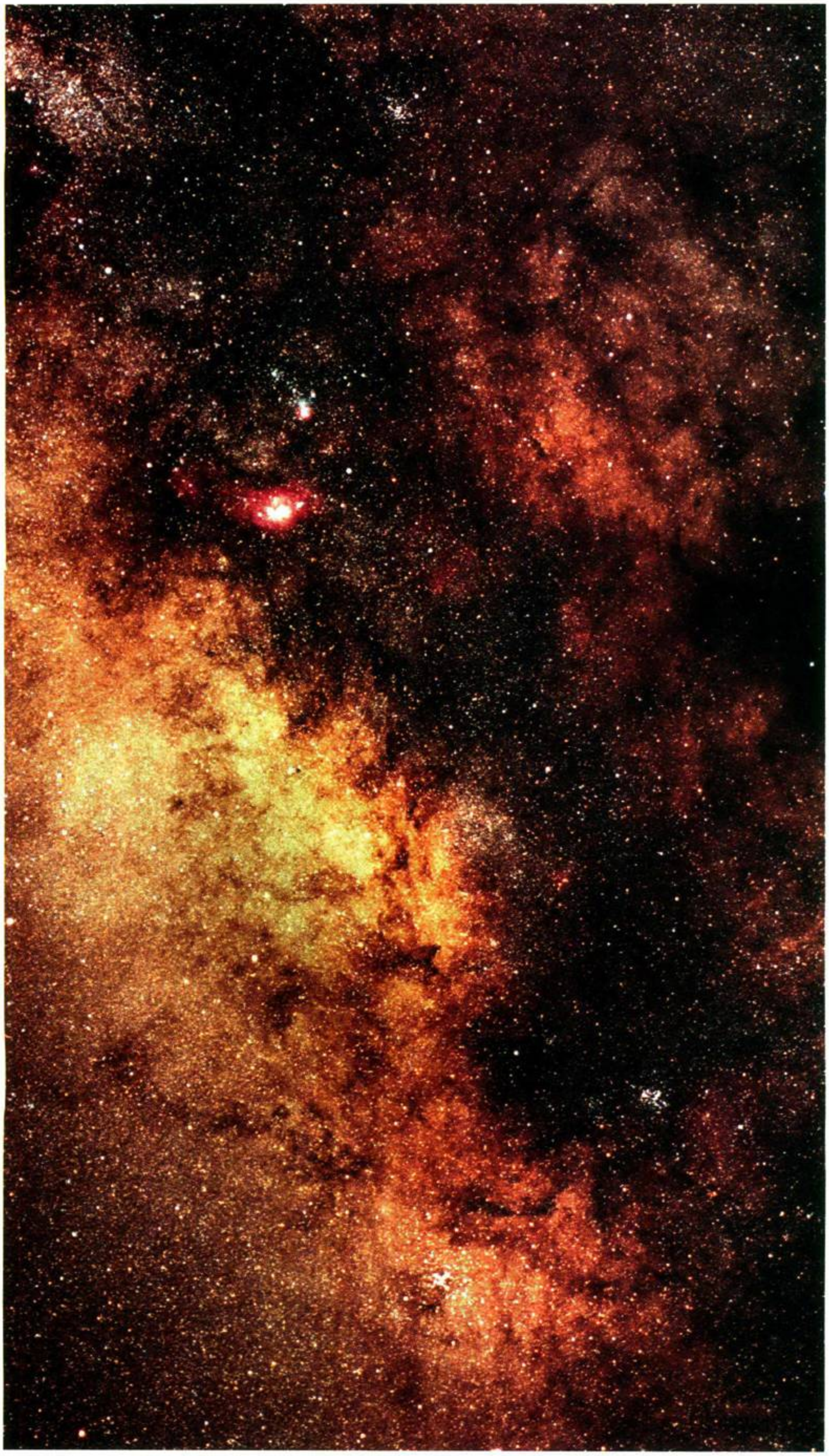
(50mm lens at f/1.7, Fuji 800 film, 20-second exposure taken August 12, 1997)



Geminid Fireball

HAL POVENMIRE

(35mm lens at f/1.2, Kodak 2475 recording film, 15-minute exposure taken December 12, 1989)



The Milky Way in Sagittarius

CHRIS COOK

(150mm lens at f/4, medium format camera, unhypered Kodak PPF 400 film, 25-minute exposure)

went to Cape Canaveral to start my career in astronautics in 1960. I worked on Project Mercury and used my meteor photography experience to photograph rocket launches. It was a great experience, but it became clear that I needed more education. I returned to Ohio State — all the while continuing to observe and photograph meteor showers.

In 1963, while photographing the Square of Pegasus, I saw a –7.0 Perseid light up the sky. Though I thought I'd missed the field, I developed the film and found I'd caught the end of the terminal burst. To this day, it's the brightest of 40,000 Perseids that I've observed.

In the early 60s, I began teaching high school science. I steadily acquired newer and faster cameras and began to introduce my students to the magic of meteor watching. I'd meet students in the football field and photograph meteors with the howls of coyotes echoing in the distance. Not many meteors were caught on these nights, but one roll of film contained a spectacular fireball, one that has since been published in many books. It must have occured behind my back, caught by one of my cameras and not my eye.

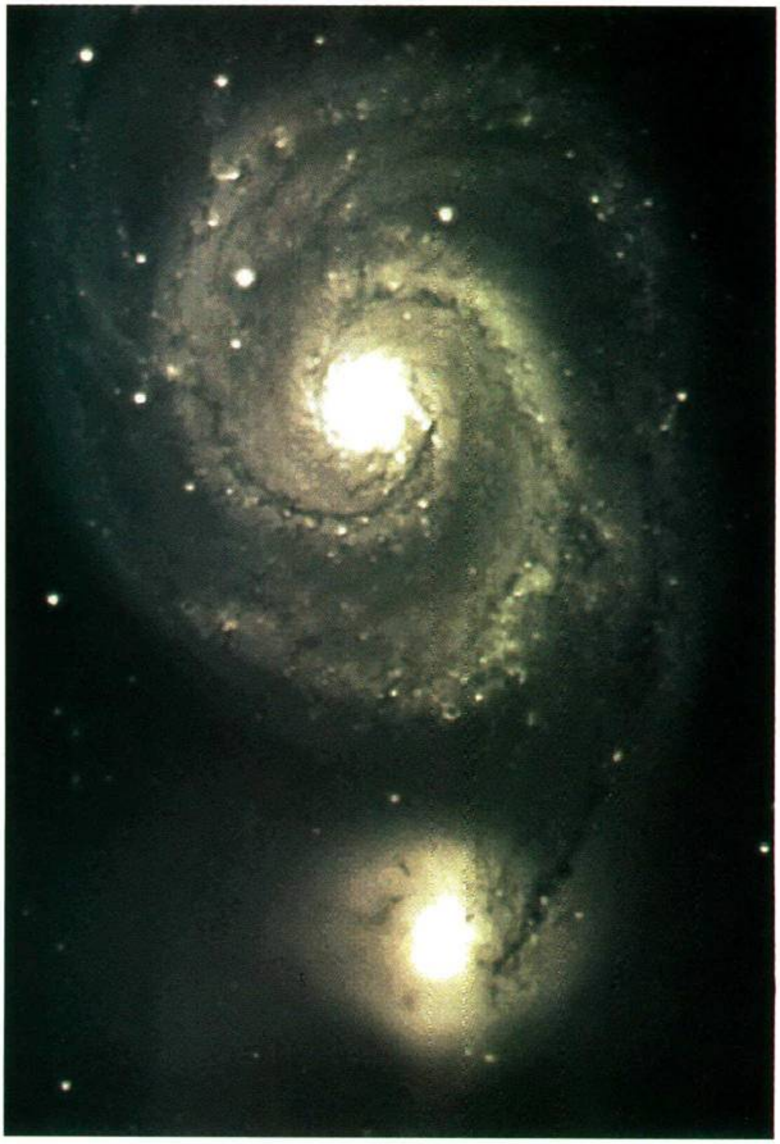
In 1969, I found myself working at the U.S. Naval Observatory in Washington, D.C. To observe the Perseids one evening, I left the observatory and headed toward darker skies, following no particular road. I traveled a number of miles to a dark wooded area, where I set up observation from the hood of my car. Almost immediately, Army jeeps had me surrounded with soldiers training their machine guns on me. Of all places to set up, I'd stumbled onto Camp David. At their request, I promptly moved a few miles away.

In June 1973, I traveled to Africa for a total eclipse of the sun. While onboard the HMS *Canberra*, I heard lots of lectures and got really excited about astronomy. I spent every night upon my return outside meteor observing. On August 18 at 9:46 p.m. I turned around to find a slow-moving, magnitude –14.0 fireball crossing the sky from south to north. As I held a star atlas up to the sky, the sonic boom hit and knocked the book back in my face. It seemed clear that meteorites must have fallen from this fireball, though I was never able to discover any.

I began paying as much attention to meteorites and meteor craters as I'd previously paid to watching the sky. In 1982, my wife and I made a trip to the Odessa, Texas, meteor craters. Between what we found, what we traded for, and what we bought, we returned with 170 pounds of Odessa iron meteorites.

The past 50 years have been centered around meteors. I have exposed well over a mile of film photographing more than 2,000 meteors and eight fireballs. With my own eyes, I have seen 100,400 meteors to date. And I don't expect to stop anytime soon. I look at it this way: There's a whole lot of stuff out there on a collision course with Earth. When it collides, it's interesting. And I think the most exciting event is yet to come. I just want to be out there, flat on my back, watching and photographing it. ◼

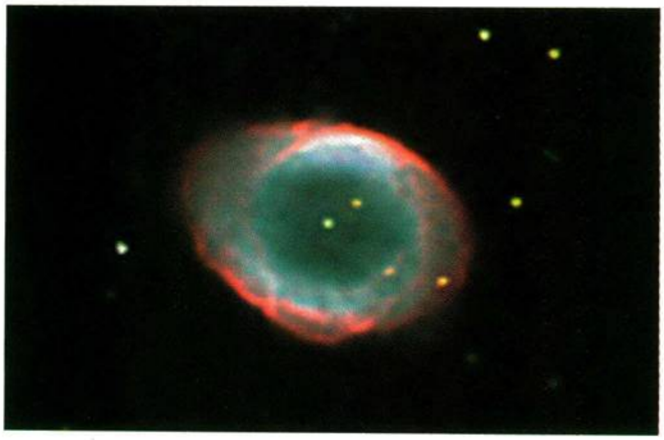
In addition to observing as many meteors as possible, Hal Povenmire works as the director of the Florida Fireball Network.



The Whirlpool Galaxy (M51) in Canes Venatici

JIM RIFFLE

(14-inch f/7 SCT, ST-7 CCD camera, composite of four 20-second exposures)



The Ring Nebula (M57)

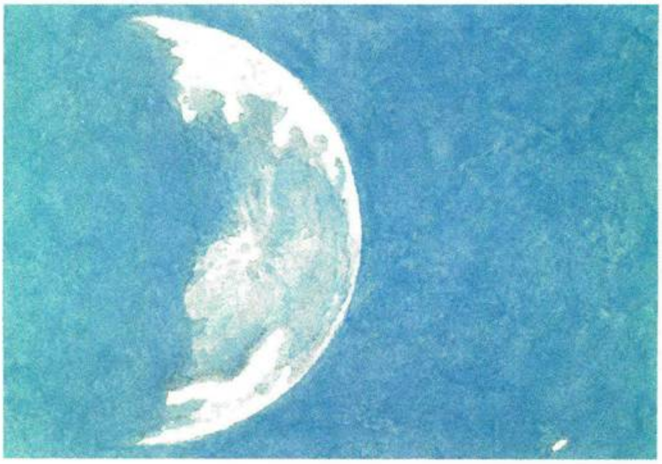
JACK NEWTON

(16-inch f/10 SCT, Pictor 1616XT CCD camera, composite of 5-minute red, 20-minute green, and 20-minute blue exposures)

Sol Sets

LARRY LANDOLFI

(500mm lens at f/4, Fuji Velvia film at ISO 50, 1/125-second exposure)

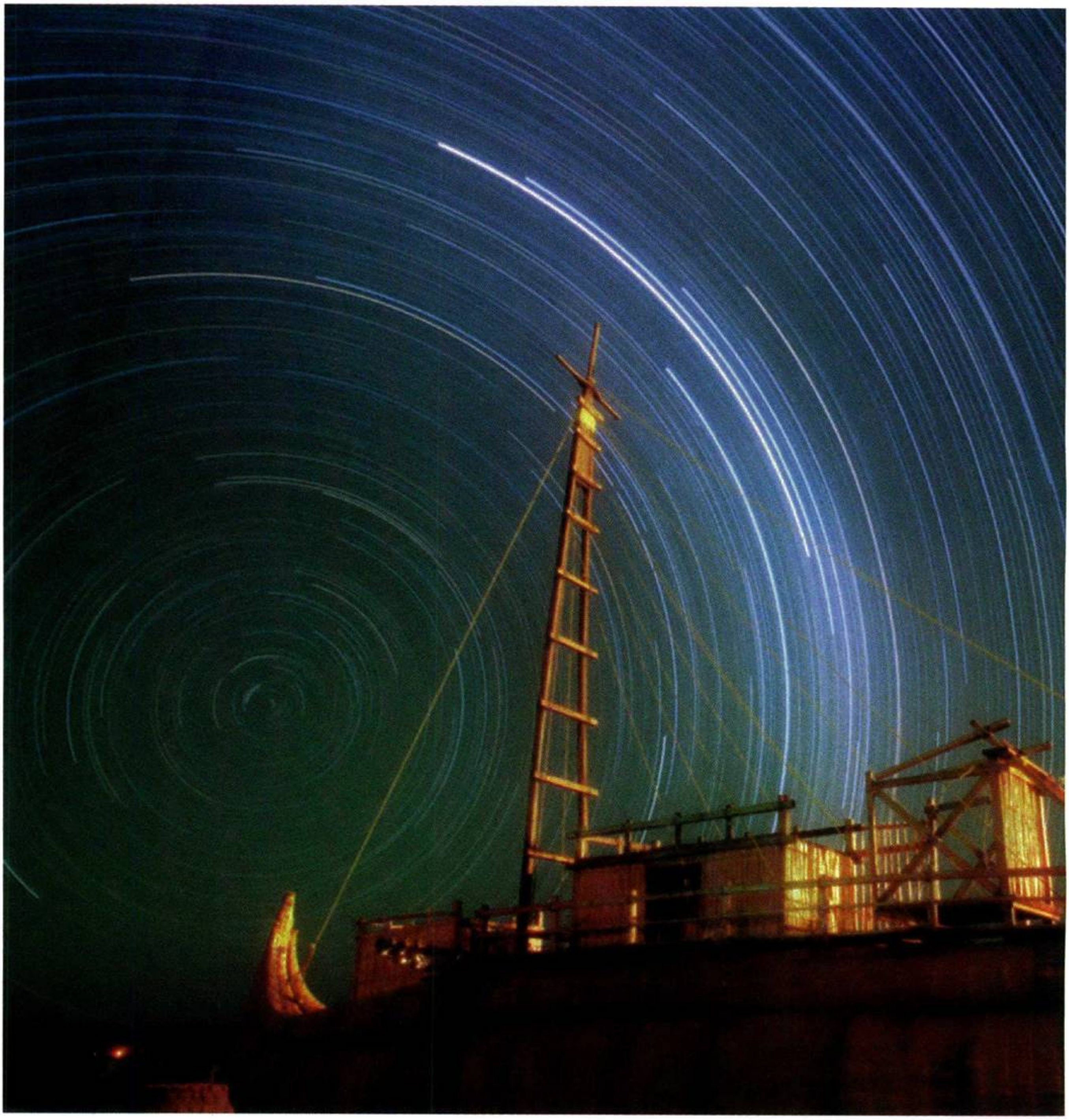


Lunar Rendezvous With Saturn in Daylight

JORGE IVAN CERRITOS

(Watercolor sketch of lunar conjunction with Saturn, 7x50 binoculars, June 28, 1997, 6 a.m. local time, Toronto)

$100 prize winner as this month's best astrophoto



Setting Sail on the Southern Milky Way

VIC WINTER

(20mm lens at f/5.6, Fuji 100 film, 5-hour exposure taken July 2–3, 1997)

The southern summer Milky Way wheels behind a replica of Ra II, a reed boat sailed by Dr. Thor Heyerdahl in the early 1970s. Docked on the shores of Lake Titicaca in Bolivia, the replica was built by one of Heyerdahl's Bolivian shipwrights who still lives at the lake. This long exposure was taken during the Southern Skies Star Party, held at the Inca Utama Resort near the small town of Huatajata, on the shores of Lake Titicaca.

TELE VUE DEALERS

ARIZONA

The Astronomy Shoppe
1/2 Mile South of Bell Rd.
15836 N. Cave Creek Rd.
Phoenix, AZ 85032
YOUR LOCAL TELE VUE® DEALER
602-971-3170

Quality ***Tele Vue®*** Products
Stellar-Vision & Astronomy Shop
• New and Used Equipment • Sales and Service
1835 S. Alvernon #206 • Tucson, AZ 85711
(520) 571-0877
SINCE 1986
http://www.theriver.com/stellar_vision

CALIFORNIA

Tele Vue® Optics Specialists!
OPT Oceanside Photo & Telescope
1024 Mission Ave.,
Oceanside, CA 92054
800-483-6287 • email: opt@optcorp.com
(619) 722-3348 • http://www.optcorp.com

Complete Line of Quality
Tele Vue® Products
Scope City
World's Largest Centers - EXPERT HELP.
Mail order: P.O. Box 440, Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL: (805) 522-6670 • Fax: (805) 582-0292
Catalog Package $7 (refundable with purchase). Free price list.

SIMI VALLEY,CA
679 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
TEL:(805) 522-6646

SHERMAN OAKS,CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
TEL:(818) 789-5805

COSTA MESA,CA
COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
TEL:(714) 957-6900

SAN DIEGO,CA
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
TEL:(619) 277-6686

BUY • SELL • TRADE • SERVICE

Tele Vue® NAGLER™

4.8mm - 1-1/4"	$175
7mm - 1-1/4"	$225
9mm - 1-1/4"/2"	$245
12mm - 1-1/4"/2"	$295
16mm - 1-1/4"/2"	$315
20mm - 2"	$395

82° Field Spoils You!
LUMICON
2111 Research Dr. #4-5
Livermore, CA 94550
1-800-767-9576

MASSACHUSETTS

Genesis-sdf
Free quik point with pronto

If you're looking for New England's oldest, most experienced Tele Vue® dealer, you've found it.

- Most Tele Vue scopes, accessories, and eyepieces in stock
- Antique optics
- Used equipment
- Trade-ins
- 78 years of experience
- Boston showroom
- Helpful staff
- Low prices
- Rental equipment
- Order by mail or phone

F. C. Meichsner Co., Inc.
182 Lincoln Street, Boston, MA 02111
(800) 321-VIEW! (8439)

VISIT THE Tele Vue® WEB SITE
http://www.televue.com

GEORGIA

Atlanta's Leading **Tele Vue®** Telescope and Binocular Dealer. We Ship Practically Anywhere.
Camera Bug Ltd.
1799 Briarcliff Rd. • Atlanta, GA 30306
(404) 873-4513 • FAX (404) 873-3925
ORDERS ONLY 800-545-8509
cam_bug@msn.com

NEW JERSEY

We carry Tele Vue®
DOVER PHOTO SUPPLY
26 E. Blackwell St. - Dover, NJ 07801
Call for more information.
Tele: (201) 366-0994
Fax: (201) 366-0990
Established 1895

Full Line Tele Vue® Dealer
BERGEN COUNTY CAMERA
270 Westwood Ave.
Westwood, NJ 07675
Ph: (201) 664-4113 - Fax: (201) 664-0067

NORTH CAROLINA

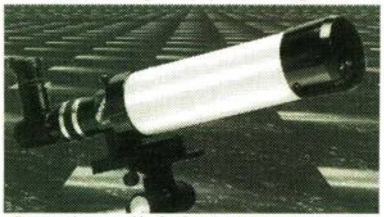
Your quality **Tele Vue®** dealer in North Carolina
CC Sales / Camera Corner
Phone: 1-800-868-2462
Fax: (910) 222-8011
2273 S. Church St., Burlington, NC 27215
email:lroane@camcor.com

TEXAS

Analytical Scientific™
"The Source For All Your Astronomy Needs"
A whole new way to explore the Universe
AUTHORIZED TELE-VUE DEALER
11049 Bandera Rd., San Antonio, TX 78250
Info: (210) 684-7373 • fax: (210) 520-3344
Toll Free Order Line: 1-800-701-STAR (7827)
http://www.rahul.net/astro-mall

NEW YORK

ADORAMA
42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011
Tele Vue®
Full line of Tele Vue eyepieces and telescopes in stock and on display including the new Ranger



Our sales staff, dedicated to astronomy can help with your purchase
ORDER TOLL FREE **800-723-6726**
ORDERS & INFO **212-647-9800**
FAX # 212-929-9013

PENNSYLVANIA

AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS...
THE NEW TELE VUE® - GENESIS SDF SKY TOUR PACKAGES ARE NOW AVAILABLE
SPECIAL PACKAGE INCLUDES:
Genesis SDF, Gibralter Mount, Factory Installed Sky Tour, Star Beam, Air Chair, 7 Nagler, 2x Barlow. PLUS Pocono exclusively also gives you a 4.8 Nagler and Thousand Oaks Solar Filter. Call or stop in for details.

★ See Solar Prominences every Saturday with the Genesis SDF/Solar Kit and T-Scanner at our showroom.
★ Tele Vue® Plossls sale priced from $70.00.
Send SASE for free price list/$6.00 for complete catalog package

✹ We ship everywhere ✹
See our ad on pages 88 & 89
Pocono Mountain Optics
Corner of Route 307 & 502
104 NP 502 Plaza
Moscow, PA 18444
Orders Only (800) 569-4323
Info. (717) 842-1500 (9am-9pm)
Fax (717) 842-8364 (24 hrs.)
Showroom hrs: 10-5 Mon. – Sat.
pocmtnop@prolog.net

WASHINGTON

Captain's Nautical Supplies
-EST. 1897-
Complete line of **Tele Vue®** telescopes and eyepieces.
Expert optical instrument repair.
2500 15th Avenue W.
(1 mile South of the Ballard Bridge)
Seattle, WA 98119
Phone: (206) 283-7242 • 1-800-448-2278
FAX: (206) 281-4921

WISCONSIN

Complete selection of
Tele Vue
eyepieces & telescopes
shipping nationwide
716 S. Whitney Way
Madison, WI 53711
(800) 289-1132 FAX (608) 271-4406
http://www.eagleoptics.com

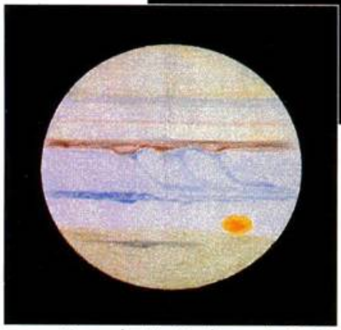
"NO OTHER EYEPIECES...SATISFY ME NOW."

Dear Mr. Nagler,

"I thought it long overdue that I write to give my impressions of your Nagler eyepiece designs. *I say 'long overdue,' because I bought my first Nagler (a 7mm) back in 1984. The reason for the purchase was that earlier that year I had invested in a Celestron C-11 and a 4" Fluorite, F/9 refractor. I thought that the stated objectives of the Nagler design — long eye-relief and a wide, highly corrected field of view, would exploit the full potential of a telescope with 2,800mm focal length, and the imaging capacities of a fine refractor. I was not disappointed. Soon after came the fantastic 9mm and 11mm Naglers and then the 4.8mm for the refractor.*

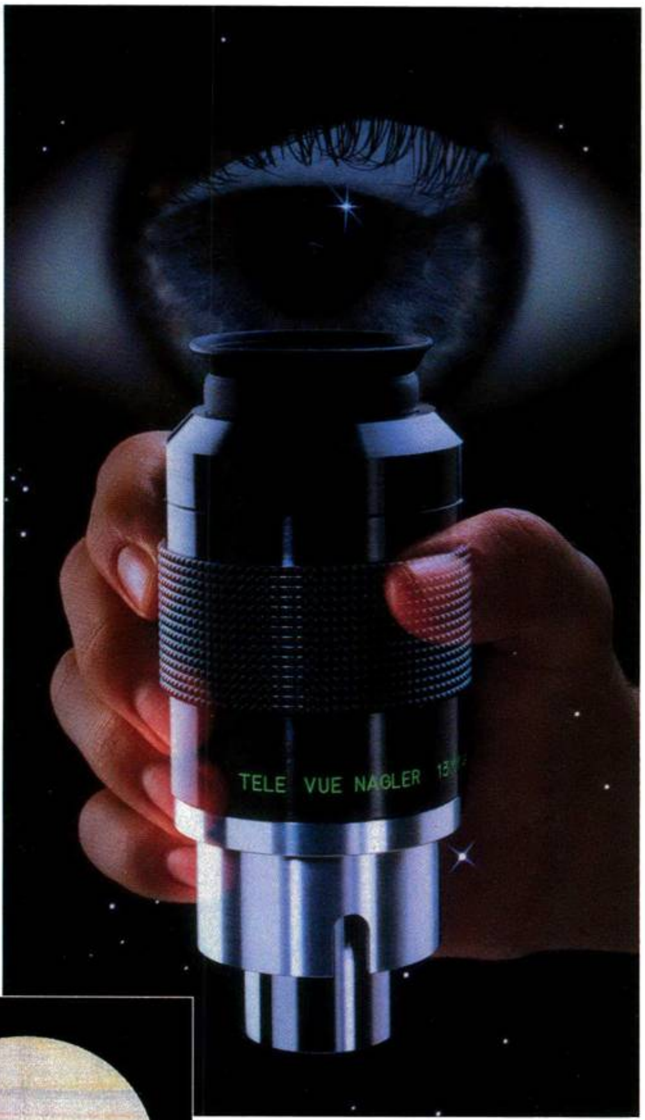
These eyepieces have given me my most rewarding hours spent at the telescope. *My main interest is in the planets which I draw and give lectures on at our local school and observatory. The observation of the planets requires painstaking hours spent at the eyepiece. The Naglers suit my purposes exactly.*

When the Type 2s were introduced onto the market I could not resist them. I purchased the 16mm and 12mm models. The 20mm seemed too large, heavy and costly, so I left it alone. These were the same reasons for not buying the 13mm (apart from the fact that by then I owned a 12mm Type 2). However, earlier this year, after years of looking through other people's 13mm and 20mm Naglers, I finally decided to take the plunge myself. ***So now I own a full set of Naglers*** *(including the wonderful 11mm which despite many offers, I will not part with).*



Drawn by Mr. Toohey with 12 N2

When I remember what eyepieces for the amateur market were like before the introduction of the Naglers (like looking down a drain pipe, or 60° fields, with astigmatism and severe edge of field aberrations), ***it is clear that your designs have taken us a quantum leap forward. No other eyepieces, in the Naglers' range of focal lengths, satisfy me now.***



Many of my fellow planetary observers say that conventional field eyepieces are sufficient. In a way they are right; good Plössls, for example, produce superb images. However, I believe the extra eye-relief, the huge field of the Naglers, coupled with marvellous image correction and the impression that ***the telescope simply gets out of the way,*** *all add up to a delightful psychological difference when using the Naglers. One feels more involved, more present to what one is viewing.*

Over the years I have found that amateur astronomers can be fairly stubbourn people in somehow defending their choice of equipment. Next thing you know they upgrade what was once, in their view, the very best available. ***Only good products stand the test of time. For me, the Naglers are such a product.*** *Not only have they remained with me; I have kept buying more of them!*

To some extent, astronomy, and particularly amateur astronomy, is about emotion and the involvement of the imagination. ***I have to say that Nagler eyepieces have captured my imagination.*** *As well as giving pride of ownership, Naglers are immensely satisfying and a joy to use.*

The little instruction sheet that comes with the eyepieces says that you wish the user 'years of exciting viewing with these eyepieces, and welcome comments on your experiences with them.' So you asked for it. After a decade of superb images (many of which remain etched on my memory; most of which I have recorded on paper) I felt it timely to share my comments and to thank you for your contribution to amateur astronomy."

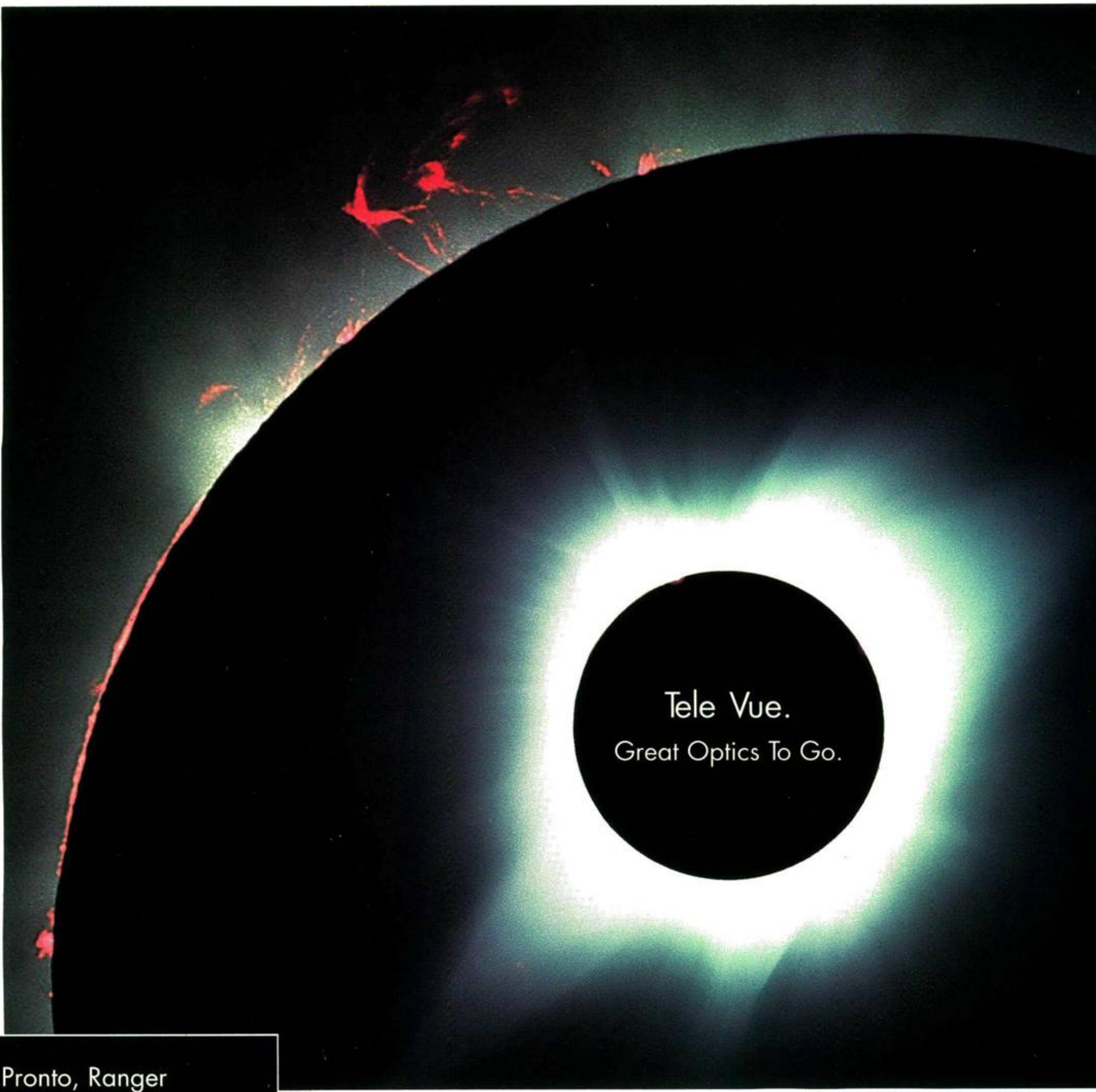
Yours Sincerely.

Christopher Toohey, Australia

Tele Vue®

Send for full-line literature, please include $3 for postage and handling
Tele Vue Optics, Dept. A, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901. (914) 357-9522

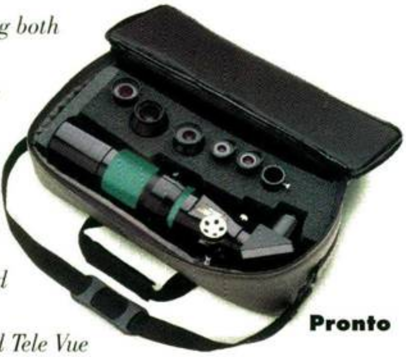
TELE VUE TELESCOPES



Pronto, Ranger
Genesis-sdf, Tele Vue -101

Genesis solar photography by Joe Folmer.

Eclipse trips or dark sky retreats; when you're traveling both Earth and sky, handcrafted Tele Vue scopes are ready to go...and show! Rich contrast and tack-sharp imagery turn star clusters into dazzling jewels, and delicate planetary detail into impressionistic art. Nagler designed Tele Vue refractors soar to high powers and sweep in star clouds long focus scopes can't approach. Reviewers and owners agree; family friendly use, airline portable, versatile optics, fast photo speeds and Tele Vue quality offer a lifetime of serious observing fun. Call now and "get going."



Pronto

Tele Vue®

100 Rte. 59, Suffern NY 10901 (914) 357-9522 — www.televue.com

CELESTAR 8 TELESCOPES

Lowest Prices Ever!

CELESTRON
CELESTRON

CELESTAR 8

CELESTAR 8 DELUXE

- An economical but full featured 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain. A considerable amount of engineering work went into the design of the Celestar 8 to offer the **lowest price ever** on a Celestron fork mounted 8" with so many features.
- No sacrifice was made in the optics. The unsurpassed superior quality Celestron hand-figured system delivers diffraction-limited optics. Starbright® coatings are standard.
- The electronics are DC for easy astronomy on the go.
- The totally cordless electronics have a built-in drive corrector which is activated when using the optional hand control. The R.A. motor's main tracking speed is an accurately regulated sidereal rate. The optional hand control allows for fast and slow override of R.A. tracking speed and ± operation of the optional DEC motor. A comment from the *Sky & Telescope* review — "the digital electronics delivered a near-perfect sidereal tracking rate."
- The Celestar 8 is powered by a 9 volt alkaline battery.
- The Celestar 8 drive can operate in the Northern or Southern hemisphere from 0° to 90°.
- The new and unique Wedgpod is a combination tripod and wedge. It has a fixed height (33") and is lightweight without compromising its stability.
- Made in the U.S.A.
- Standard accessories included: 6x30 Finderscope, Star Diagonal – 1-1/4" and a 25mm SMA Eyepiece – 1-1/4" (81x).

- This telescope utilizes the same superior optics used in all of Celestron's 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes and has all of the features of the Celestar 8, but is enhanced, for those who prefer a premium version of the spectacular Celestar 8.
- This model has a heavier duty fork mount and drive base, with a precision worm gear drive system.
- Superior tracking accuracy is attained with this drive system, which has four tracking rates and PEC (Periodic Error Correction).
- For the kind of versatility that makes observing a pleasure, the hand controller makes available a micro guide rate of .5x sidereal and a slew rate of 8x sidereal.
- The stepper motor drive electronics are cordless and operate on two 9 volt batteries.
- The Celestar 8 Deluxe has many features that are necessary for the more serious amateur astronomer, particularly if you're interested in astrophotography or CCD imaging.
- The standard accessories for this telescope include: a Declination Motor, Car Battery Adapter, Hand Controller, Wedge and a Tripod that's exceptionally rigid and sturdy, with adjustable height.
- Also standard is a large 9x50 Finderscope, and a multi-coated 26mm Plössl Eyepiece – 1-1/4" (78X).

CELESTRON
Advanced Astro Master

ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER®

The Celestar 8 Computerized and the Celestar 8 Deluxe Computerized telescopes are the same as the Celestar 8 and Celestar 8 Deluxe but with the addition of a factory **installed** and **tested** Advanced Astro Master®.

The pointing system contains a data base of over 10,000 objects. Once aligned, it will guide you to any one of these objects. Included are the entire RNGC catalog, the Messier catalog, IC catalog (selected objects), major planets, over 241 interesting double and multiple stars and a user definable catalog of 25 objects. Operates on a standard 9 volt battery.

Contains an RS-232 serial interface to enable usage with PC programs like "The Sky"™ by Software Bisque.

CELESTRON® *For more detailed information on these telescopes, contact a Celestron dealer or Celestron.*
Visit our WEB site at http://www.celestron.com

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia Street, Torrance, CA 90503 • (310) 328-9560 • FAX (310) 212-5835